

NEWS: EUROPE

Trichet: a central banker with many talents

By David Owen in Paris

Jean-Claude Trichet may never become president of the future European Central Bank - the wish of the French government - but bankers and economists say that would be no reflection on his talents.

Mr Trichet, 54, took over as governor of the Bank of France in 1993. He has since presided over a period of unprecedentedly low inflation and rising international confidence in the French franc.

One memorable sign of this came in May 1996, when long-term French interest rates sank below German rates for only the second time in modern bond market history. Analysts said at the time that the



Trichet, president over a period of low inflation

move had as much to do with German weakness as with French strength. But the turnaround proved reasonably sustained, with German bonds closing the "yield gap" only recently.

Mr Trichet's growing international reputation has not exempted him from the sort of regular domestic criticism over interest rate levels that is an occupational hazard for central bankers.

This has continued despite the French economy's recent upswing. Indeed, there are signs that the arrival of a leftwing majority in parliament may cause the criticisms to intensify.

Last month, for example, the parliamentary finance commission held an unusual meeting with the Bank of France's monetary council, which is headed by Mr Trichet, and asked for an explanation of a recent interest rate rise. The meeting initially took the form of a summons after the bank raised its intervention rate by 20 basis points in line with the German Bundesbank. The bank only agreed when the summons was toned down to an "invitation" to appear before the commission.

Born in Lyons, Mr Trichet was chief of staff to Edouard Balladur, former prime minister, between 1986 and 1987, while Mr Balladur was economy, finance and privatisation minister. Mr Trichet then became director of the French treasury, considered the most prestigious administrative position in government, where he remained until 1993 in spite of the return to power of the Socialists. He was also president of the Paris Club, the international creditors' organisation, between 1985 and 1993.

Imbued with the central banker's gift for discretion, he also has an entertainingly dry, almost mischievous, sense of humour which occasionally surfaces in private conversation.

FINANCIAL TIMES
Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Limited, 100 Brook Street, London W1A 2JL. Registered in England. No. 100 Brook Street, London W1A 2JL. Telephone: 020 7576 7000. Fax: 020 7576 7001. E-mail: ft@ft.com. Website: www.ft.com. Copyright © 1997 The Financial Times Limited. All rights reserved. Printed in Great Britain.

FRANCE
Publishing Director: P. Maréchal, 43 Rue de la Bastille, 75001 Paris. Telephone: 01 57 57 57 57. Fax: 01 57 57 57 57. E-mail: france@ft.com. Website: www.ft.com. Copyright © 1997 The Financial Times Limited. All rights reserved. Printed in France.

GERMANY
Responsible for Advertising content: Colin A. Kennedy, Printer: Hulton International Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Admural-Strasse 3a, 60323 New Isenburg. Telephone: 089 174 7343. Fax: 089 174 7344. E-mail: germany@ft.com. Website: www.ft.com. Copyright © 1997 The Financial Times Limited. All rights reserved. Printed in Germany.

SPAIN
Responsible for Advertising content: Colin A. Kennedy, Printer: Hulton International Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Admural-Strasse 3a, 60323 New Isenburg. Telephone: 089 174 7343. Fax: 089 174 7344. E-mail: spain@ft.com. Website: www.ft.com. Copyright © 1997 The Financial Times Limited. All rights reserved. Printed in Spain.

THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1997
Editor: Richard Lambert, 100 Brook Street, London W1A 2JL. Telephone: 020 7576 7000. Fax: 020 7576 7001. E-mail: ft@ft.com. Website: www.ft.com. Copyright © 1997 The Financial Times Limited. All rights reserved. Printed in Great Britain.

A calculated gamble for France

By Lionel Barber in Brussels

The nomination of Jean-Claude Trichet as a candidate to be the first head of the European Central Bank is a calculated gamble which has the fingerprints of Jacques Chirac, France's Gaullist president, all over it.

Mr Chirac, who is due to hold talks in Paris today with Helmut Kohl, Germany's chancellor, has sent a firm signal that the French are determined to stop European economic and monetary union being settled purely on German terms.

French officials have persistently spread rumours about an informal understanding with Germany over the ECB. In this scheme,

Bonn had supposedly guaranteed that the ECB's first president would be French, in return for French approval for the bank to be located in Frankfurt.

German officials have repeatedly denied knowledge of such an agreement but have signalled firm support for Wim Duisenberg, the Dutch president of the European Monetary Institute, the forerunner of the ECB.

Mr Chirac was said to have been incensed at the manner in which Mr Duisenberg was appointed last year as the favourite for the ECB job, after the early retirement of Alexandre Lamfalussy as EMI president.

In domestic terms, Mr Chirac's gamble looks cute. He has put forward a French-

man to take over one of the most prestigious international financial jobs in the world, and has forced the Socialist-led government in Paris to fall into line.

More cautious members of Lionel Jospin's government might have preferred to have avoided another power-play with Bonn after the less than successful campaign last June to dilute the German-inspired stability pact on budgetary discipline for countries adopting the euro.

Above all, the nomination of Mr Trichet is a bargaining chip in the next round of talks on the single currency. These cover the selection of countries which must meet the entry criteria for ECU, the composition of the executive

board of the ECB, and, indirectly, interest rate policy for euro-bloc members.

The common factor in French calculations is Italy. France wants the Italians inside ECU because it is worried about the competitive threat of a weak lira outside the single currency zone. Italian (and Spanish) membership is also viewed as a geopolitical counterweight to Germany.

But if Italy is a founder member of ECU, German officials, as well as the Bundesbank, have hinted the price would be higher interest rates to reflect the risk premium ahead of the euro's launch on January 1, 1999.

France agrees on the need for a convergence of interest rates in the ECU bloc, but

Mr Trichet, in his capacity as governor of the Bank of France, has warned privately against higher rates, arguing it could stymie the nation's economic recovery.

In this sense, his candidacy is a foretaste of future battles over monetary policy in the euro zone.

Finally, the Trichet nomination marks a second shot in the battle over the composition of the ECB board. Last week, the German government signalled that it was ready to argue in favour of keeping one of the six executive seats open for Britain. The French move looks like a last throw of the dice to ensure that Paris wins the vice-presidency, if not the presidency. Editorial Comment, Page 13

A balancing act for Jospin over truckers

By Robert Graham in Paris

The French truck drivers' strike is forcing the government of Lionel Jospin, the prime minister, to steer through a minefield of conflicting interests.

The Socialist-led administration has to satisfy its own supporters, not least the poorly paid truckers working long hours who are protesting against their conditions of employment. But equally it cannot alienate further the business community, already disturbed by Mr Jospin's decision last month to introduce a 35-hour working week by 2000.

On top of this, Mr Jospin must convince both the French public and France's European trading partners that he can achieve an early end to a strike which, in only two days, has started to cause serious disruption to the movement of goods by road.

It will require considerable skill - and luck - to emerge from this crisis balancing all these elements.

Given that the truckers and the main haulage groups were well prepared for the nationwide blockades which began on Sunday, the government appears to have underestimated the willingness of both sides for a confrontation.

The government held back from trying to encourage a deal until the last minute, arguing that the dispute was a private sector affair.

Jean-Claude Gaysot, the

communist transport minister, did not formally enter the picture until last Thursday.

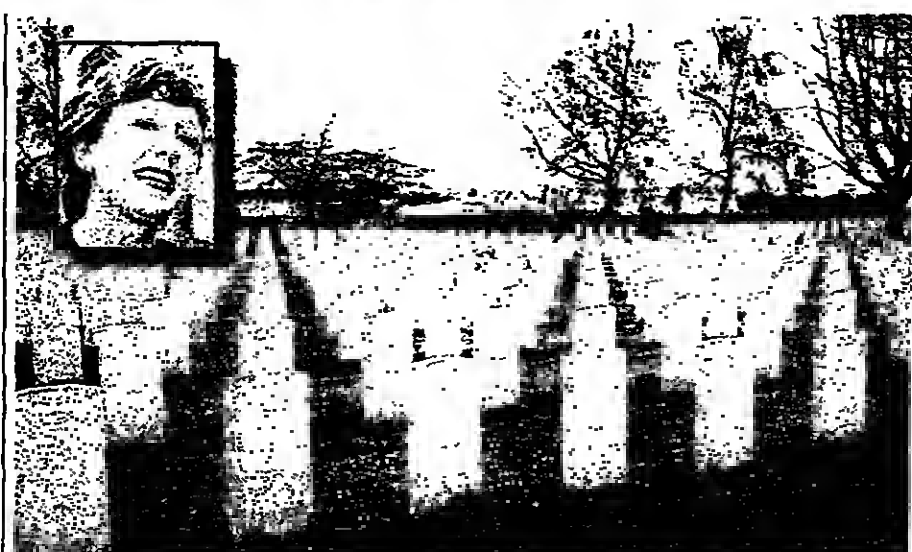
Once the minister was involved, he found himself presiding over an accord last Saturday which was boycotted by the main federation of hauliers representing the large trucking companies, and which was then unceremoniously rejected by rank-and-file truckers in different unions.

This accord, involving an immediate 5 per cent pay rise, may yet be the basis of a final accord. Nevertheless, it failed to head off industrial action strangling the principal arteries of the French economy.

Mr Gaysot on Monday visited a late-night truckers' picket outside Paris, demonstrating his sympathy with their protest and underlining the government's dilemma. During its five months in office, the government has carefully honoured its election pledges and courted its Socialist and Communist supporters.

How then can it coax a better deal from trucking companies which already fear French haulage costs will be uncompetitively high when European deregulation begins next year?

Mr Jospin's decision to cut the working week provoked the resignation of Jean Gaudois, head of the Patronat employers' federation, and confirmed it in its view the government was biased towards labour.



British war graves at Bayeux, Normandy. Inset: Mary McAleese, president-elect of the Irish Republic. There is controversy over whether Mrs McAleese should wear a commemorative poppy at her inauguration on November 11, Remembrance Day in Europe

McAleese faces first test... over poppies

By John Murray Brown in Dublin

Mary McAleese, the Irish president-elect, is facing her first controversy - over whether or not to mark next Tuesday's Remembrance Day commemorations, coincidentally the day of her own inauguration.

Asked whether she might wear a poppy in honour of the thousands of Irishmen who died fighting for the British Army in the two world wars, Mrs McAleese, a Belfast Catholic and the first UK citizen to become Irish head of state, said it was "an interesting idea".

Noel Dempsey, Fianna Fail environment minister and manager of her election campaign, hinted she was unlikely to wear a poppy, arguing this would put pressure on her to display the

Easter Lily, which symbolises those who died in the 1916 rebellion against the British. By tradition the Irish shamrock is the only emblem worn by Irish presidents.

Irish presidents attended the Cenotaph service in London from independence in the 1920s until Eamon de Valera forbade it in 1934. With the Northern Ireland Troubles, those attitudes hardened.

It was only in 1995 that John Bruton became the first Irish prime minister to attend the Remembrance Day service at Dublin's Islandbridge, a memorial designed by Edwin Lutyens, the architect, and paid for by public subscription.

That event was also attended by Tom Hartley, then chairman of Sinn Féin - a remarkable gesture

given that, during the Troubles, British servicemen were considered "legitimate targets" for the IRA. Sinn Féin's military arm.

The latest controversy has been seized on as a test of Mrs McAleese's claims to be a bridge builder - to reconcile Irish nationalists with the Protestants, who want to remain part of the UK.

Jane Leonard, historian at Queen's University in Belfast, said it was often forgotten that Catholics were as eager to volunteer to serve in the first war as Protestants - to encourage the politicians in Westminster to implement the promised Irish self-rule or Home Rule.

The Easter Rising, however, turned what was an overwhelming majority in favour of self-government within the UK into a majority for separation.

'Consult workers or face sanctions' call

By Neil Buckley in Brussels

Possible sanctions against companies which close factories or take decisions affecting the future of workers without consulting them in advance will be suggested today by the European Commission.

Sanctions could involve rendering legally null and void the effects of any decisions taken without following standard consultation procedures.

They would be designed to prevent a repeat of cases such as that of Vilvoorde, north of Brussels, where French car maker Renault announced without warning it was closing an assembly plant with the loss of the jobs of 3,100 workers.

The handling of the closure was condemned by Belgian and French politicians and by the Commission.

The sanctions idea is part of a plan to introduce minimum standards on proper

consultation of workers at national level throughout the European Union.

The Commission is publishing a consultation paper on the issue today. It suggests that the sanctions against companies should be "effective and dissuasive".

The European Works Council directive - adopted under the Social Chapter of the EU's 1992 Maastricht Treaty - already requires multinational companies above a certain size to set

up EU-wide worker consultation bodies.

But the Commission said EU states' national laws often do not adequately protect workers in companies not covered by the works council directive.

Two EU states, the UK and Ireland, have no laws recognising the fundamental right of workers to be consulted.

Where rights do exist, Padraig Flynn, social affairs commissioner, said they are

sometimes called into question because of the lack of proper sanctions to enforce them.

Mr Flynn wants EU-wide union and employers' organisations to reach a collective accord outside the normal EU process, as they already have done on part-time work and parental leave.

Such collective accords were introduced by the so-called Agreement on Social Policy, a protocol to the Maastricht Treaty.

Moscow faces dilemma on sell-offs

The Russian government faces a tricky dilemma in deciding how aggressively to press ahead with its privatisation programme in the face of a severe shortfall in state revenues and shaky financial markets.

The instability which rocked Russian markets last week is still rattling Russian markets and has led to a sharp drop in share prices and a rise in longer-term bond yields. Investor confidence was further knocked by last week's decision by the International Monetary Fund to disburse a \$700m tranche of its \$10bn loan because of poor rates of tax collection.

The Russian government is planning to sell sizeable stakes in four oil companies over the next few months, aiming to raise more than \$4bn. But some private sector borrowers, including Rosneft, the Moscow telephone company, and the Red October confectionery plant, have recently postponed forthcoming debt issues because of the instability in the world financial markets.

"The Russian government wants to sell as much as they can for revenue pur-



A beggar in downtown Moscow. Many ordinary Russians are being hit by adverse economic conditions

raise more than \$1.5bn. Lukoil and Gazprom, Russia's two biggest energy companies, announced this week they intended to launch a joint bid. Other powerful financial and industrial groups, such as Oshkimbank, Sibmft and Yukos, have expressed interest. Also, at least two western oil giants, Royal Dutch/Shell and BP, are believed to be considering participation in the Rosneft auction, which the government vows will be the most transparent to date.

Par Mellstrom, head of research at Brunswick, the Moscow-based stockbroker, said Rosneft had great strategic importance and should still attract a lot of interest from big industrial concerns.

"Bad market conditions will lower the price slightly but the strategic needs of all these big groups should lead to a high price. The company which buys Rosneft will immediately improve their position in the industry for both offensive and defensive reasons," he said.

It is more difficult to predict what the demand will be for shareholdings in Slavneft and the Eastern Oil Com-

pany, two middle-ranking oil companies, although the Alfa Group seems certain to win control of the Tyumen Oil Company, the smallest of the oil companies to be put up for sale, another medium-sized company.

So far this year, the Russian government has exceeded its target for privatisation revenues, largely thanks to the sale of a 25 per cent stake in Svyazinvest, the national telecommunications company, for \$1.9bn.

The state property committee announced yesterday that in the first 10 months of 1997 it had raised \$11.470bn from sales of state assets - 75 per cent more than budgeted.

But for the moment, foreign portfolio investors appear wary of the Russian equity and Treasury-bill (GKO) markets. A sharp drop in yields on short-dated government paper and a consequent rise at the longer end of the market have been cited by some analysts as a sign that investors are looking to reduce their exposure to the Russian domestic debt market.

John Thornhill

NEWS DIGEST

Dini attacks pension accord

Lamberto Dini, Italy's foreign minister, has launched an unexpected attack on this week's pensions reform agreement between government and trade unions, claiming it makes no structural reductions in spending and unfairly penalises the middle class. As Romano Prodi's government prepares to table its final pension proposals in parliament today, Mr Dini, who implemented the last set-piece reform of pensions in 1986, claimed the negotiations had produced an unfair and unbalanced package.

Mr Dini said the government's final proposals would penalise Italy's self-employed population, forcing them to make higher pension contributions and restricting index-linked rises for people getting larger payouts in retirement.

Mr Dini's comments were yesterday viewed in some political circles as subtle electioneering on behalf of his small centrist party, Italian Renewal, ahead of important mayoral elections due to be held later this month.

The comments added to a growing impression that the deal agreed after talks set up by Mr Prodi had failed to create a sustainable reform of huge pensions liabilities, which are currently around 14 per cent of gross domestic product. James Billie, Rome

HAMBURG ALLIANCE

SPD, Greens agree terms

The Social Democrats (SPD) and members of the radical Green party have agreed to form an alliance to govern the city state of Hamburg, after the left emerged weakened from municipal elections in September.

The agreement ended six weeks of negotiations on a new administration for Hamburg, where the Christian Democratic Union (CDU) of Chancellor Helmut Kohl failed to win but did well in elections on September 21. Hamburg has traditionally been a fief of the SPD.

The CDU had proposed forming an alliance with the SPD but the Social Democrats, who will be fighting Mr Kohl in general elections in September, refused. The SPD party has now formed anti-CDU alliances with the Greens in a total of five of Germany's 16 states.

In Hamburg, the Greens will run three ministries - science and higher education, environment and city, and parliamentary relations and European policy.

The agreement must be signed by the two sides and then approved by the Greens on Sunday and by the SPD on Monday. AFP, Hamburg

ARMS TO IRAQ

German businessmen on trial

Four German businessmen alleged to have made illegal arms sales to Iraq went on trial yesterday in the third such case in recent weeks.

Four businessmen from the Haver company and a subsidiary went on trial in the western German city of Darmstadt, charged with supplying equipment worth DM8.5m (\$4.8m) for making ramps to launch Scud missiles.

Three directors of the company and a colleague are accused of illegally exporting the products from 1988 to 1990. They are also charged with fraud to obtain state export credit guarantees worth DM715,000.

On Monday, three Germans were each sentenced to two years in prison in the west German city of Mannheim for illegally exporting to Iraq machines used for making missile parts. AFP, Darmstadt, Germany

NATO EXPANSION

US pledge on Bratislava

The US does not intend to isolate Slovakia, despite political problems which have excluded it from the first round of Nato expansion, Washington's ambassador said in a newspaper interview.

"So far, we have not shut any doors. We have just said that the politics and the laws adopted in Bratislava excluded this country from the first group of the Nato membership candidates," Ralph Johnson said in yesterday's Pravda. "The same politics and legislation are evidently endangering the opportunities of Slovakia to join the European Union."

Mr Johnson said some US aid programmes for Slovakia would continue despite its failure to be invited to join Nato. He said the value of US military assistance and co-operation with Slovakia had risen to \$13m from \$1m in 1994.

"However the enlargement of Nato turns out, we expect that this important aspect of the relations between the US and Slovakia will gain strength," he added. Reuters, Bratislava

HUMAN RIGHTS

Turkish policemen jailed

Two Turkish policemen were yesterday sentenced to five and a half years in jail for torturing a man who later fell to his death from a window of an Istanbul police station.

Anatolian news agency said the chairman of the Istanbul court concluded that the two policemen, Seydi Yapici and Recep Ucar, had used "cruel, inhuman and degrading actions" after arresting Ali Riza Aydogan in February 1991.

The court said their behaviour amounted to torture and sentenced the policemen to five and a half years imprisonment. Another four policemen in the case had similar charges against them dismissed for lack of evidence, the agency said.

Anatolian said Aydogan had been arrested for looking suspicious and "committed suicide" by throwing himself out of a third floor toilet window after being held for three days in the police station in Beyoglu district in central Istanbul. Reuters, Istanbul

NICHOLAS II

Tsar's bones to be moved

Boris Yeltsin, the Russian president, yesterday ordered the transfer of the bones of the country's last tsar, Nicholas II, from the Urals city of Yekaterinburg to Moscow for final identification, the Kremlin said.

A Kremlin statement said the remains of the royal family, executed in 1918, would return to Yekaterinburg after experts came to their conclusions. It said Mr Yeltsin would make a final decision on the time and venue of their burial in 1998. Reuters, Moscow

POLAND AND EU

Bishops visit Brussels

Nine Polish Roman Catholic bishops yesterday travelled to Brussels for a three-day visit to discuss the religious side of Poland's prospective integration in the European Union.

The nine bishops were due to meet the European parliament chairman and the European Union foreign relations commissioner. They were also scheduled to discuss issues such as agriculture and the media.

The church in the predominantly Catholic country has only recently come out openly in support of Poland's entry into the union.

EU negotiations with Poland, four other east European countries and Cyprus are to begin early next year. AP, Warsaw

NEWS: EUROPE

Greece, Turkey to work together

By Kerin Hope in
Agia Pelagia, Crete

Costas Simitis and Mesut Yilmaz, the Greek and Turkish prime ministers, have pledged to work for better relations, while making clear there will be no quick solution to disputes over the Imia islets and the Aegean continental shelf.

Mr Simitis and Mr Yilmaz

month between Greek and Turkish military aircraft and a near-collision of two warships, which raised fears of a possible clash in the Aegean. Mr Simitis, under attack yesterday from a hardline anti-Turkish faction in his governing Socialist party, said: "It is important for leaders of countries with problems to meet, to get their view across to each other. If we do not do this, Greece will be isolated and pushed into a corner."

Mr Yilmaz called for more

ing measures agreed during a brief Greek-Turkish rapprochement in 1988 but never implemented. "It is of great importance that we meticulously refrain from tensions and action that might bring us to a conflict." The talks effectively revived last July's US-brokered agreement in Madrid between Mr Simitis and President Suleyman Demirel of Turkey, in which the two sides agreed to renounce force in bilateral relations. They also improved the outlook for EU accession negotiations for Cyprus that start

next April. But no progress was made on the long-running Aegean dispute, which Greece says must be referred to international arbitration. Mr Yilmaz repeated Turkey's demand for talks on all the Greek-Turkish disputes, including on the Aegean. Both leaders appear unwilling to face the political costs of narrowing Greek-Turkish differences in the Aegean. While Mr Simitis is criticised by Socialist hardliners for softening government policy towards Turkey, Mr Yilmaz is reluctant to risk a clash with the influ-

ential Turkish military establishment. A further obstacle to Greek-Turkish co-operation emerged when Turkey rejected a Greek proposal to set up a permanent body in Athens to organise future Balkan meetings. Greece has taken the lead in promoting relations between Balkan countries. The gathering on Crete also brought together Bulgaria, Romania and Albania to discuss economic co-operation and efforts against drug-smuggling and illegal immigration.

Turkey and the EU, Page 12



Costas Simitis, Greek prime minister, meets his Turkish counterpart, Mesut Yilmaz

Yugoslav dinar down by 10%

By Guy Dinmore in Belgrade

The Yugoslav dinar has plummeted on the open market this week following a sharp rise in the money supply that threatens to derail the Socialist government's economic stabilisation programme.

While the non-convertible dinar remains officially pegged at 3.3 to the German mark, illegal street traders yesterday were offering around 4.4 dinars, a fall of more than 10 per cent from last week and almost a third since August. More falls are expected.

Aleksandra Posarac, an economist and vice-president

of the opposition Civic Alliance, said the government was pumping unbacked dinars into the economy to woo voters ahead of a fresh round of Serbian presidential elections next month.

Money in circulation last month was estimated at 10bn dinars (\$1.65bn), almost double the amount six months ago. "It seems the government is really in trouble. They are running out of funds," Mrs Posarac said. "Elections are coming and they need money to pay off pensioners." The dinar has also been weakened by a sharp rise this week in petrol prices, from 3.7 dinars a litre to 4.9 dinars, after the

government increased taxes on fuel to help fund its widening budget deficit.

Because of a lack of transparency, it is not clear how Yugoslavia is funding a balance of payments deficit forecast to reach \$2bn this year. But diplomats said the government had so far managed to stave off total economic collapse, thanks to the hidden proceeds from smuggling, arms sales and dwindling reserves held in secret accounts abroad.

The ruling Socialist coalition of Slobodan Milosevic, the president, has suffered serious setbacks over the past two months, losing its majority in the Serbian par-

liament and nearly losing the presidency to Vojislav Seselj, the extreme nationalist leader of the Serbian Radical party. The presidential vote was invalidated by a turnout that fell short of the legally required 50 per cent, and a fresh election has been called for December 7.

With access to international financial institutions blocked by US sanctions, the main achievement of the Socialists has been to stabilise the economy through a tight monetary policy. But economists said inflation would return as the government resorted to printing dinars for short-term political gains.

Hungarian 'soap' tackles Nato

Anatol Lieven reports from Budapest on a TV campaign seeking to persuade the country to join the Atlantic military alliance

Colonel Lajos Korda of the Hungarian army is one of the most successful advocates of his country joining the Nato military alliance - despite the fact he does not exist.

Col Korda is a new character in Hungary's most popular soap opera, "Familia kft". He became one of the soap opera family's neighbours in the summer, after the Defence Ministry paid Ft 7m (\$36,000) to have a pro-Nato character inserted into the series.

The colonel has spearheaded an unprecedented campaign to win the country's opinion round to Nato membership in advance of a referendum scheduled for November 16. Hungary is the only one of the three prospective Nato entrants holding a referendum on the issue; the other two, Poland and the Czech Republic, plan no such move.

An unsuccessful vote would call Nato's eastward expansion into question and deal a severe blow to the Hungarian government's prestige in the run-up to general elections due next May. But Col Korda seems to have made his mark; opponents of Nato membership, in the majority earlier this year, have seen their numbers dwindle.

According to opinion polls,

from only 47 per cent in March, those saying Yes to membership now number more than 70 per cent of the population. About 30 per cent remain opposed.

The referendum was promised

by the ruling Socialists before they took power in 1994, by way of appealing to nationalist sentiment. Now

they are stuck with the vote,

despite the fact that meanwhile, they have themselves become strong advocates of membership.

The government has allotted Ft 112m to the propaganda campaign, which has included a 12-part television documentary series on Nato, "support for journalists and the media in describing Nato", and a highly sophisticated CD-Rom, "NatoPoly", for use in schools and libraries. This consists of a game in which the players answer questions about Nato. If they get it right, the image of one or other leading politician appears on the screen, declaring they should be in parliament.

Apart from the publicity

campaigns, government has also reduced opposition by postponing a controversial decision on buying new fighter aircraft from the west at a cost of up to \$1.5bn.

Many Hungarians thought that western arms companies were trying to use Hungary's desire to join Nato as a means of pressing the Hungarian government to buy their aircraft.

But assuaging anti-Nato sentiment is not enough. The real danger, officials say privately, is of a low turnout. If less than 50 per cent of the population go to vote on November 16, the government fears it will send a negative message to the western parliaments which have to vote on Nato expansion - most notably the US Senate.

An informal poll on the streets of Budapest this week saw a large proportion of those questioned replying they had not yet decided whether to vote. "It will depend on the weather," was a common response.

But despite popular indifference, the country's political establishment has piled up behind joining Nato. All the parliamentary opposition parties support membership. Opponents are only to be found on the political

fringes. The foes of membership include the pacifist Alba Circle, the Workers' party, the descendant of the hardline communists, and the ultra-nationalist Justice and Life party.

All these groups have complained about the way taxpayers' money has been spent on the pro-Nato campaign. The Alba Circle complained to ORTT, the television regulatory authority, about Col Korda's proselytising appearance on "Familia kft".

ORTT subsequently ordered Hungarian state television to signal clearly that the character had been specially inserted.

One official said that when it came to disseminating the government's pro-Nato views, soap operas left other media forms behind. "This way we can reach millions of people, week after week," he added. "Writing articles just does not compare."

Tibor Csaszar, responsible for the Nato campaign in the foreign ministry, is also unrepentant.

"In a democracy, parliament represents the people. If the government and all the main political parties support the Euro-Atlantic integration process, then we simply do not have the right to give a major voice to the opposition."

Germany backs solar energy

By Peter Norman in Bonn

The Bonn government and the states of Bavaria and North Rhine-Westphalia yesterday announced a programme of public financial support aimed at turning Germany into a leading producer of solar cells.

Backing will be provided

for two solar cell factories.

Fikkington Solar International of Cologne and Deutsche Shell will invest about DM30m (\$17m) in a plant to produce cells with an annual electricity generating capacity of 25MW from 1999 at

Gelsenkirchen in the Ruhr region of North Rhine-Westphalia.

Angewandte Solarenergie (ASE), part of the RWE group, will spend DM20m expanding annual production at its plant in Alzenau, Bavaria, from 1MW to 13MW of cells by 1999. It plans to increase output to 25MW later if demand allows.

Jürgen Rüttgers, the Bonn research and technology minister, said the federal government would support the projects with DM12m over the next three years. The North Rhine-Westphalia

government will provide DM10m for the Gelsenkirchen plant, while Bavaria will support the initial expansion of the Alzenau plant with up to DM5m.

Mr Rüttgers said Germany's aim was to challenge the US and Japan, the two leading solar cell producers with sales last year of \$9.95MW and \$1.2MW respectively. The planned expansion would boost German solar cell production to about a third of current world demand.

Measured in terms of generating capacity, global

demand is expected to jump 30 per cent to 120MW this year and continue growing by at least 15 per cent a year over the long term. German industry believes there could be a market for solar cells in thinly populated developing nations.

Solar energy has suffered in the past from being expensive. However, a joint statement from the Bonn, Munich and Düsseldorf governments said the plants in Gelsenkirchen and Alzenau would use highly integrated production methods that would push down costs.



IN GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS ONE SUPPLIER IS BETTER THAN MANY.

As a multinational business, your global communications are mission critical. Only a truly international and independent single source provider can reliably deliver totally seamless solutions. You may already know that multi-vendor and alliance solutions do not deliver either quickly, effectively or globally. Our strength lies in our independence and specialisation. For you, this means we deliver what we promise. You work with one network, one team and one

common set of technologies, your best guarantee of reliability and quality.

Integrated Communications

We specialise in advanced communications for international business, providing integrated data, fax and voice services delivered through our own global network. Successful international clients such as Nestlé, Allergan, Henkel and thousands of others recognise Infonet as a stable and innovative supplier.

As do the many national telecom operators and global 1000 businesses whom we provide with international network services.

Global Intranets

In addition to being the leading provider of high speed global intranets, Infonet implements and supports leading workgroup applications, such as Microsoft Exchange™ and Lotus Notes™, in addition to other corporate intranet services. We support all this directly

from our local offices in 57 countries, with connections in over 180.

For 27 years we have been developing global communications solutions that really make a difference in everyday business. To find out more about the benefits Infonet can deliver - today and tomorrow - contact us as below.

infonet

MORE THAN A CONNECTION

UK + 44 171 890 7500 Europe + 32 2 627 39 11 Asia Pacific + 65 734 1739 North America + 1 310 335 2600 Latin America + 56 2 368 9400 www.infonet.com

NEWS: INTERNATIONAL

Iraq urged to delay expulsions

By Michael Littlejohns in New York

Kofi Annan, UN secretary general, yesterday appealed to Iraq to relax today's deadline for the expulsion of American arms inspectors.

A UN spokesman said Tariq Aziz, Iraq's deputy prime minister, agreed to consider the plea. He was due to receive later today in Baghdad a three-man diplomatic mission appointed by Mr Annan to discuss the impasse over inspections.

However, hopes for success were not encouraged by Iraq's renewed refusal to allow American investigators to enter a weapons site yesterday. Other inspections were immediately called off because the UN will not allow Iraq to choose the nationalities of inspection teams.

Seven American inspectors were last week ordered to leave by Iraq local time on Thursday (10pm GMT tonight).

US diplomats said the expulsion order was unacceptable and they did not, therefore, acknowledge there was a deadline.

Security Council members were outraged by the latest move to block inspections, which Sir John Weston, UK delegate, termed "curiously disrespectful" and an insult

to Mr Annan while his emissaries were on their way to Baghdad.

A report on the incident was delivered to the Council by Richard Butler, Australian head of the commission charged with eliminating Iraq's deadliest arsenal, but no immediate formal action was expected.

In a separate move yesterday, France and Russia issued a joint statement urging Iraq to stop defying the UN. The Russian involvement appears calculated to signal to Baghdad that it may not count on any division within the Security Council.

Short of a more serious development such as an Iraqi attack on a US surveillance aircraft, which had been threatened, the Council seems likely to mark time at least until the mission reports back, probably next Monday.

In the meantime, Mr Annan hopes that President Saddam Hussein himself will agree to see the envoys who are from Algeria, Argentina and Sweden.

Fred Eckhardt, the UN spokesman, confirmed that U-2 night operations would continue regardless of the Iraqi threat. Military experts believe Iraq has little chance of shooting down a U-2.

Islamic boycott undermines Jordan's election

By Rafeh Omar in Amman

Jordanians voted yesterday in the first parliamentary election since the signing of a peace agreement with Israel in 1994 to elect a lower house that will be dominated by pro-government independent candidates. The predictable outcome is due to a boycott by the Islamic Action Front (IAF), the largest opposition party.

The absence of the IAF along with eight other left-wing and pan-Arabist opposition parties is in protest

against the 1993 Electoral Law which in effect limits the number of seats the Islamists could hope to win by giving a greater proportion of seats to rural areas, rather than pro-IAF urban districts.

The election could mark a turning point for Jordan's relationship with Islamic groups. For decades Jordan has been almost unique in the region in co-opting the powerful Muslim Brotherhood and other Islamic organisations into the political process, with the active

encouragement of King Hussein. The decision of the IAF and the Muslim Brotherhood to boycott the poll has changed that relationship and revealed the increasingly Palestinian nature of the Islamist movement in Jordan.

Many of the IAF's 16 MPs in the previous parliament were elected from predominantly Palestinian urban areas. If, as analysts predict, the election produces a low turnout in these areas but a higher turnout in rural and Bedouin districts it will rein-

force political differences not only between rural and urban areas, but also between predominantly Palestinian and East Bank Jordanian areas.

The boycott has had a dramatic effect. More than 95 per cent of the 524 candidates contesting the 80 seats in the lower house are standing as independents, most of them representing purely tribal and regional interests. This produced a lacklustre campaign with little debate of national issues such as the future of the peace

treaty with Israel, which faces considerable public hostility, or economic and trade issues including whether Jordan should continue with the International Monetary Fund's austerity measures after the current programme ends next year. Several hundred election posters by candidates in Amman which called for an end to normalisation with "the Zionist entity" were torn down and confiscated by the authorities.

Nasir Rashid, the interior minister said: "All indica-

tions are reassuring and encouraging. We expect a good turnout." But there have been widespread allegations by opposition groups of vote-rigging. In the week before the poll government officials admitted they had found 130,000 duplicated names, the equivalent of 10 per cent of the electorate, on voting lists in several districts and 11 candidates were being prosecuted. Mazen Armouti, government spokesman, said the irregularity was common in some rural areas.



Against a darkening sky, Israeli and Palestinian negotiators began formal talks in the US yesterday despite the absence of most of the Palestinian team. Delegations led by David Levy, Israeli foreign minister; Mahmoud Abbas, senior PLO member, and Dennis Ross, US special co-ordinator, met at a State Department training centre in Arlington. Meanwhile, construction work went on yesterday on the disputed Jewish settlement of Har Homa in east Jerusalem. A "time-out" on building new settlements is one of the most keenly held Palestinian demands

Court blow to Sharon

By Judy Dempsey in Jerusalem

Ariel Sharon, Israel's infrastructure minister, yesterday lost a libel suit after a court ruled he had failed to inform Menachem Begin, former Likud prime minister, about his intentions to send Israeli troops as far as Beirut in 1982.

The court decision was made six years after Mr Sharon began a libel suit against Uzi Ben-Zion, a journalist at Ha'aretz, a leftwing daily newspaper. Mr Ben-Zion stated that Mr Sharon, defence minister when Israel invaded Lebanon, misled Mr Begin about how far Israeli troops would advance.

At a news conference last night, Mr Sharon insisted the government made the decision "every part of the way", adding the advance on Beirut was "a direct order from Begin to the chief of staff". Mr Begin died in 1992 after withdrawing from public life in 1983 as casualties increased in Lebanon.

Mr Sharon said he would continue in office. His lawyer would lodge an appeal against the court decision.

Mr Netanyahu said he would stand by his minister. Mr Sharon was forced to resign as defence minister soon after the deaths of hundreds of Palestinians in refugee camps close to Beirut in 1982.

Algerian MPs' demonstration is broken up

By Roula Khalef in London

Algeria's army-backed government yesterday broke up a demonstration by opposition members of parliament protesting against alleged electoral fraud. But opposition parties vowed to step up their confrontation with the regime by calling for more protests throughout the country and a general strike.

Dozens of MPs, representing six opposition parties, tried to march in central Algiers, but found themselves encircled by police. The protest came a day after anti-riot police clashed with student demonstrators and broke up a sit-in by the Rally for Culture and Democracy (RCD), a secular opposition party.

The National Democratic Rally (RND), a new government party, won more than 50 per cent of local and provincial council seats in the elections, according to official results.

Opposition parties called on supporters to demonstrate tomorrow in several Algerian cities, including Oran, Setif and Annaba.

"We are raising the stakes but in peaceful manner," said a spokesman for the Movement for a Peaceful Society. The government appears

determined to stop the protests. After allowing two mass demonstrations in Algiers last week, it has warned parties to halt the demonstrations, reminding them that public gatherings required prior approval.

Meanwhile, President Liamine Zerrouk said the parties' complaints would be dealt with through legal channels. More than 1,000 complaints have been lodged. But parties like the RCD said the fraud was so pervasive that they saw no point in filing complaints.

"They are cracking down because they bet that our protests won't last and that the opposition will fragment," said Khalida Messaoudi, a leader of the RCD. "But what they face is unity among parties on the question of electoral fraud."

The protesters include most of the legal opposition: the Movement for a Peaceful Society and Ennahda, two Islamist movements; and the Socialist Forces Front and the Rally for Culture and Democracy, two secular, largely Berber-based parties. The Islamic Salvation Front, the now banned party which was stripped of an electoral victory in 1992, plunging the country into nearly six years of bloodshed, had called for a boycott of the local elections.

Murdoch tax inquiry to conclude soon

By Avi Machlis in Jerusalem

Israeli tax authorities said yesterday an investigation into suspected tax evasion by News Datacom Research (NDR), a Jerusalem-based subsidiary of Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation group, was likely to be concluded next month.

Tax officials launched a public investigation in October 1996 into suspicions that

NDR had concealed up to \$150m (£90m) in income since 1989. The authorities say the investigation is the biggest and most complex in Israel's history, encompassing 400,000 documents and the interrogation of dozens of witnesses.

Officials yesterday declined to say whether indictments would be served against company officials. A company source said NDR,

renamed News Digital Systems earlier this year, had co-operated with the inquiry. "The company is confident the storm has largely passed, and does not expect any negative conclusions from the investigation," he said.

The Israeli inquiry followed a Financial Times investigation published in May 1996 into the tax structure operated at NDR, a sub-

sidary of News Datacom, a UK-based company which is part of News Corporation. The company is involved in the supply of "smart-cards" to subscribers of BSkyB, the satellite broadcaster 40 per cent owned by News group. Smart cards ensure that only paying subscribers receive transmissions.

Internal documents seen by the FT showed how the company organised its

accounts and structure between 1988 and 1992 to minimise tax payable in Israel and the UK.

The state of Israel yesterday asked a Jerusalem court to defer a hearing on personal charges against Leo Kreiger, chief financial officer of NDR at the time, since they could not provide him with relevant documents being used in the inquiry.

NEWS: WORLD TRADE

Travel agents accuse Star airline alliance

By Arkady Ostrovsky and Michael Skapinker

Three of the world's biggest buyers of corporate air travel have accused the Star Alliance, led by Lufthansa of Germany and United Airlines of the US, of failing to deliver price benefits to passengers.

The criticism by American Express, Hogg Robinson Business Travel International and Carlson-Wagonlit comes after Karel Van Miert, the European Union competition commissioner, said last week that he had stepped up his investigation of the Star Alliance and that he could impose strict condi-

tions on its operations.

The EU investigation is part of a wider inquiry into airline alliances, prompted by the planned link-up between British Airways and American Airlines. While the BA-American alliance cannot begin operating until it is cleared by regulators in Brussels and Washington, the Star Alliance, which also includes Scandinavian Airlines System, Thai Airways, Air Canada and Varig of Brazil, was formally launched this year.

Mr Van Miert said he could not stop the Star Alliance from operating because the US authorities had already allowed it to go

ahead. However, he said he would take action against the alliance if it was anti-competitive. Mr Van Miert has already demanded that BA and American give up 350 weekly take-off and landing slots at London's Heathrow airport. He could insist the Star Alliance gives up slots too.

When the alliance was formed earlier this year, its members said it would lead to lower fares. BA and American have also said their alliance would result in lower fares. But consumer groups have expressed unease about airline alliances, which sell seats on each other's flights and offer joint frequent flyer

programmes. The consumer groups say the alliances could push up fares.

The travel agents, which purchase tickets for large companies, say these fears are well-founded. Mike Platt, director of commercial affairs at Hogg Robinson, said: "At present we see no price advantages for customers flying Star Alliance."

This view was supported by American Express and Carlson-Wagonlit, the US-French travel group, which said that although the Star Alliance offered benefits such as joint frequent flyer programmes, it was not price competitive. "Price benefits are crucial because corpo-

rate clients are increasingly looking not only for quality, but also for ways of controlling their travel budgets," said Brian Cronk, commercial director at Carlson-Wagonlit.

Lufthansa said the alliance's fares reflected market conditions. Graham Atkinson, United vice president, said the Star Alliance's worldwide network was attractive to customers. He said: "It's over-simplistic to say 'are prices today lower than yesterday?'"

Business air fares for internal US flights have risen 20 per cent in the last 12 months, according to a survey by American

Express, writes John Authers in New York. The company's Business Airfare Index suggested that the repeated lapse and reinstatement of a federal tax, introduced in January last year, along with continued growth in the number of passengers, had allowed airlines to raise fares by 34 per cent since February last year.

American Express also found evidence that companies were becoming more aggressive in managing their air travel budgets, with the average fare paid rising only 10 per cent over the last 12 months, half the rate of increase in overall fares charged.

R-R wins \$450m engines order

By Michael Skapinker, Aerospace Correspondent

Air Canada has chosen Rolls-Royce engines to power its twin jet Airbus A330-300s. The order is worth up to \$450m to the UK manufacturer.

Air Canada announced in August that it was buying nine A330-300s and taking options on a further 10, but left the choice of engines open. Delivery of the aircraft, which will be equipped with Rolls-Royce Trent 772 engines, will begin in October 1999 and continue until 2001. The airlines will fly from Toronto, Montreal, Calgary and Vancouver to Europe.

Air Canada said it had chosen the Rolls-Royce engines because of their "excellent performance, low fuel burn, low noise and emissions, and ease of maintenance".

The Canadian carrier is the ninth airline to order the Trent engine for its A330s. Other customers include Cathay Pacific, Garuda Indonesia, Emirates and the Los Angeles-based International Lease Finance Corporation.

Air Canada also said during the summer that it would be one of the launch customers for a new generation of four-engine Airbus A340 aircraft. These will also be powered by Rolls-Royce Trent engines as the UK company is the only manufacturer providing power for these aircraft. Rolls-Royce's two large US competitors, General Electric and Pratt & Whitney, failed to reach agreement with Airbus on supplying engines for the aircraft.

The A340-500 will be a long-haul 313-seat aircraft, capable of flying from Toronto to Hong Kong non-stop. The A340-600 will be an extended version of the standard A340. With seating for 378 passengers, it aims to compete with the Boeing 777 and smaller version of the Boeing 747.

Seoul traders check out Havana

By Pascal Fletcher in Havana

Colourful banners hanging outside one of the enclosures at an international trade fair in Cuba this week identified the "Korea Pavilion".

The first thought of most casual observers was that communist-ruled North Korea, a long-standing socialist ally of Cuba, had sent a big delegation to the Havana fair, despite its economic woes.

But closer inspection showed that all the 26 companies in the "Korea" pavilion came from South Korea, which has no formal diplomatic ties with Havana and is a close ally of the US, Cuba's arch-enemy.

The South Korean businessmen who had travelled to Havana seemed happy to disregard the political alliances and determined to check out Cuba's potential as a new market.

"Business is business and politics is politics," said Sung Yeon Won, export general manager of the Seoul-based Global & Yuasa Battery. Other companies were selling everything from farm vehicles to kitchen utensils and pencils.

"For most Korean companies, Cuba is unknown," said Mr Won. The South Korean delegation included officials from the government Korea Trade-Investment Promotion Agency (Kotra). Kotra director general Min Kyun said business prospects were limited by the lack of diplomatic ties between Seoul and Havana and the size of the state-dominated Cuban market. "If the situation changes, we can come more aggressively to the Cuban market," Mr Kyun said.

Some exhibitors said they would like to see the lifting of the US economic embargo against Cuba before they could seriously consider doing significant business. "I can wait 10 years," said Joon Sang Ji, chairman of the JIS Group, which sells construction equipment.

White House gets ball rolling for fast-track

By Nancy Dunne in Washington

President Bill Clinton's administration is hoping to build enough support in Congress this week to deliver a vital weapon in his trade and foreign policy - so-called fast-track negotiating authority.

A crucial week began with an elaborate press conference, staged by Tom Daschle, the Senate Democratic leader, who said he would vote for the measure. If passed it would give Mr Clinton the authority to negotiate trade agreements which Congress can then either approve or reject without amendment.

Although there had never been any doubt that Mr Daschle would come aboard in the end, he praised the administration for producing "an unprecedented document" of its broader strategy for trade negotiations - a series of presidential executive orders designed to address concerns of environmentalists and the workers' rights lobby.

The performance drew no endorsements from environmental and labour groups which have formed a powerful opposition along with protectionist business, farm

groups and isolationist, anti-trade Republicans such as Pat Buchanan, a former presidential candidate.

However, it may provide political cover for congressmen and it gives the impression that the administration has the legislative momentum that would make it possible for many Democrats to vote for the measure.

A vote in the Senate yesterday was expected to head off a procedural delay so the legislation can come to the floor today or on Thursday. Although the bill is given a fair chance in the Senate, the outcome in the House may not be clear until the votes are counted on Friday. To sustain the perception that support is building up for the administration's case, the powerful Business Roundtable has called in the services of its 100 chief executives of big US companies.

More than 30 will arrive today, leaving their jets parked at National Airport while they fan out across Capitol Hill.

"This is when all the momentum builds," said Virginia Hume of America Leads on Trade, the business lobby's ad hoc coalition.

Members, she said, were "flipping like crazy" - coming out in favour of fast-

track - now that they know there will be floor votes. Environmentalists have seen this all before. In 1993, the lobby split with several groups agreeing to support the North American Free Trade Agreement after the administration negotiated what was acknowledged to be weak so-called side agreements. Lax implementation of those agreements left environmentalists unmoved when the president issued more promises to make the environment an issue in trade policy. They want a commitment to sustainable development spelled out in the fast-track law - a move Republicans have blocked.

"We understand we can't tell other countries what standards they should have, but those on the books, should be enforced," said Mr Bill Snape of Defenders of Wildlife. The current language on environment in the fast-track bills had "nothing to do with the broader vision of trade and environment", he said.

Furthermore, environmentalists want a reversal of current trade law, which makes it a barrier for any country to try to regulate how its imports are produced - whether with child labour or fishing nets that

kill dolphin. Administration officials insist that the current fast-track plans - they differ in the House and Senate - both allow the negotiation of environmental agreements. Kathleen Rogers of the Andon Society, which backed NAFTA, disagrees: "There is nothing in the bill which supports strong implementation of environmental laws."

Whether intentional or coincidental with the administration's push for fast-track or not, a promised clean-up at the US-Mexican border, has begun. The Environmental Protection Agency has budgeted \$170m for projects and

the Nadbank - set up to finance labour and environmental schemes - has begun to announce loans.

But increased trade has created environmental damage that has not been addressed. In North Carolina, the pig has become a symbol of resistance to fast-track. US swine exports have grown more than 50 per cent since NAFTA was passed. According to Molly Diggins of the Sierra Club in North Carolina, the state's soaring hog population has polluted once-pristine streams. "Exports equal excrement," she wrote in a letter to her congressman, who has yet to decide how to

vote. Furthermore, "corporate hog bosses, fattened by export profits" have hired "drives of high-priced lobbyists" to block the environmental safeguards needed when trade expands.

The lobbyists have had a tough time against the opposition of the Molly Diggins of the country. But the administration is bringing out the big guns this week. All cabinet members have been detailed to explain how fast-track is in the national interest, that the country's foreign policy is at stake, and, worst of all, failure to pass the bill could cause another tumble on the stock market.

صكزا من الالعمل

election

ian AIPs
nstration
ken up

ns Seoul
traders
check on
Havana



We connect.

What does it take to connect to places in Asia, Europe, the Americas and all other parts of the globe? It starts with a firm understanding of local *ideas, people, and places*. It's also about superior services and cherished commitments. And as a world-leading telecom company from Japan, we're now bringing you the means to connect globally by providing reliable, full-scale services.

Global System Integration — NTT's sophisticated corporate infocommunications networks for multinational companies around the world, handled through our 13 worldwide system integration offices, 3 of which are located in Europe (London, Paris, and Düsseldorf).

Overseas Carrier Business — Establishes much-needed telecommunications networks in countries throughout Asia, such as Thailand, the Philippines, Indonesia, and Sri Lanka. NTT's participation in the Malaysian Multimedia Super Corridor (MSC) project and the Asian Multimedia Forum (AMF) are just two of our recent activities to develop advanced multimedia systems.

Global Communications Services — In September this year, NTT subsidiaries and associates began providing end-to-end global communications services via a high-speed infocommunications highway connecting Europe, the U.S., and Asia — including Japan.



Connecting the world through multimedia
TOKYO/BANGKOK/BEIJING/HANOI/HONG KONG/JAKARTA/KUALA LUMPUR/MANILA/SHANGHAI/SINGAPORE/GENEVA/LONDON/PARIS/DUSSELDORF/NEW YORK/MOUNTAIN VIEW/LOS ANGELES/RIO DE JANEIRO
www.nttinfo.ntt.co.jp

NEWS: ASIA-PACIFIC

Bank's purchase a boost for HK property

By John Riddling
in Hong Kong

Standard Chartered, the international banking group, yesterday gave a vote of confidence in Hong Kong's economy and property market by announcing it would pay HK\$2.5bn (US\$325m) for new offices in the territory.

"This is a clear billion dollar commitment to the growth and development of our business," said David Brougham, executive director. "It is an expression of our faith in this city."

Hong Kong has been shaken over the past few weeks by a sharp fall on the stockmarket and assaults on its currency. A rise in interest rates to defend the Hong Kong dollar peg to the US dollar has raised fears that the property and banking sectors, the twin pillars of the economy, will be hit.

Property analysts cautioned against reading too much into a single deal, but they said the announcement and the price of HK\$4.350 per square foot was positive for the market. "It is slightly higher than we would have expected," said Michael Leary, head of property research at Lehman Brothers.

The site purchased by Standard Chartered is at Millennium City in Kwun Tong, a former industrial zone east of the Kowloon peninsula. Most property analysts predict a fall in office and residential prices of between 15 and 30 per cent following the recent rise in interest rates. Prime rates were increased from 8.75 per cent to 9.5 per cent last month, following a protracted increase in money market interest rates during financial markets upheaval.

Hong Kong's financial authorities predict interest rates will soon fall to normal levels, but the Bank of East Asia yesterday moved to raise its mortgage rate. That prompted predictions that some smaller banks might follow suit to offset the impact of increased funding costs.

Under the terms of yesterday's deal, Standard Chartered is buying 15 floors of a new tower block with an option to lease or buy a further five floors. The lease option rent is set at HK\$20 a square foot, about one-third the rate for prime office space in the central area, according to Mr Leary.

Suharto relatives test resolve to close banks

By Sander Theonies in Jakarta

Powerful friends and relatives of President Suharto yesterday tested the government's commitment to reforming the economy by stepping up protests against closure of their banks.

A son, a daughter and a half brother of Mr Suharto, along with several of his most prominent business associates, protested against a decision of the finance ministry to revoke licences for

three of their banks over the weekend, along with 13 other small and troubled banks.

The closures were a first step towards fulfilling an agreement with the International Monetary Fund and other lenders who pledged more than \$37bn last week to help Indonesia fend off attacks on its currency.

Bank Jakarta, owned in part by Probosutedjo, Mr Suharto's half brother, yesterday started paying out dozens of customers up to

Rp5m (\$1,400) each. "We will pay the depositors in cash with our [main shareholders'] own money," Mr Probosutedjo said, ignoring the government's decision Saturday to pull the licence of his bank and ban its owners from selling or withdrawing assets.

Mr Suharto has in the past protected his family's business interests from deregulation efforts but this time round he has spared few. Reduced support for a national car programme, cuts in

import tariffs and delays in infrastructure projects have all hit the businesses of his relatives and close associates.

Bambang Trihadmodjo, Mr Suharto's son, has threatened to take the finance ministry to court for closing down Bank Andromeda, in which he holds a 25 per cent stake. He conceded that the bank had exceeded limits on lending to shareholders but said 90 per cent of Indonesian banks ignored that restriction.

Andromeda lent \$75m to Mr Bambang and two other powerful shareholders, who used it to inject capital into the Chandra Asri petrochemical plant, in which they and other associates own 75 per cent. Chandra Asri used the capital to pay off \$650m of its \$1.57bn debt just days before the government reduced import tariffs on petrochemicals, which had been designed to protect the factory from foreign competition. Dennis de Trey, country direc-

tor of the World Bank, expressed faith in the will and ability of government officials to close down the 16 banks regardless of their powerful patrons. "They must have known what was going to happen," he said. "They took a very brave stance."

The government also banned owners of closed banks from leaving the country, but newspaper said that the owner of two of the largest banks had already left the country.

Japanese car sales suffer sharp reversal

By Paul Abrahams in Tokyo

The continuing fragility of Japanese consumer confidence was underlined yesterday when it was announced that car registrations tumbled 13 per cent in October, the largest drop in a single month this year and the seventh consecutive month of year-on-year falls.

"Registrations are in free fall," said Peter Boardman, automotive analyst at UBS in Tokyo. "People are simply just not buying."

Analysts said the latest data were especially disappointing because of a rash of new product launches and the Tokyo motor show last month, which should have encouraged sales. The sector accounts for about 20 per cent of all Japanese manufacturing and is the largest single segment.

Car registrations dropped 14 per cent to 276,747, data from the Japan Automobile Dealers' Association showed. Demand from the commercial sector was markedly weak, with sales of commercial heavy trucks down 21 per cent. Imports of vehicles of all types fell 25 per cent to 25,024.

The big five manufacturers all reported lower sales. Toyota's dropped 13 per cent to 169,964; Nissan's 4.1 per cent to 71,600; Honda's 3.1 per cent to 48,704 and Mazda's 13.8 per cent to 21,015.

Mitsubishi Motors' sales were down 31 per cent. Analysts said that the company's staff appeared to have been preoccupied by a racketeering scandal which last month led to the resignation of the chairman and president of Mitsubishi Motors.

Among the big five, only Mitsubishi's share price fell, down ¥16 at ¥512. Analysts said registration data were available on a daily basis and most of the bad news

was already reflected in the market.

Poor demand meant Japanese automotive production was likely to underperform last year's figure of 4.37m, Mr Boardman added. This would be the first fall in four years.

So far, production had been underpinned by buoyant exports. In the six months to September, these had risen 43.5 per cent to Europe, 24.7 per cent to North America and 10.8 per cent to Asia.

But export growth would decelerate because Asian and US sales appeared to be slowing. Toyota was predicting its production would fall 13 per cent this month, 4.2 per cent in December and 6.4 per cent in January.

The lack of consumer confidence in Japan appeared to be contradicted by data showing household spending increased 2.6 per cent year-on-year in September. But Mineko Sasaki-Smith, senior economist at Credit Suisse First Boston, said the stronger than expected figures were deceptive because household spending had plunged in September 1996, making year-on-year comparisons flattening.

● The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development expects to make a "noticeable but not massive" downward revision in its growth forecast for Japan, an OECD official said yesterday, Reuters reports from Paris.

The Paris-based group of 29 rich countries was set to cut its growth forecast for Japan both as a result of the impact of Asia's financial turmoil and poor domestic economic indicators. In June, the OECD said it was expecting Japan's gross domestic product to grow 2.3 per cent in 1997 and 2.9 per cent in 1998.



Jenny Shipley, centre, walks to a party meeting in Wellington yesterday

'Perfumed steamroller' faces tough task in NZ

By Terry Hall in Wellington

Jenny Shipley, who is due to become New Zealand's first woman prime minister, faces a formidable task as she seeks to boost the popularity of the governing National party.

Her first goal will be to reach accommodation with National's junior coalition partner, the New Zealand First party, Winston Peters. NZ First's leader and deputy premier to Jim Bolger, who is stepping down as prime minister, appears deeply upset at the coup she mounted to unseat Mr Bolger.

Both governing coalition parties have seen steep falls in public support since last year's election. One recent poll gave Labour, the main opposition party, around 50 per cent support. The opposition is led by Helen Clark, the former deputy prime minister in the last Labour government; New Zealand now has women leading both its main parties.

Mrs Shipley and her backers gave Mr Peters no warning they were planning the coup against Mr Bolger, his main ally in parliament. She has made it clear National must assert itself over NZ First, or risk being pulled down in the wake of NZ's

unpopularity. Many National MPs blame NZ First for allowing the disapproval rating for the coalition to reach 90 per cent.

Mrs Shipley said yesterday she would honour the coalition agreement with NZ First, following initial reports she would seek to renegotiate it. Her dealings with NZ First are unlikely to be easy, as she has a sometimes acrimonious relationship with Mr Peters, who said yesterday he would not let his party be "captured of a rightwing agenda".

Mrs Shipley will also have to ally unease at the way she mounted the coup. The move was planned while Mr Bolger was overseas at the Commonwealth Heads of Government Meeting in Scotland and while making a state visit to France.

She told Mr Bolger minutes after his return she had the numbers to unseat him. Mr Bolger announced some hours later he was stepping down after seven years as prime minister and 11 years leading the National party, "for the good of both the party and the country".

Mrs Shipley - nicknamed the "perfumed steamroller" by her enemies - will also have to work hard to win acceptance from an electorate deeply suspicious of

rightwing politicians who have brought great change. Six years ago, Mrs Shipley was burned in effigy for the enthusiasm with which she introduced a series of benefit cuts as social welfare minister. Later, as health minister, she was in charge of hospital spending cuts, roles that made her New Zealand's most unpopular politician.

In her role as transport minister, she has won friends in National by calling for a series of economic reforms, including a further bout of privatisation, which she said was needed to "rebuild and refocus" the party. This saw her personal support in opinion polls rise from nil to 12 per cent, against 15 per cent backing for Mr Bolger.

Mrs Shipley, 45, a former primary schoolteacher, shows unwavering self-confidence and has never backed away from "unpopular causes". She was a colleague of Ruth Richardson, former finance minister, who implemented many of the country's most controversial economic and social reforms.

Professor Barry Gustafson, a historian of the National party, said her party would lose more votes from the centre if she tried to take it further to the right.

NEWS DIGEST

Bangkok backs telecom sell-off

The Thai cabinet yesterday approved a long-delayed telecommunications master plan that paves the way for gradual privatisation and liberalisation of the country's telecommunications sector.

Under the plan, which could be altered by the country's powerful telecommunications conglomerates or a new government, a telecommunication committee will be set up to regulate the industry. Currently the state-owned Telephone Organisation of Thailand (TOT) and the Communication Authority of Thailand (CAT) serve as monopoly operators and de facto regulators.

The Thai government also plans to set up a telecom holding company to take control of TOT and CAT from the ministries of finance and communications. This holding company will then sell off the organisations separately, while retaining CAT's mail service fully in state hands.

The process is likely to begin next year, officials said, and could last until the Thai telecoms market was fully liberalised in 2006. *Ted Bardack, Bangkok*

■ S KOREAN ELECTION

Candidate launches new party

Rhee In-je, a young former provincial governor, yesterday formally launched an independent bid in South Korea's December presidential election which polls suggest he might win. The inauguration of Mr Rhee's New Party by the People came amid increasing indications that his candidacy is being secretly supported by Kim Young-sam, the South Korean president, who is openly feuding with the government candidate.

Although Kim Dae-jung, the veteran leader of the centre-left opposition, remains front-runner in the December 18 election, Mr Rhee has been closing the gap in recent days, according to opinion polls.

Mr Rhee defected from the ruling party in September after losing its presidential nomination to Lee Hoi-chang, who was once favoured to win the election.

But allegations that Mr Lee's sons dodged compulsory military service hit his support. *John Burton, Seoul*

■ BANGLADESH AID

Strike greets Paris Club team

A thousand policemen were brought in to protect delegates at the annual meeting of the Paris Club of western donors in Dhaka yesterday, gathering to examine Bangladesh's request for \$2.17bn in aid for next year.

Against the backdrop of a half-day general strike called by the opposition Bangladesh Nationalist party, donors criticised the government and the opposition whose actions they said were threatening economic reforms.

"The present confrontation between the government and the opposition appears to be ushering in a new cycle of violence, intimidation and instability," said a leaked statement signed by the heads of delegation from 15 countries.

Bangladesh obtained aid commitments of \$1.91bn last year. Shah Kibria, the finance minister, argued for increased donor commitment. *Kasru Naji, Dhaka*

The power to create value



Not all growth is healthy. Short-term gains don't necessarily lead to long-term growth. At VEBA, growth means nothing unless it leads to financial fitness. Turning gains into strong returns creates real value: We tripled our share price over the last five years.

VEBA. You may not know us now, but you will. A \$44 billion German company active in the fields of electricity, chemicals, oil, trading, transportation, services and telecommunications. We're big. And, more importantly, we're strong.

Our strength lies both in our diversity and our resolute focus on creating sustainable shareholder value—an unbeatable combination. You might want to build some financial muscle of your own. With VEBA.

WHY GET BIGGER IF YOU'RE NOT GETTING STRONGER?

For more information, you can reach us at VEBA AG, Corporate Communications, Böttgenstrasse 1, D-40474 Düsseldorf, Germany. Telephone: ++49 (211) 4579-600, Fax: ++49 (211) 4579-532, Internet: www.veba.com

VEBA

Gases talks underline EU-US gap

By Bruce Clark
in Washington

A huge gap between European Union and US attitudes to the issue of climate change was underlined yesterday when senior EU officials put to their US counterparts the argument for tough action to limit greenhouse emissions.

With less than a month before an international conference on global warming in Kyoto, Japan, there was little sign of any break in the deadlock over how much the developing countries should be required to do.

Senior US legislators have warned this week that, even in the event of the Kyoto talks yielding agreement on a climate change convention, it would barely gain 15 of the 67 votes needed for ratification in the US Senate.

Even if the US administration initiates a treaty and pledges not to send it for ratification unless developing countries join the effort, the lobby groups opposed to any curbs on carbon emissions would cause "an almighty row" on Capitol Hill, according to one congressional staffer.

The US proposal for industrial countries to stabilise their heat-trapping emissions at their 1990 levels between 2008 and 2012 was dismissed by representatives of Britain, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and the European Commission as far too weak to inspire the developing nations to follow suit.

"The US position will not in our view get the developing countries on board," said Michael Meacher, the UK environment minister. He added that Washington could not expect to win approval for its demands for flexibility and "joint implementation" of agreed curbs

through an international emissions trading system - unless it accepted more ambitious targets.

The EU, in a position dismissed by almost all politicians in Washington as unrealistic, favours reducing emissions in 2010 to a level 15 per cent below that of 1990.

But the widest gap, evident at a conference in Bonn last month and showing no sign of narrowing, was over the terms in which the developing countries - whose emissions are not part of the formal Kyoto agenda - should be required to help

combat global warming.

The US administration has called for developing nations to agree by 2005 to limits on their carbon emissions. But this has been rejected as unrealistic by industrial nations in Europe, and denounced by the developing states themselves.

US opponents of early action, meanwhile, are warning that, even if the developing world accepted that timetable, it would not make the imposition of limits on US industry any more acceptable to them.

One of the few US interest groups which has wholeheartedly welcomed rising international concern over climate change is the nuclear industry, which has been publicising the virtual absence of dangerous air pollution from its variety of power generation.

The nuclear industry is showing rising self-confidence after a run of public policy successes: an agreement last week to sell US nuclear technology to China, and a vote in the House of Representatives, similar to one passed earlier in the Senate, that would oblige the administration to build a store for nuclear waste.

The Brazilian government is preparing new cuts in next year's budget in an attempt to repair the damage to the credibility of its economic policy caused by the turmoil in world financial markets.

Fernando Henrique Cardoso, Brazil's president, met yesterday with congressional leaders to urge them to accelerate the passage of crucial constitutional reforms aimed at reducing the fiscal deficit.

"We have to take, as everyone knows, tough but necessary decisions to secure the value of and confidence in the Real," said Mr Cardoso. "History does not pardon those who hesitate in these moments."

The renewed impetus on the fiscal front came as Brazilian financial markets experienced another nervous day, following the fall in Hong Kong. Shares on the São Paulo stock exchange's Bovespa index of leading companies initially fell, but by mid-afternoon had risen 2.95 per cent to 10,499 points.

Brazilian shares dropped 22.1 per cent last week after the upheaval in world financial markets led to increased fears that Brazil, which has an overvalued currency and current account deficits, would be forced into a devaluation.

The government doubled interest rates on Thursday in order to defend the currency, which helped bring

stability to the foreign exchange market but which will aggravate Brazil's fiscal problem by increasing interest costs.

Ministers refused to give details of the budget cuts or indicate when they might be finalised. Economists estimated the government would try to trim the 1998 budget by up to \$2bn, by reducing investment or by closing state-owned enterprises.

In the first breaking of ranks among the government-aligned political parties, Paulo Maluf, leader of the rightwing Brazilian Progressive Party (PPB), described the rise in interest rates as "pornographic and unacceptable".

There was some good economic news yesterday when it was announced that the trade deficit for October was \$295m, down from \$1.23bn the previous month. The result, which was below forecasts, compares with a deficit of \$1.31bn in the same month in 1996, making it the first time this year that the monthly trade deficit has been lower than the same period last year.

The figures showed that imports in October were 2.2 per cent lower than in September, suggesting consumer demand for imported products has slowed. The sharp fall in Brazilian share prices over the past two weeks has in part been prompted by the rise this year in Brazil's trade deficit.

Brazil to push through fresh budget cuts

By Geoff Dyer in São Paulo

The Brazilian government is preparing new cuts in next year's budget in an attempt to repair the damage to the credibility of its economic policy caused by the turmoil in world financial markets.

Fernando Henrique Cardoso, Brazil's president, met yesterday with congressional leaders to urge them to accelerate the passage of crucial constitutional reforms aimed at reducing the fiscal deficit.

"We have to take, as everyone knows, tough but necessary decisions to secure the value of and confidence in the Real," said Mr Cardoso. "History does not pardon those who hesitate in these moments."

The renewed impetus on the fiscal front came as Brazilian financial markets experienced another nervous day, following the fall in Hong Kong. Shares on the São Paulo stock exchange's Bovespa index of leading companies initially fell, but by mid-afternoon had risen 2.95 per cent to 10,499 points.

Brazilian shares dropped 22.1 per cent last week after the upheaval in world financial markets led to increased fears that Brazil, which has an overvalued currency and current account deficits, would be forced into a devaluation.

The government doubled interest rates on Thursday in order to defend the currency, which helped bring

Canada buckles on greenhouse targets

Canada is expected to arrive at a global environmental conference next month proposing to extend a previously agreed year-2000 deadline for stabilising emissions of greenhouse gases at 1990 levels, but calling for reduction targets beyond 2012.

The Canadian government, which at the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro established itself as a leader in the fight against global warming, appears to have buckled to pressure from industry leaders and western interests to adopt less ambitious short-term targets.

The proposal is seen as a face-saving stance for Jean Chrétien, the prime minister, who has vowed to assume a tougher stance on the issue than the US, which has also urged an extension of the 2000 deadline.

Environmentalists, however, are outraged Canada

Proposal is seen as face-saver by the prime minister, writes Scott Morrison

has failed to take a stance that restores the country's once enviable environmental reputation, which has been damaged by reports it has failed to live up to a 1992 treaty to curb emissions.

Critics say Mr Chrétien's stance is a weaker proposal than the US position because Canada has not announced an action plan to achieve those reduction targets.

It appears less likely Canada will play a pivotal role at negotiations next month in Kyoto, Japan, where the European Union will push for a 15 per cent cut from 1990 levels by 2010.

Some Canadian officials suggest they might help broker an agreement in Japan, much as at the Rio summit, but environmentalists say

Canada's prospects of facilitating a global deal will be hampered by its reluctance to show leadership at home.

The Sierra Club, an environmental group, says developing nations, which increasingly contribute to global warming, will be less likely to agree to new targets while leading industrialised nations such as Canada have shown little commitment.

Critics say Canada's policy of encouraging industries to cut emissions voluntarily has failed; recently released government data appear to confirm that view.

Environment Canada said emissions of carbon dioxide increased 11 per cent between 1990 and 1996, despite a 1992 pledge the country would by 2000 stabi-

lise greenhouse gas emissions at 1990 levels. "The government hasn't done enough so far. We underestimate how difficult this challenge would be," a Canadian official acknowledged.

Environmentalists argue the only way for Canada to show its commitment to the issue would be to announce before the Kyoto meeting a comprehensive plan to reduce greenhouse gases.

Others have suggested Canada adopt an emissions trading programme similar to the sulphur emissions trading scheme in effect in the US. "Canada has absolutely no action plan and absolutely no clue on how it will deliver on its commitments," said Robert MacIntosh, policy director of the

Pembina Institute, an environmental think tank in Alberta.

The Canadian government will not be likely to make important policy decisions on how to achieve those targets until after an international agreement is signed. Industry leaders in Canada are insisting on clear targets before agreeing to take action; the government is reluctant to impose measures unilaterally that would be politically unpopular in energy-rich Alberta.

Some cabinet ministers worry the country's economic recovery could be jeopardised should the federal government stymie industrial activity by imposing user taxes on fossil fuels or mandating emissions targets.

Officials and industry leaders argue that any comprehensive plan adopted in haste would almost certainly be inadequate.



Chrétien: tougher stance

Millennium bomb risk may trigger US law

By Mark Suzman
in Washington

The US Senate is to consider legislation that would require all publicly traded companies to disclose progress in dealing with potential problems resulting from the effect of the year 2000 on computer systems - the so-called millennium bomb.

Boh Bennett, chair of the Senate banking subcommittee on financial services and technology, said yesterday possible risks to investors and the economy as a whole of companies being unprepared for the problem were so enormous that he was preparing legislation to force them to take action.

"The year 2000 problem is more than a computer problem. It is a pervasive business issue for which there is no quick fix," he said at a hearing on the issue. "A failure in one computer system could not only devastate the operation it controls but could domino through other systems and cause other seemingly unrelated operations to shut down."

The problem arises from the fact that many computer systems use a two digit dating system, making it impossible for them to tell

whether 00 represents 2000 or 1900 and potentially disrupting all other activities.

Testifying at the hearing, Edward Yardeni, chief economist at Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, endorsed Mr Bennett's call, warning that the problem was a "very serious threat" to the US economy that could spark a global recession. "I believe that all businesses, both incorporated and unincorporated, should be required by a new law to publicly reveal their cumulative and current quarter outlays on fixing the year 2000 problem," he said.

Mr Yardeni said he had spent six months collecting information on the problem, and estimated there was a 40 per cent chance of a 13-month recession starting in January 2000 at least as severe as that caused by the 1973-74 oil shock. "If the supply of information is disrupted, many economic activities will be impaired, if not entirely halted," he said.

Mr Bennett said his legislation would require disclosure of a company's progress in assessing the impact of the year 2000 problem as well as regular reports on the implementation of any necessary changes to its computer systems.

Growth prospects in US look good

By Gerard Baker
in Washington

Immediate prospects for US economic growth continue to look positive, according to the latest monthly analysis of recent statistics, published yesterday.

The Conference Board, a private sector research group, said its main index of leading economic indicators rose by 0.2 per cent in September. The rise followed similar increases in July and August and reflected the continuing strong performance of the economy and financial markets this year.

The index, a composite of 10 monthly published indicators, is a reasonably accurate predictor of economic activity in about six months' time. In the six months to September, the index increased by 0.9 per cent, and seven of its 10 components advanced.

The main contributors to the increase in September were a fall in weekly claims for unemployment insurance and money supply growth.

The index of coincident indicators, which reflect current growth, increased by 0.3 per cent.

The figures are consistent with recent data published up to last month which suggested the outlook for growth remained positive.

The US economy expanded at an annual rate of 3.5 per cent in the third quarter, following increases of 3.3 per cent and 4.9 per cent in the previous two quarters.

This pace of growth is widely regarded by economists as too fast to be sustained without a resurgence of inflation, but so far price pressures seem muted.

The main question for economists is whether the pace of growth will continue over the next few months.

Last week Alan Greenspan, the Federal Reserve chairman, hinted that the recent stock market turmoil and the continuing crisis in south-east Asia would help slow the economy.

"The combined impact of the Asian crisis and the stock market correction will slow 1998 growth by 0.5 to 1 percentage points," said John Lipsky, chief economist at Chase Manhattan Bank in New York.

Against that, equities have recovered much ground lost last week, and direct effects on US exporters of a slowdown in Asian countries may not significantly erode growth prospects.

Senate attack on Microsoft

By Louise Kahoe in San Francisco and Mark Suzman in Washington

Microsoft became the target of sharp criticism yesterday at a US Senate hearing on the future of the Internet in which the software industry leader was accused of attempts to monopolise the new online medium.

Senator Orrin Hatch of Utah, chairman of the Senate judiciary committee, said the hearings marked the start of an "ongoing examination" of critical issues facing policymakers and regulators in the digital age. He said that, while Microsoft was not the subject of the hearing, the issue could not be ignored. "I have not made any secret of the fact that I have serious concerns about Microsoft's recent efforts to exercise its monopoly power and I plan to continue to examine the company's practices," he said.

The senator, whose state is home to Novell, one of Microsoft's strongest competitors, has long been an

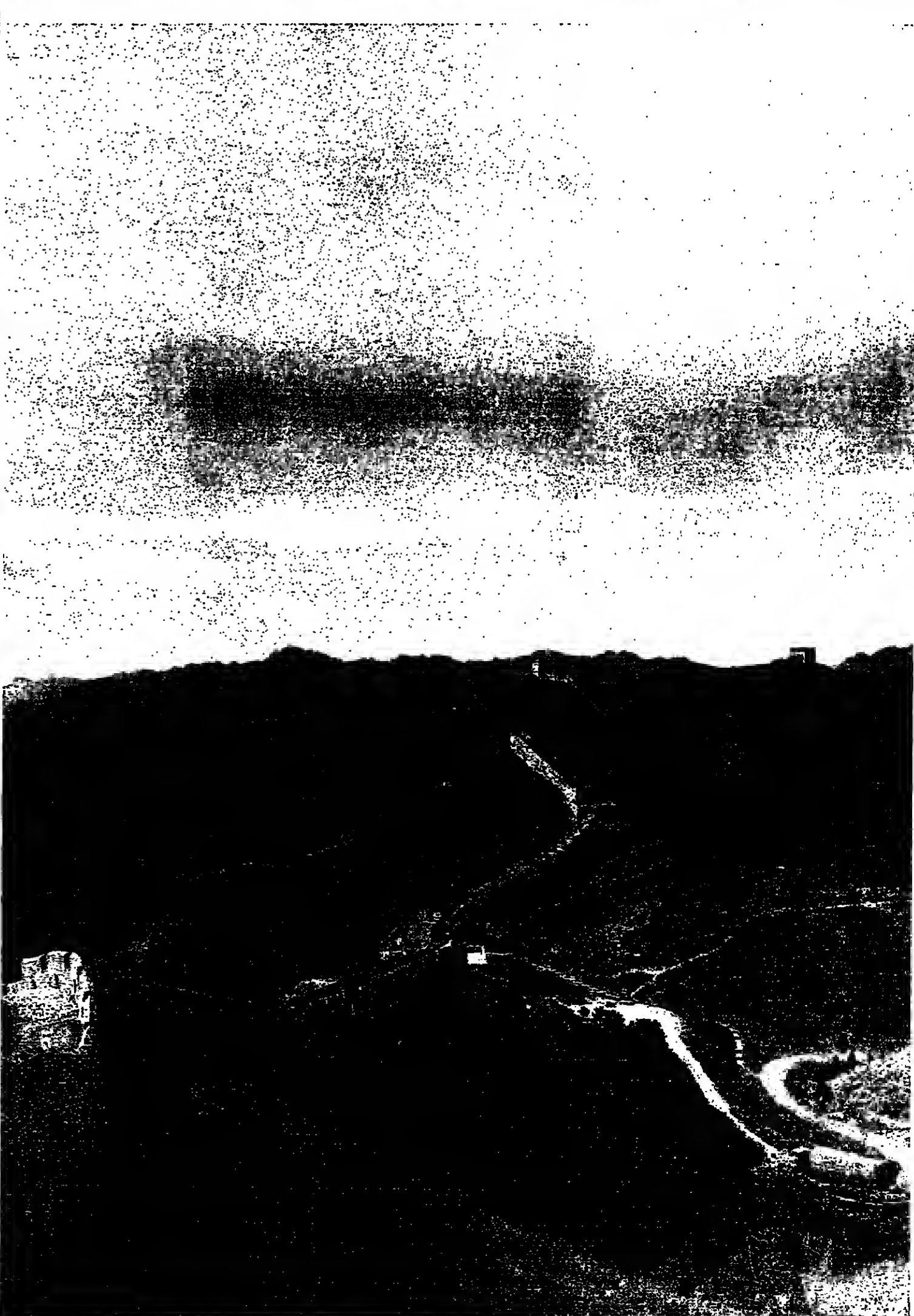
outspoken Microsoft critic.

The Justice Department last month accused Microsoft of violating a court order marketing its Internet Explorer browser software as part of the Microsoft Windows operating system and said it would seek fines of \$1m a day for alleged anti-trust violations.

Microsoft said it had offered to testify before the Senate panel but had been turned down on the grounds that the hearings were "not about Microsoft".

However, Microsoft was not without its supporters. In testimony before the Senate panel, Charles Rife, a lawyer at the Washington firm of Covington and Burling, warned that existing anti-trust legislation was "ill-equipped" to deal with the pace of innovations in the high-tech sector.

Separately yesterday, the Senate commerce committee overwhelmingly approved a controversial bill to restrict states and cities from imposing new taxes on Internet access services.



Probably the best beer in the world.

NEWS: UK

Defence entente with Russia to widen

By Alexander Nicoll
in Moscow

Britain and Russia yesterday agreed to strengthen scientific and technical co-operation in the defence field as part of a wide accord on military contacts.

A proposal by George Robertson, the chief UK defence minister, to step up links with Russian defence scientists was welcomed at a meeting in Moscow with General Igor Sergeev, the Russian defence minister.

The UK government's specialist research body, the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, already has an office in Moscow which taps the expertise of

Russian scientists for civilian and commercial uses.

The purpose of yesterday's agreement is to deepen contact with Russian research organisations. The chief scientist of the UK Ministry of Defence is expected to visit Moscow next year.

Gen Sergeev and Mr Robertson signed an agreement to set up a Russo-British commission on co-operation between the two defence ministries. It will recommend areas for joint scientific research work and exchanging information on the procurement of equipment.

Gen Sergeev accepted the British invitation for Russian experts to visit the cen-

tre for land mine removal techniques which Mr Robertson is setting up. He said the military supported President Boris Yeltsin's acceptance that Russia should work towards a land mine ban.

Mr Robertson's visit to Moscow was intended to establish structures for heightened contact between the armed forces, part of a British government plan to develop "defence diplomacy" as a means of cementing lasting peace in the post-Cold War era. "We came here with a positive programme which has been agreed," he said.

Mr Robertson sought to ease Russia's opposition to Nato expansion. "We under-

stand that there are still apprehensions in Russia about Nato expansion, but it is a strong view of the new British government that a limited expansion of Nato is designed to produce stability in central Europe, and that side-by-side with that will go a bilateral relationship."

The two ministers agreed to plan joint naval exercises for the first time. Naval staff will be asked to develop a programme which would be formally agreed at the ministers' next meeting in early December. Mr Robertson said: "Co-operation between the two great navies will start very quickly indeed."



Observer, Page 13 Defence chiefs Sergeev and Robertson in Moscow yesterday

UK NEWS DIGEST

US-style lottery ruling delayed

Ministers have delayed publication of a paper on the possible banning of a new rival to the national lottery, even though it will be launched in hundreds of pubs and clubs later this month. The Home Office is undecided whether to attempt to ban the Pronto! game, a rapid draw contest similar to the Keno games seen in bars across the US, on the grounds that it combines gambling with alcohol, and could be addictive.

George Howarth, a Home Office minister, accepts that legislation would be needed to stop the game, which will be run by Inter Lotto, a charity lottery manager partly owned by Crown Leisure. The Home Office had promised to publish a consultation paper on rapid-draw gambling in pubs and clubs in October, but there is still no sign of this.

The Pronto! game has also alarmed Camelot, the consortium which runs the National Lottery, whose application for permission to run its own rapid-draw games in pubs and clubs has been rejected by the lottery regulator. The members of Camelot are Cadbury Schweppes, the UK food and drink group; De La Rue, the security printers; Rascal Electronics; ICL, a UK offshoot of Fujitsu; and GTech, the US lottery equipment supplier. *George Parker*

CAR TRADE TAX FRAUD

Ex-chief 'would not survive trial'

The Inland Revenue yesterday finally dropped its attempts to prosecute Octav Botnar, the former chairman of Nissan UK, the car distributors at the centre of Britain's largest ever tax fraud.

Two warrants for the arrest of Mr Botnar, who has lived in Switzerland since the discovery of the fraud, were withdrawn on the grounds of his severe ill health. Mr Botnar, who is 84 and suffers from a number of serious illnesses, would not survive any criminal trial, the revenue told magistrates in Worthing, southern England.

However, Mr Botnar afterwards continued to maintain his innocence and insisted the decision to withdraw the warrants had nothing to do with his health. He accused the revenue of seeking to avoid the real issues about the case, which was due to be heard in court later this month.

The fraud, carried out between 1975 and 1982, involved Nissan UK artificially inflating freight charges to enable money to be siphoned off to a Swiss bank account. It enabled the company to evade £25m (£91m) in corporation tax. The revenue claimed a total loss to state funds of £37m. *John Mason*

RETAIL BANKING

\$9m call centre for N Ireland

Abbey National is to open a call centre in Belfast, the capital of Northern Ireland, in an investment worth £5.8m (£9.62m), it announced yesterday. The bank's new call centre will create 336 jobs as part of an expansion of its existing customer telephone services.

At the same time it is establishing a financial software support and development centre, which will provide 100 jobs, mostly at graduate level, working on projects for the retail banking sector. Abbey National has been given £3.3m by the government's industrial development board towards the cost of the expansion.

Lord Tugendhat, chairman of Abbey National, said the former mutually-owned home loans and savings institution had chosen Belfast because of the good supply of well-educated people with a positive attitude to work.

MOBILE PHONES

Wider supply of services urged

Cellnet, the UK-based mobile phone operator, and Logica, a leading UK information technology group, are collaborating in the creation of a forum to encourage the development of commerce services for mobile phones.

The two companies suggest that customers will be using these services within 18 months. A pioneering example is the "Barclaycard phone" through which customers can see their Barclays bank and credit card balances. Organisations which have indicated they intend to join the forum include Alcatel of France, American Express of the US, the British Retail Consortium and Sony of Japan. *Alan Cane*

REGIONAL INVESTMENT

County attracts French projects

Locate in Kent, established less than a year ago to attract investment to the south-east England county of Kent, attracted 28 projects by UK and other companies in its first half year. Projects announced this year include SBE, a French mobile telephone repairer; and Master Memory Europe, relocating from France to the port of Dover, which will market computer components.

Locate in Kent has increased its target for creating jobs by 40 per cent for 1997-98. The new target follows a study by accountants Price Waterhouse, setting the organisation's performance against that of other UK regional development bodies. *Brian Groom*

Businesses demand reforms in export promotion

By Stefan Wagstyl,
Industrial Editor

British business has urged the government to review radical options for the future of trade promotion, including the possible merger of the roles of the Foreign Office and the Department of Trade and Industry in export support and handing over some services to the private sector.

The Confederation of British Industry - the principal employers'

organisation - the British Chambers of Commerce and the Institute of Export presented their demands unanimously at a government-sponsored Export Forum, composed of government officials and business executives, which was established this summer to examine export promotion.

The forum, which presented its conclusions yesterday, limited itself to proposals for improving the existing regime. Amid tensions between the government officials

and the business representatives, it concluded that it did not have the remit or the time to consider structural reforms. However, the CBI and its allies have seized the opportunity to press ministers for a second panel to examine more radical options.

The report says: "Strong views were expressed by the private sector representatives that substantial structural change was necessary and would lead to more effective export promotion. A number of

options were presented to the forum... some of which raised questions over interdepartmental relationships, particularly those between the DTI and the FCO (Foreign Office)."

Mr Ian Campbell, director general of the Institute of Export, said these words referred to calls from the private sector representatives for an examination of structural issues. He said the private sector wanted the opportunity to review the structure.

Meanwhile Lord Clinton-Davies, the trade minister, and Derek Fatchett, the foreign minister responsible for trade, supported most of the report's other conclusions, including a call to focus new export initiatives on just 12 priority markets instead of the current 80. The markets are western Europe and the US for new exporters and for experienced exporters Brazil, China, Egypt, India, Japan, Poland, Russia, South Africa, south east Asia and Turkey.



Get your share
while stocks last.

The Financial Times Diary.
An investment that pays dividends daily.

THERE'S NO EASIER WAY TO ORDER YOUR FINANCIAL TIMES DIARY.

Phone or fax to ensure delivery of your diary

Telephone no: +44 (0)131 440 3120. Fax no: +44 (0)131 440 0130. Pre fax (UK only): 0800 136 028

View the full range on www.lets.co.uk

Manufactured and distributed for the FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED by Charles Letts & Company Limited.

FINANCIAL TIMES
Diaries

Gases talks underline EU-US gap

By Bruce Clark
in Washington

A huge gap between European Union and US attitudes to the issue of climate change was underlined yesterday when senior EU officials put to their US counterparts the argument for tough action to limit greenhouse emissions.

With less than a month before an international conference on global warming in Kyoto, Japan, there was little sign of any break in the deadlock over how much the developing countries should be required to do.

Senior US legislators have warned this week that, even in the event of the Kyoto talks yielding agreement on a climate change convention, it would barely gain 15 of the 87 votes needed for ratification in the US Senate.

Even if the US administration initially a treaty and pledges not to send it for ratification unless developing countries join the effort, the lobby groups opposed to any curbs on carbon emissions would cause "an almighty row" on Capitol Hill, according to one congressional staffer.

The US proposal for industrial countries to stabilise

their heat-trapping emissions at their 1990 levels between 2008 and 2012 was dismissed by representatives of Britain, the Netherlands, Luxembourg and the European Commission as far too weak to inspire the developing nations to follow suit.

"The US position will not in our view get the developing countries on board," said Michael Meacher, the UK environment minister. He added that Washington could not expect to win approval for its demands for flexibility and "joint implementation" of agreed curbs

through an international emissions trading system - unless it accepted more ambitious targets.

The EU, in a position dismissed by almost all politicians in Washington as unrealistic, favours reducing emissions in 2010 to a level 15 per cent below that of 1990.

But the widest gap, evident at a conference in Bonn last month and showing no sign of narrowing, was over the terms in which the developing countries - whose emissions are not part of the formal Kyoto agenda - should be required to help

combat global warming.

The US administration has called for developing nations to agree by 2005 to limits on their carbon emissions. But this has been rejected as unrealistic by industrial nations in Europe, and denounced by the developing states themselves.

US opponents of early action, meanwhile, are warning that, even if the developing world accepted that timetable, it would not make the imposition of limits on US industry any more acceptable to them.

One of the few US interest groups which has whole-

heartedly welcomed rising international concern over climate change is the nuclear industry, which has been publicising the virtual absence of dangerous air pollution from its variety of power generation.

The nuclear industry is showing rising self-confidence after a run of public policy successes: an agreement last week to sell US nuclear technology to China, and a vote in the House of Representatives, similar to one passed earlier in the Senate, that would oblige the administration to build a store for nuclear waste.

Brazil to push through fresh budget cuts

By Geoff Dyer in São Paulo

The Brazilian government is preparing new cuts in next year's budget in an attempt to repair the damage to the credibility of its economic policy caused by the turmoil in world financial markets.

Fernando Henrique Cardoso, Brazil's president, met yesterday with congressional leaders to urge them to accelerate the passage of crucial constitutional reforms aimed at reducing the fiscal deficit.

"We have to take, as everyone knows, tough but necessary decisions to secure the value of and confidence in the Real," said Mr Cardoso. "History does not pardon those who hesitate in these moments."

The renewed impetus on the fiscal front came as Brazilian financial markets experienced another nervous day, following the fall in Hong Kong. Shares on the São Paulo stock exchange's Bovespa index of leading companies initially fell, but by mid-afternoon had risen 2.96 per cent to 10,149 points.

Brazilian shares dropped 22.1 per cent last week after the upheaval in world financial markets led to increased fears that Brazil, which has an overvalued currency and large fiscal and current account deficits, would be forced into a devaluation.

The government doubled interest rates on Thursday in order to defend the currency, which helped bring

stability to the foreign exchange market but which will aggravate Brazil's fiscal problem by increasing interest costs.

Ministers refused to give details of the budget cuts or indicate when they might be finalised. Economists estimated the government would try to trim the 1998 budget by up to \$2bn, by reducing investment or by closing state-owned enterprises.

In the first breaking of ranks among the government-aligned political parties, Paulo Maluf, leader of the rightwing Brazilian Progressive Party (PPB), described the rise in interest rates as "pornographic and unacceptable".

There was some good economic news yesterday when it was announced that the trade deficit for October was \$829m, down from \$1.23bn the previous month. The result, which was below forecasts, compares with a deficit of \$1.31bn in the same month in 1996, making it the first time this year that the monthly trade deficit has been lower than the same period last year.

The figures showed that imports in October were 2.2 per cent lower than in September, suggesting consumer demand for imported products has slowed. The sharp fall in Brazilian share prices over the past two weeks has in part prompted by the rise this year in Brazil's trade deficit.

Canada buckles on greenhouse targets

Canada is expected to arrive at a global environmental conference next month proposing to extend a previously agreed year-2000 deadline for stabilising emissions of greenhouse gases at 1990 levels, but calling for reduction targets beyond 2012.

The Canadian government, which at the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro established itself as a leader in the fight against global warming, appears to have buckled to pressure from industry leaders and western interests to adopt less ambitious short-term targets.

The proposal is seen as a face-saving stance for Jean Chrétien, the prime minister, who has vowed to assume a tougher stance on the issue than the US, which has also urged an extension of the 2000 deadline.

Environmentalists, however, are outraged Canada

Proposal is seen as face-saver by the prime minister, writes Scott Morrison

has failed to take a stance that restores the country's once enviable environmental reputation, which has been damaged by reports it has failed to live up to a 1992 treaty to curb emissions.

Critics say Mr Chrétien's stance is a weaker proposal than the US position because Canada has not announced an action plan to achieve those reduction targets.

It appears less likely Canada will play a pivotal role at negotiations next month in Kyoto, Japan, where the European Union will push for a 15 per cent cut from 1990 levels by 2010.

Some Canadian officials suggest they might help broker an agreement in Japan, much as at the Rio summit, but environmentalists say

Canada's prospects of facilitating a global deal will be hampered by its reluctance to show leadership at home.

The Sierra Club, an environmental group, says developing nations, which increasingly contribute to global warming, will be less likely to agree to new targets while leading industrialised nations such as Canada have shown little commitment.

Critics say Canada's policy of encouraging industries to cut emissions voluntarily has failed; recently released government data appear to confirm that view.

Environment Canada said emissions of carbon dioxide increased 11 per cent between 1990 and 1996, despite a 1992 pledge the country would by 2000 stabilise

greenhouse gas emissions at 1990 levels. "The government hasn't done enough so far. We underestimated how difficult this challenge would be," a Canadian official acknowledged.

Environmentalists argue the only way for Canada to show its commitment to the issue would be to announce before the Kyoto meeting a comprehensive plan to reduce greenhouse gases.

Others have suggested Canada adopt an emissions trading programme similar to the sulphur emissions trading scheme in effect in the US. "Canada has absolutely no action plan and absolutely no clue on how it will deliver on its commitments," said Robert Macintosh, policy director of the

Pembina Institute, an environmental think tank in Alberta.

The Canadian government will not be likely to make important policy decisions on how to achieve these targets until after an international agreement is signed. Industry leaders in Canada are insisting on clear targets before agreeing to take action; the government is reluctant to impose measures unilaterally that would be politically unpopular in energy-rich Alberta.

Some cabinet ministers worry the country's economic recovery could be jeopardised should the federal government stymie industrial activity by imposing user taxes on fossil fuels or mandating emissions targets.

Officials and industry leaders argue that any comprehensive plan adopted in haste would almost certainly be inadequate.



Chrétien: tougher stance

Millennium bomb risk may trigger US law

By Mark Suzman
in Washington

The US Senate is to consider legislation that would require all publicly traded companies to disclose progress in dealing with potential problems resulting from the effect of the year 2000 on computer systems - the so-called millennium bomb.

Bob Bennett, chair of the Senate banking subcommittee on financial services and technology, said yesterday possible risks to investors and the economy as a whole of companies being unprepared for the problem were so enormous that he was preparing legislation to force them to take action.

"The year 2000 problem is more than a computer problem; it is a pervasive business issue for which there is no quick fix," he said at a hearing on the issue. "A failure in one computer system could not only devastate the operation it controls but could domino through other systems and cause other seemingly unrelated operations to shut down."

The problem arises from the fact that many computer systems use a two digit dating system, making it impossible for them to tell

whether 00 represents 2000 or 1900 and potentially disrupting all other activities.

Testifying at the hearing, Edward Yardeni, chief economist at Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, endorsed Mr Bennett's call, warning that the problem was a "very serious threat" to the US economy that could spark a global recession. "I believe that all businesses, both incorporated and unincorporated, should be required by a new law to publicly reveal their cumulative and current quarter outlays on fixing the year 2000 problem," he said.

Mr Yardeni said he had spent six months collecting information on the problem, and estimated there was a 40 per cent chance of a 12-month recession starting in January 2000 at least as severe as that caused by the 1973-74 oil shock. "If the supply of information is disrupted, many economic activities will be impaired, if not entirely halted," he said.

Mr Bennett said his legislation would require disclosure of a company's progress in assessing the impact of the year 2000 problem as well as regular reports on the implementation of any necessary changes to its computer systems.

Growth prospects in US look good

By Gerard Baker
in Washington

Immediate prospects for US economic growth continue to look positive, according to the latest monthly analysis of recent statistics, published yesterday.

The Conference Board, a private sector research group, said its main index of leading economic indicators rose by 0.2 per cent in September. The rise followed similar increases in July and August and reflected the continuing strong performance of the economy and financial markets this year.

The index, a composite of 10 monthly published indicators, is a reasonably accurate predictor of economic activity in about six months' time. In the six months to September, the index increased by 0.9 per cent, and seven of its 10 components advanced.

The main contributors to the increase in September were a fall in weekly claims for unemployment insurance and money supply growth.

The index of coincident indicators, which reflect current growth, increased by 0.3 per cent.

The figures are consistent with recent data published up to last month which suggested the outlook for growth remained positive.

The US economy expanded at an annual rate of 3.5 per cent in the third quarter, following increases of 3.3 per cent and 4.9 per cent in the previous two quarters.

This pace of growth is widely regarded by economists as too fast to be sustained without a resurgence of inflation, but so far price pressures seem muted.

The main question for economists is whether the pace of growth will continue over the next few months.

Last week Alan Greenspan, the Federal Reserve chairman, hinted that the recent stock market turmoil and the continuing crisis in south-east Asia would help slow the economy.

"The combined impact of the Asian crisis and the stock market correction will slow 1998 growth by 0.5 to 1 percentage points," said John Lipsky, chief economist at Chase Manhattan Bank in New York.

Against that, equities have recovered much ground lost last week and direct effects on US exports of a slowdown in Asian countries may not significantly erode growth prospects.

Senate attack on Microsoft

By Louise Kahoe in San Francisco and Mark Suzman in Washington

Microsoft became the target of sharp criticism yesterday at a US Senate hearing on the future of the Internet in which the software industry leader was accused of attempts to monopolise the new online medium.

Senator Orrin Hatch of Utah, chairman of the Senate judiciary committee, said the hearings marked the start of an "ongoing examination" of critical issues facing policymakers and regulators in the digital age. He said that, while Microsoft was not the subject of the hearing, the issue could not be ignored. "I have not made any secret of the fact that I have serious concerns about Microsoft's recent efforts to exercise its monopoly power and I plan to continue to examine the company's practices," he said.

The senator, whose state is home to Novell, one of Microsoft's strongest competitors, has long been an

outspoken Microsoft critic.

The Justice Department last month accused Microsoft of violating a court order marketing its Internet Explorer browser software as part of the Microsoft Windows operating system and said it would seek fines of \$1m a day for alleged anti-trust violations.

Microsoft said it had offered to testify before the Senate panel but had been turned down on the grounds that the hearings were "not about Microsoft".

However, Microsoft was not without its supporters. In testimony before the Senate panel, Charles Rula, a lawyer at the Washington firm of Covington and Burling, warned that existing anti-trust legislation was "ill-equipped" to deal with the pace of innovations in the high-tech sector.

Separately yesterday, the Senate commerce committee overwhelmingly approved a controversial bill to restrict states and cities from imposing new taxes on internet access services.



Probably the best beer in the world.

PART 11 OF A 12-PART SERIES • PUBLISHED ON WEDNESDAYS AND FRIDAYS

THE GLOBAL COMPANY

Financial Management Tapping global capital

Case study Deutsche Telekom/Telefonos de Mexico

When Hoechst, the Frankfurt-based chemicals and drugs group, listed its shares on the New York Stock Exchange six weeks ago it was a symbolic acknowledgment that a company which aspires to be global in operations nowadays must also be global in its approach to finance.

Intensifying international competition and high domestic costs are forcing German businesses – among others – into radical restructuring and a much greater reliance on global securities markets.

Hoechst is one of the restructuring pace-setters, aiming to transform itself from a diversified chemicals group into a life-sciences business focused sharply on shareholder value. It sees a New York listing as a necessary part of this, even though it has no immediate plans to raise new funds.

Says Jürgen Dormann, the chairman: "It is our conviction that this company should become more international. The financial markets are open and interconnected, so why should we exclude direct access to the US capital markets?"

In this, as in all other aspects of finance, global companies are finding life increasingly complex.

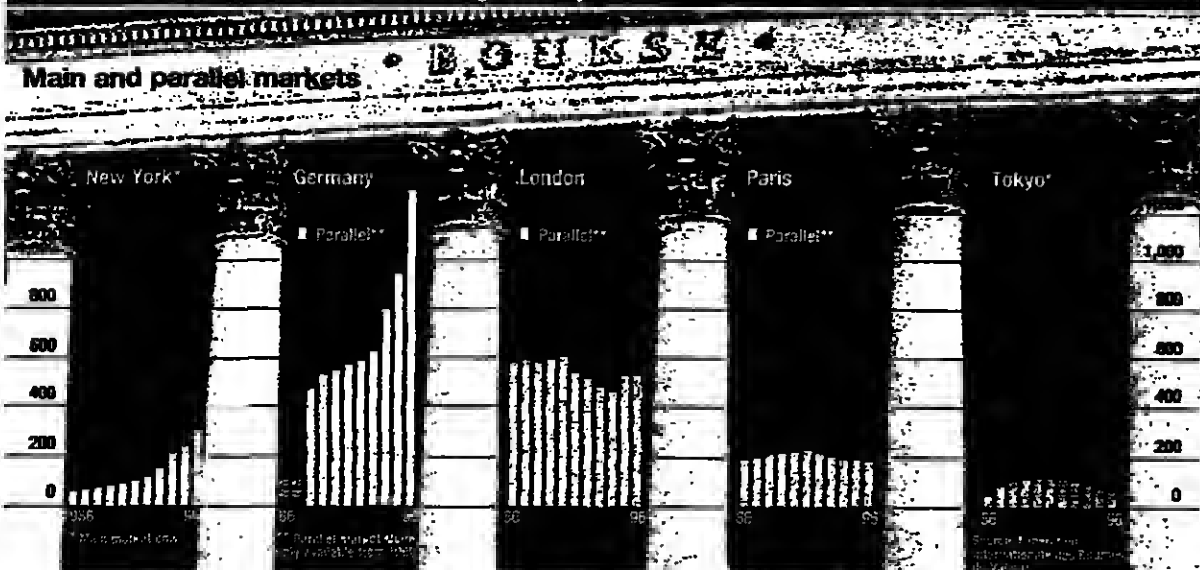
The risks inherent in financial derivatives, and the speed at which markets change, have intensified the central challenge facing financial officers: how do you exert the right degree of control over operations which are necessarily decentralised, and know local conditions better than you, while at the same time minimising risk and trying to achieve the lowest cost of capital?

Companies adopt widely differing approaches to control, but common to all is the growth of headquarters guidelines on what is permitted by subsidiaries.

Growth's financial complications

A company that seeks to extend operations around the world needs new financial structures to match, says Martin Dickson

Overseas access: number of foreign companies listed



These range from the establishment of ideal capital structures for each country, for tax planning purposes, to rules on foreign exchange hedging or the use of exotic instruments.

For a significant number, clearer guidelines have gone hand-in-hand with greater exertion of control by the centre. "Compared to 10 years ago, there's a much higher tendency for centralisation of financial treasury control at Unilever," says Jan Haars, treasurer of the Anglo-Dutch group. "The size of the company, and the risks involved, means it makes a lot of sense to look at it centrally."

A similar trend is under

way at General Motors, the US's largest car manufacturer, which has just set up a treasury centre in Singapore to serve its Asian operations. "There's a

centre doing it for an entire region." Central control also allows a company to manage the group's overall risk position much more efficiently.

"They have semi-autonomy but we can still manage the group position," he explains. "We operate like a quasi-bank, without being a profit centre."

In the tax field, countries are becoming more aggressive in their approach to multinationals. Says Roger Murray of Ernst & Young: "All the time, individual countries' tax systems are working against the company's desire to globalise."

Take, for example, the issue of transfer pricing – the internal prices charged by one arm of a multinational to another. John Coombe, finance director of Glaxo Wellcome, the UK pharmaceuticals group, says this used to be a subject of debate mainly with the British and US tax authorities, but increasingly other countries are spotting the tax opportunities. "As more countries get in on this it becomes a major logistical exercise... We have supplied literally millions of documents to the US. Industries have grown up building computer programs to analyse these things."

As for funding their global ambitions, multinationals increasingly accept that to achieve the lowest cost of

market conditions, since it can offset a lot of their risk positions internally.

"They have semi-autonomy but we can still manage the group position," he explains. "We operate like a quasi-bank, without being a profit centre."

In the tax field, countries are becoming more aggressive in their approach to multinationals. Says Roger Murray of Ernst & Young: "All the time, individual countries' tax systems are working against the company's desire to globalise."

Take, for example, the issue of transfer pricing – the internal prices charged by one arm of a multinational to another. John Coombe, finance director of Glaxo Wellcome, the UK pharmaceuticals group, says this used to be a subject of debate mainly with the British and US tax authorities, but increasingly other countries are spotting the tax opportunities. "As more countries get in on this it becomes a major logistical exercise... We have supplied literally millions of documents to the US. Industries have grown up building computer programs to analyse these things."

As for funding their global ambitions, multinationals increasingly accept that to achieve the lowest cost of

capital they have to tap the international markets.

For many non-American companies, a vital element is an equity listing in the US, the world's most liquid and efficient market. For US companies, the rest of the world is not so compelling, though even they can find useful the additional liquidity of international listings: in 1992, when General Motors was desperate to bolster itself with fresh equity, it undertook a roadshow to Europe and Asia.

Says Mr Greenquist: "It would be myopic to forget about the rest of the world. But we also have to be realistic – the US is still the largest, deepest capital market."

Greater reliance on international markets is forcing global companies to pay more attention to debt rating agencies and to investors on the cutting edge of the "shareholder value" debate – most of them in the US.

For example, more sophisticated institutional investors are focusing much greater attention on whether companies are gearing up their balance sheets sufficiently with cheap debt, rather than expensive equity. That is exposing some transatlantic cultural differences, since European companies tend to have a more cautious approach to financial leverage.

And while most European companies still focus on traditional performance measures, such as profitability ratios and earnings per share growth, US fashions are forcing them to look at new yardsticks, designed to measure the value they are creating for investors, such as economic value added (EVA) and total shareholder return (TSR).

Unilever, for example, recently adopted TSR as its corporate financial objective. In place of earnings growth, it will monitor its performance against a peer group of 30 multinationals which broadly match its spread across products and regions.

"If you're a global company, new valuation techniques are just something you have to take on board," says Nick Pasricha of Ernst & Young's corporate finance practice, "because a proportion of your investors are subject to that influence."

All this, then, should make it harder for companies to indulge in the kind of expansion which dots the map with the corporate logo but produces poor investment returns. Global finance brings with it a healthy check on imperial ambition.

capital they have to tap the international markets.

For many non-American companies, a vital element is an equity listing in the US, the world's most liquid and efficient market. For US companies, the rest of the world is not so compelling, though even they can find useful the additional liquidity of international listings: in 1992, when General Motors was desperate to bolster itself with fresh equity, it undertook a roadshow to Europe and Asia.

Says Mr Greenquist: "It would be myopic to forget about the rest of the world. But we also have to be realistic – the US is still the largest, deepest capital market."

Greater reliance on international markets is forcing global companies to pay more attention to debt rating agencies and to investors on the cutting edge of the "shareholder value" debate – most of them in the US.

For example, more sophisticated institutional investors are focusing much greater attention on whether companies are gearing up their balance sheets sufficiently with cheap debt, rather than expensive equity. That is exposing some transatlantic cultural differences, since European companies tend to have a more cautious approach to financial leverage.

And while most European companies still focus on traditional performance measures, such as profitability ratios and earnings per share growth, US fashions are forcing them to look at new yardsticks, designed to measure the value they are creating for investors, such as economic value added (EVA) and total shareholder return (TSR).

Unilever, for example, recently adopted TSR as its corporate financial objective. In place of earnings growth, it will monitor its performance against a peer group of 30 multinationals which broadly match its spread across products and regions.

"If you're a global company, new valuation techniques are just something you have to take on board," says Nick Pasricha of Ernst & Young's corporate finance practice, "because a proportion of your investors are subject to that influence."

All this, then, should make it harder for companies to indulge in the kind of expansion which dots the map with the corporate logo but produces poor investment returns. Global finance brings with it a healthy check on imperial ambition.

capital they have to tap the international markets.

For many non-American companies, a vital element is an equity listing in the US, the world's most liquid and efficient market. For US companies, the rest of the world is not so compelling, though even they can find useful the additional liquidity of international listings: in 1992, when General Motors was desperate to bolster itself with fresh equity, it undertook a roadshow to Europe and Asia.

Says Mr Greenquist: "It would be myopic to forget about the rest of the world. But we also have to be realistic – the US is still the largest, deepest capital market."

Greater reliance on international markets is forcing global companies to pay more attention to debt rating agencies and to investors on the cutting edge of the "shareholder value" debate – most of them in the US.

For example, more sophisticated institutional investors are focusing much greater attention on whether companies are gearing up their balance sheets sufficiently with cheap debt, rather than expensive equity. That is exposing some transatlantic cultural differences, since European companies tend to have a more cautious approach to financial leverage.

And while most European companies still focus on traditional performance measures, such as profitability ratios and earnings per share growth, US fashions are forcing them to look at new yardsticks, designed to measure the value they are creating for investors, such as economic value added (EVA) and total shareholder return (TSR).

Unilever, for example, recently adopted TSR as its corporate financial objective. In place of earnings growth, it will monitor its performance against a peer group of 30 multinationals which broadly match its spread across products and regions.

"If you're a global company, new valuation techniques are just something you have to take on board," says Nick Pasricha of Ernst & Young's corporate finance practice, "because a proportion of your investors are subject to that influence."

All this, then, should make it harder for companies to indulge in the kind of expansion which dots the map with the corporate logo but produces poor investment returns. Global finance brings with it a healthy check on imperial ambition.

Benefits of funding from overseas

Ralph Atkins and Leslie Crawford on the effects of privatisation

For two former state-owned telecommunications monopolies, Telefonos de Mexico and Deutsche Telekom, there was no alternative to the global capital markets when they were opened to private-sector ownership. Telmex made the jump in 1990, Deutsche Telekom in November 1996.

In both cases, domestic financial markets did not provide enough capital to absorb such huge offerings. "The German market is not so mature," says Joachim Kröske, Deutsche Telekom's finance director. Faced with the limited scale of Mexican capital markets, Telmex had been tapping international bond markets for years. Even today, only \$1bn of the company's \$3.5bn long-term debt is in pesos.

Opening up to a wider world has had beneficial side-effects. Mr Kröske says Deutsche Telekom's international listing, and the demands it placed on the group to boost shareholders' interests, fitted with the group's strategic ambitions. "We needed the access to capital markets because of the demand for equity, but if we wanted to be a global player we had also to meet global standards."

In Telmex's case, international ownership provided scope for foreign alliances. Southern Bell Corporation of the US and France Telecom International each own 24.5 per cent of Telmex's voting stock, and hold two of the five seats on Telmex's executive committee, in charge of the day-to-day running of the company. The stock, with a market capitalisation of \$20bn, is traded in New York, Toronto, Frankfurt and Tokyo as well as in Mexico City.

Following Deutsche Telekom's listing, 33 per cent of the company's shares were held outside Germany, including 14 per cent in the Americas and 8 per cent in the UK. In Telmex's case, almost 85 per cent of the free float of the stock is held by foreigners, making Telmex the most liquid American Depository Receipt on the New York Stock Exchange.

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."

For Telmex, the change of ownership was just the beginning. "Privatisation was the point of departure for accelerated, dynamic change," says the company. A year after Deutsche Telekom's partial privatisation, Mr Kröske says it is hard to separate the effects on management of listing internationally from the company's broader transformation. He says, however: "It is very useful to have foreign investors. They also make you fit for international competition. The questions they ask, what they stress or do not stress, gives you an idea of how other people look at your company. You can always learn something."

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."

For Telmex, the change of ownership was just the beginning. "Privatisation was the point of departure for accelerated, dynamic change," says the company. A year after Deutsche Telekom's partial privatisation, Mr Kröske says it is hard to separate the effects on management of listing internationally from the company's broader transformation. He says, however: "It is very useful to have foreign investors. They also make you fit for international competition. The questions they ask, what they stress or do not stress, gives you an idea of how other people look at your company. You can always learn something."

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."

For Telmex, the change of ownership was just the beginning. "Privatisation was the point of departure for accelerated, dynamic change," says the company. A year after Deutsche Telekom's partial privatisation, Mr Kröske says it is hard to separate the effects on management of listing internationally from the company's broader transformation. He says, however: "It is very useful to have foreign investors. They also make you fit for international competition. The questions they ask, what they stress or do not stress, gives you an idea of how other people look at your company. You can always learn something."

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."

For Telmex, the change of ownership was just the beginning. "Privatisation was the point of departure for accelerated, dynamic change," says the company. A year after Deutsche Telekom's partial privatisation, Mr Kröske says it is hard to separate the effects on management of listing internationally from the company's broader transformation. He says, however: "It is very useful to have foreign investors. They also make you fit for international competition. The questions they ask, what they stress or do not stress, gives you an idea of how other people look at your company. You can always learn something."

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."

For Telmex, the change of ownership was just the beginning. "Privatisation was the point of departure for accelerated, dynamic change," says the company. A year after Deutsche Telekom's partial privatisation, Mr Kröske says it is hard to separate the effects on management of listing internationally from the company's broader transformation. He says, however: "It is very useful to have foreign investors. They also make you fit for international competition. The questions they ask, what they stress or do not stress, gives you an idea of how other people look at your company. You can always learn something."

Mr Kröske – now used to presenting Deutsche Telekom's pitch around the world – says the biggest differences in the demands of investors are between retail and wholesale investors, rather than between different nationalities. But there are geographic subtleties. US and Asian investors tend to be less concerned about operational matters. "The US investors look at your strategy: how is your approach to the US? Are you only a telecommunications company or do you want to be an information company? But the British or other Europeans look at whether you have cut costs, what your advertising budget is."



A day's work in only 60 seconds.



Altus compatible terminals are available from manufacturers and distributors worldwide.

You've spent all day pulling up core samples and preparing your site report. Now comes the boring part (if you'll excuse the pun): getting that information back to base.

Unless you have Altus satellite communications from Station 12, that is. A service that lets you dial into the world's telephone network in seconds, from almost anywhere on the planet.

With a lap-top sized terminal, Altus can be used for telephone calls, faxes and e-mail. Connecting via Inmarsat for as little as \$2.30 per minute, to and from anywhere in the world. All you have to do is choose the service package that matches your requirements.

For more information on Altus, return the form or call Station 12 today. It won't take you a minute.

Altus from Station 12. If you can get there, you can call from there.

Type of business	
Name	Title
Company	Address
City	State
Postcode	Country
Phone	Fax

Station 12 Customer Services, PO Box 488, 1870 AL Urmston, The Netherlands

Station 12
The ultimate mobile connection

For information call +31 70 343 8400 or fax +31 70 343 8300 or e-mail to station12@pi.net

Own words Tore Bertilsson, SKF

Taking a twin-track route to investment decision-making

Tore Bertilsson is finance director of SKF, the Swedish bearings company.

We have tried to put in place a financial reporting structure which closely scrutinises costs and investment without hampering operational management or strangling innovation.

Basically, we have a twin track approach that gives production managers in different parts of the world – whether Sweden, Malaysia or Brazil – relative freedom on investment decisions.

In a company of this size, it would create a terrible bottleneck if managers had to refer to the Gothenburg headquarters to approve every spending requirement. A factory extension in Italy, for example, would come across my desk only if it was an exceptionally large investment. Normally, the approval would be given by the country manager.

That does not suggest any looseness in financial controls – only that we believe fine managers are best placed to take local spending decisions.

Under the SKF financial reporting system, any sizeable investment would be subject to very strict guidelines. A manager seeking a large capital

injection to expand would have to demonstrate the projected cash flow and likely payback on the money laid out.

So there is a set of investment frames, related to the size of the business and spending requirements, which would be approved at different levels of the organisation.

This process works in parallel with the group treasury function. The group treasurer, who reports to me, has regional treasurers based in some of our largest markets – Germany, France, Italy, Singapore and North America. Their role is to calculate likely returns on investment and to organise access to capital.

These regional treasurers have responsibility for drawing up the capital structure of a fundraising exercise in a particular territory.

There are two exceptions, however. The treasury functions in Asia and South America are now being centrally administered from Gothenburg, partly because we need to manage currencies better than we have in the past.

For all of us, there is a growing pressure to expand in emerging markets. At SKF, we want to reduce our dependence on western Europe, which accounts for 65 per cent of our



manufacturing base.

The group has made a strong start by capturing 35 per cent of the South American market and establishing plants in Malaysia, India, China, Korea and Indonesia. The growth rates there are much more attractive than in western Europe.

But the next phase of growth will probably be eastwards in Europe, in countries such as Poland. Demand in that part of the world grew by 40 per cent

last year. It is an under-utilised area both for sales and production and we want to step up our investment there.

If we can produce at lower cost outside western Europe, there could be a shift in future manufacturing capacity. It is not something that will happen overnight, but if we don't make a start someone else will do it.

Interview by Tim Burt

In Friday's FT: Conclusion - The global company in the 21st century

Victor Fung.

Gemex

سكفا من الامم

Royal Opera House close to insolvency, MPs are told

By Liam Halligan and Antony Thornicroft

The Royal Opera House is on the point of insolvency, and could cease trading within a week, Lord Chadlington, the company's chairman, told MPs yesterday.

"If we do not find funds in the very short term, then the probability is that the house will become insolvent," he told the culture and media committee of the House of Commons.

Chris Smith, chief culture minister, said he might, in the light of Sir Richard Eyre's forthcoming inquiry into the future of Covent Garden, abolish the company's state grants in the form of a £15m (£24.9m) annual Arts Council subsidy and £70m national lottery grant.

"One option I have considered, and would ask Sir Richard to consider, is to say to the ROH, that you are on your own - no more public money," he said. Mr Smith made clear the ROH would receive funding for the current £214m redevelopment of Covent Garden.

Lord Chadlington said that although the opera company's financial situation was "grave", there was a "small opportunity" that a private donor would emerge.

"Several third parties have been approached," he said, without disclosing details. In July, the ROH was saved from insolvency by a £2m donation from a benefactor. Gerald Kaufman, committee chairman, asked Lord Chadlington how long the ROH would survive, given its £4.7m deficit. "We need to know what time-scale you are on," he said. "The blood is dribbling away - we are losing money by the hour."

"We have to present balanced budgets to the Arts Council by November 12,"

said Lord Chadlington. "If we cannot by then, we will be engaged in crisis talks." Lord Chadlington admitted "a lack of qualified financial personnel" had deepened the ROH's financial troubles. "The figures on which we made decisions would change month by month in the most alarming way," he said.

The committee was highly critical of the nature of the appointment of Mary Allen, ROH chief executive. Covent Garden was plunged into crisis in May when Conista McIntosh suddenly quit the post. Lord Chadlington immediately appointed Ms Allen, his former Arts Council colleague, to the £20,000-a-year post.

"I continue to be perplexed and flummoxed by this whole affair," said Mr Kaufman.

Mr Smith was criticised over his recent call for the English National Opera to be housed at Covent Garden, along with the ROH and the Royal Ballet. Mr Smith said yesterday that to save money, the three companies should take turns to occupy the London base, as well as also going on tour.

"These are catastrophic proposals that would be infinitely more expensive," said Sir Jeremy Isaacs, former ROH general director. "The government wants more people to have access to opera, so how can it justify closing down one opera house?"

Paul Daniel, ENO music director, was also critical. "We are greatly concerned that the proposed review into the use of Covent Garden could threaten our company's unique work," he said.

Editorial comment and Observer, Page 13

Memories of 1992 haunt Labour

Membership of ERM may be necessary to join a European single currency

A spectre haunts the Labour government's declaration of intent to join the European single currency - the spectre of an exchange rate mechanism. To Labour's discomfort, Hans Tietmeyer, president of the Bundesbank, repeated this week that membership of ERM is a pre-condition for joining European economic and monetary union.

The majority of European Union governments and the European Commission share this interpretation of the 1992 Maastricht Treaty.

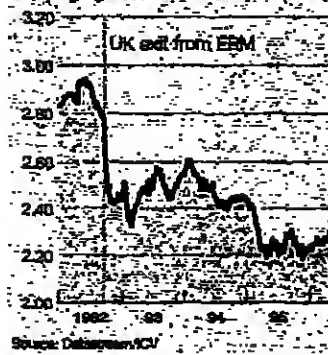
The issue is a political minefield for Labour because the ERM is synonymous with the collapse of the former Conservative government's European policy in September 1992 when John Major, then prime minister, was forced to withdraw sterling from the currency grid along with the Italian lira.

Labour's problem, says a Commission official, is that the public and the media confound ERM with the ERM. "People in Britain say: look what happened when we joined the ERM."

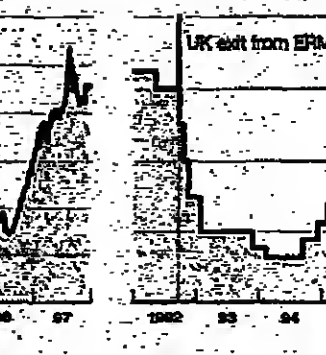
The Maastricht treaty requires countries seeking to join ERM to meet criteria on inflation, interest rates, public deficits, government debt and exchange rate stability.

Post-ERM picture of the economy

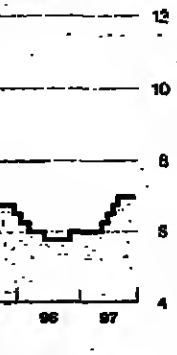
Setting against the D-Mark (DM per £)



UK exit from ERM



Bank's base rate, %



But the treaty language on exchange rate stability is ambiguous. In protocol six, article three, the treaty says a member state should respect "the normal fluctuation margins" of the ERM "without severe tensions for at least the last two years" before EU leaders decide which countries meet the entry criteria. The decision is due on May 2, 1998.

Labour, like its Conservative predecessor, argues that events have overtaken the treaty because the old ERM died in August 1993. At that time a wave of currency speculation forced ministers to abandon the narrow fluctuation bands of 2.25 and 6 per cent in favour of a

"broad band" with 15 per cent fluctuation margin either side.

Labour also argues that EU finance ministers have avoided taking a collective stand on the exchange rate criterion, thanks largely to pressure from Kenneth Clarke, who was chancellor of the exchequer in the Major government. In Verona, Italy, in spring 1996, Mr Clarke also secured an assurance that membership of a new ERM 2 governing relations between the euro and currencies outside would be voluntary.

The difficulty for the British government, which is desperate to reassure other European governments it is

acting in good faith, is that other ERM aspirants have joined the ERM. Finland and Italy signed up in late 1996.

Another worry is the conduct of the Swedish government. Unlike Britain, Sweden has no treaty right to opt out of ERM. But Stockholm has arrogated itself this right on the grounds that public opinion will not support early ERM entry. The dilemma for the Commission is that Sweden fulfils all criteria for joining, barring ERM membership.

A convenient solution is to point out that Sweden cannot become an ERM member because it is not a member of the ERM. The inconvenient result for Britain is

that the question of ERM membership moves to centre stage. Labour's riposte is that the rest of the EU will be so relieved if Britain joins the single currency - on present planning in early 2002 after the next general election - that the ERM question will fade away.

As further insurance Eddie George, governor of the Bank of England (the UK central bank), said this week the UK would pursue "a parallel track" to Euro zone countries in terms of monetary and fiscal policy, to convince EU partners the pound would not be a rogue currency outside ERM in spite of its recent volatility.

So what is the likely outcome of the ERM conundrum? Labour could argue that the new ERM is not a straitjacket but a loose overcoat which could help Britain's path to convergence with the Euro bloc.

Britain could join the ERM for a token period after establishing a new entry rate for sterling.

But the general view is that no British government can ignore the provisions of the treaty, however positive the tone of its European policy.

Lionel Barber

Minister attacks Brussels over beef ban

By Alison Maitland in London

Jack Cunningham, the UK agriculture minister, yesterday attacked the European Commission for its slow progress in abandoning the export ban on British beef.

He told the House of Commons agriculture committee his officials had been pressing the European Commission relentlessly for progress on a scheme to allow limited exports of beef from herds certified free of BSE, or "mad cow disease".

"The ball is now in the court of the Commission," he said. "My officials have almost lived in Brussels for the last six months. But we can't control the timetable

The government is trying to build a "pro-European mainstream national consensus about the single currency", Gordon Brown, the chancellor of the exchequer, said last night, Robert Peston writes. He spoke after Tony Blair, the prime minister, and Paddy Ashdown, leader of the opposition Liberal Democrat party, had reached

and the cycle of meetings. I got rather irritated by the length of time it takes for these committees to meet."

The UK is waiting for the Commission to put a formal proposal to end the ban on beef from certified herds - initially only from Northern Ireland because the region has a computerised cattle tracing database.

The tone of Mr Cunningham's remarks contrasted

agreement on the need for a cross-party campaign to make Britain "less Eurosceptical". Mr Brown said the Conservatives, the largest opposition party, had "failed to take on board" that the UK had embraced a pooling of political and economic sovereignty in joining Nato and in backing the creation of the European single market.

with his previously conciliatory approach to Brussels over lifting the ban. It appeared to reflect frustration at the lack of movement on the certified herd scheme and the broader scheme to allow exports of cattle born since August 1996, when possession of contaminated feed, the likely source of BSE, became illegal.

Mr Cunningham suggested it might be politically and

economically convenient for some EU member states to keep the ban in place. "Britain, almost alone, is shouldering a large measure of the necessary restructuring of beef production in Europe," he said. UK slaughter schemes were removing 400,000 tonnes of beef from the market each year.

However, MPs on the agriculture committee expressed concern at the pace of gov-

ernment progress in tracing cattle for slaughter in the selective cull - one of the European Union's pre-conditions for lifting the ban.

The aim of the cull was to eliminate cattle most at risk of developing BSE because they could have been exposed to the same feed as animals that died of the disease. Only 18,000 of 113,000 cattle to be slaughtered have so far been traced. In addition, 40,000 have already been killed.

One more person has died from the new variant of Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease, related to "mad cow disease", the Department of Health said yesterday. Figures for vCJD cases show 21 deaths to September 30.

'Mistake' allowed Spain veto on border dispute

By John Kampfar, Chief Political Correspondent

The UK government admitted yesterday it had been misled into allowing Spain theoretical power to veto British membership of the Schengen agreement on open borders in the dispute over Gibraltar.

Robin Cook, foreign secretary, told MPs a "misunderstanding" had occurred in the final stages of negotiations at the Amsterdam summit in the early hours of June 18.

Member states, apparently unknowingly, approved a Spanish amendment stipulating that late arrivals into the Schengen club - whose full members are Germany, France, Belgium, the Netherlands, Luxembourg, Spain and Portugal - would have to be accepted unanimously by other member states. Incorporation of the 1985 Schengen accord on freedom of movement was part of the new treaty.

British and Irish negotiators had been under the impression that an original draft, making clear that such a move would require only qualified majority voting, would be included in the Amsterdam treaty.

Mr Cook told the foreign affairs committee of the House of Commons that the government had been dissatisfied with the "note-lacking" of the presidency, then in Dutch hands, which had led to "different recollections of the text of what was said on the night".

He made clear, however, that the UK - which succeeded amid great difficulty in securing a legal right to jurisdiction over its own borders - had no intention of joining Schengen. Later on June 18, Tony Blair, the prime minister, said Amsterdam had preserved Britain's right to opt in to EU protocols.

NOT

LES ECHOS, FRANCE'S
N°1 BUSINESS NEWSPAPER.

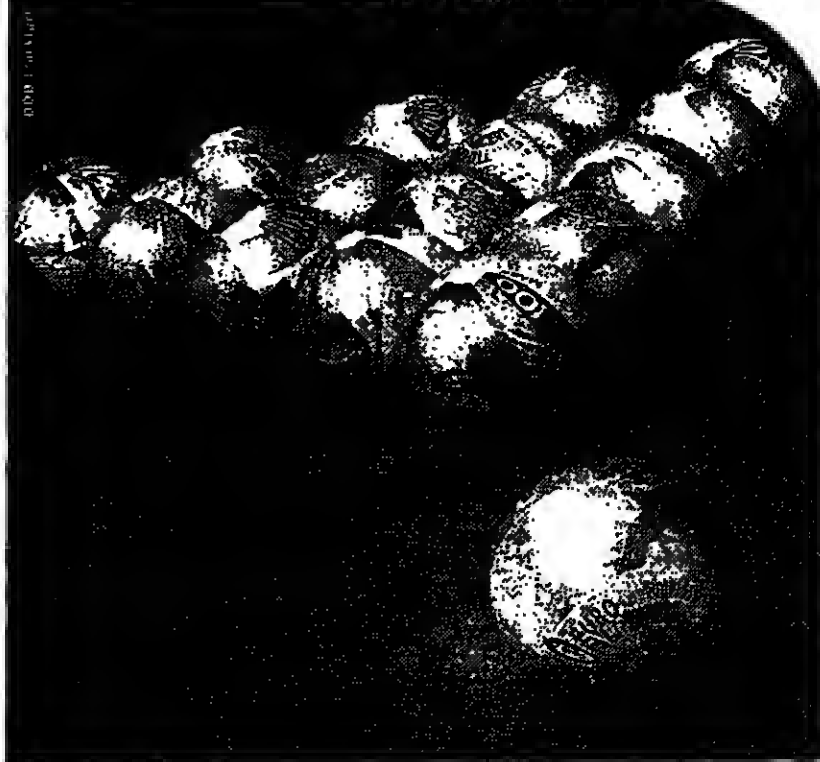
For further information
please contact:
in London, Catherine Blyth,
LES ECHOS, N°1 One Southwark Bridge,
London SE1 9HL
Tel: (44) 171 873 4676.
Fax: (44) 171 873 4657.

In Paris, Jean-Baptiste Peste,
ECHOS, 46, rue La Boétie,
75008 Paris.
Tel: (33) 1 49 53 66 64.
Fax: (33) 1 42 25 41 01.

Les Echos

NOTHING'S MORE RELIABLE.

Does your software know that the Euro is coming?



The advent of the Euro will cause headaches in many companies. Currency conversions and exchange rates may prove to be too much for some applications and wreak havoc in accounting. You therefore need a powerful solution that will prepare you for tomorrow.

Multicurrency functionality and conversion tools are just two of the ways the SAP® R/3® enterprise solution software addresses these issues. And SAP software is programmed for the future - with year 2000-compliance and Internet-enabled applications paving the way to the next millennium.

After a brief implementation phase, the R/3 applications automate virtually all your processes in production, accounting, sales and human resources, integrating your departments into a single network. This guarantees better information, faster decisions and improved service. In short, your company will run like you always wanted it to.

The modular structure of R/3 gives you a solution that is tailored to your needs, and one that can be quickly and easily adapted when requirements change.

R/3 is quite simply the perfect solution for companies of all sizes and from all sectors of industry.

Intelligent software solutions that watch out for your bottom line can be found on our Web site at <http://www.sap.com>.

Or call your local SAP office: Austria (1) 388 22 Belgium (03) 778 05 11 Canada (01) 612 54 60 Czech Republic (02) 651 97 81 Denmark (45) 25 39 00 Finland (09) 41 33 30 30 France (1) 55 30 20 00 Germany (01 89) 5 34 34 24 Greece (01) 854 05 42 Hungary (1) 4 57 53 31 Italy (0 2) 391 67 81 Netherlands (020) 0 22 50 52 Norway (07) 52 94 00 Poland (0 22) 6 04 06 06 Romania (01) 3 12 59 30 Russia/CIS (095) 7 55 98 00 Spain - Portugal (01) 4 56 78 00 Sweden (08) 80 96 80 Switzerland (0 22) 3 44 71 11 Turkey (02 16) 3 91 04 62 UK (01 85) 8 18 29 40

SAP
A Better Return On Information.

COMMENT & ANALYSIS



Edward Mortimer

The black sheep

The EU keeps telling Turkey to pull its socks up, yet refuses to acknowledge it as part of the European family

The trouble with the European Union is that it is incapable of strategic thought.

In Brussels, foreign policy planning is divided between the Commission and the Council Secretariat, which operate quite separately from each other. But big foreign policy decisions are not taken in Brussels. They are the fruit of bargaining between member states.

The example always quoted is the decision to recognise Croatia and Slovenia in December 1991, accepted by Britain in return for German favours at Maastricht.

The decision to open membership talks with Cyprus next spring may come to be seen as a similar blunder. Adopted in March 1995 as a concession to Greece, in exchange for allowing the customs union with Turkey to go ahead, that decision was presented as an inducement to the two communities in Cyprus to settle their long-standing conflict.

So far, alas, it has had the opposite effect. Rauf Denktaş, the Turkish Cypriot leader, has given it as a reason for suspending talks with Glafcos Clerides, the Greek Cypriot president, who has strengthened his military ties with Greece and ordered ground-to-air missiles from Russia. Turkey has threatened to prevent their deployment, due next year, by force if necessary. In recent weeks there have been several near clashes between Greek and Turkish forces in the Aegean.

On Monday the prime ministers of Greece and Turkey met and reaffirmed a joint statement of respect for each other's sovereignty, ruling out the use of force. But issues of substance between the two countries remain unresolved.

The EU cannot be blamed for the Cyprus conflict or

for long-standing Greco-Turkish differences. But it became inextricably involved in those problems when it decided, in the late 1970s, to admit Greece as a member state.

Turkey's elite, which believes strongly in its European identity, missed a trick by not applying for EU membership at the same time. Of course Turkey could not have joined then. But faced with two applications, the EU would have had either to put off admitting Greece, or to reaffirm its intention of admitting Turkey in the future.

As it is, Greece has been able to use EU membership as a weapon in disputes with Turkey, while Turks have become increasingly resentful of the EU's unwillingness to treat them as a future member. That resentment became sharper as former communist countries in central Europe eluded their way ahead. The inclusion of Cyprus, under a purely Greek Cypriot government, is seen by most Turks as adding injury to insult.

It need not be so. The Cyprus delegation in the talks could include Turkish Cypriots. The EU could

insist on concessions to Turkish Cypriot demands as part of the terms of entry. EU membership would in any case benefit Turkish Cypriots economically. It should also give them security against renewed Greek Cypriot attacks such as occurred in 1963. Some Turkish Cypriots would get jobs in the EU bureaucracy, and Turkish would become an official EU language.

But none of that will happen unless Turkey and the Turkish Cypriots approach the process in an opportunistic spirit. At present their attitude is negative and resentful. They see Cyprus's proposed EU membership as yet another trick won by Greece at their expense, and a new version of the old Greek demand for union between Cyprus and Greece. They are bound to see it that way so long as an EU including Greece seems set on keeping Turkey out.

No one believes Turkey is ready to join the EU tomorrow, though under the previous government Turkish diplomats used to irritate west European audiences by saying so. The new government of Mesut Yilmaz has recognised that Turkey

must first put its own house in order, notably by completing the modernisation of its economy, bringing inflation under control, and giving stronger guarantees of human rights.

A month ago Mr Yilmaz seemed to have won the backing of the German chancellor. After meeting the Turkish prime minister on September 30, Helmut Kohl issued a statement saying he firmly viewed Turkey as part of Europe and supported the goal of Turkish membership of the EU.

Since then things have gone backwards. EU leaders continue to lecture Turkey on the need for improvement in human rights, concessions in Cyprus and moderation in the Aegean, but offer nothing concrete in exchange. Germany is still blocking the idea, put forward by France, of including Turkey in an annual "European conference" of present and future EU members. This conference would hold its first meeting in London next February shortly before accession talks begin, thereby making it clear to those not yet included in such discussions that they are "pre-ins" rather than "outs".

The decision has to be taken at next month's Luxembourg summit. If Turkey is not invited to the proposed conference most Turks will conclude, reasonably enough, that the EU has no serious intention of ever admitting them. In that case they are hardly likely to be helpful or constructive over Cyprus.

The conference has been described as a "family photo" of the wider Europe. If its British hosts want to make a success of it, they must persuade other Europeans to stop treating the Turks as gatecrashers. Instead they should be welcomed and encouraged, like wayward but promising cousins.



Denktaş: angered by EU concessions to Greece on Cyprus

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

We are keen to encourage letters from readers around the world. Letters may be faxed to +44 (0)20 7556 3333 (please set fax to 'fax'). e-mail: letters.editor@ft.com. Published letters are also available on the FT web site: <http://www.ft.com>. Translation may be available for letters written in the main international languages.

Takeovers and a test of fairness

From Mr Roger Lyons.

Sir, Alistair Defries, the director-general of the Takeover Panel, does not speak for everyone ("Brussels urged to end takeover law proposals", November 3). That the European Union legislation to regulate might contravene the principle of subsidiarity ignores the benefits that such overdue regulation could lend.

The UK's voluntary code leads to more takeovers and mergers in the UK than the rest of the EU. There is no evidence that all of these benefit consumers, shareholders, employees or society in the long term. They do harm the takeover consultancy industry a considerable and growing amount of income - at whose expense?

A statutory EU-wide code would democratise the merger process, and perhaps

dealings between bidders and target companies may come under the spotlight even allowing for proper consultation with employee representatives, providing some test of fairness.

MSF, as a union representing more than 400,000 skilled and professional employees in industries and services significantly affected by mergers, is keen to see European legislation put in place which will protect the rights of those employees - in particular, their right to information and consultation in the run-up to a merger announcement.

The non-statutory code in the UK sets the panel outside and above the law. The UK courts generally refuse to intervene. Consequently, the rights of employees to consultation before mass redundancy announcements,

provided for by EU directive, are flagrantly breached, as in the case of Royal Sun Alliance when it announced 5,000 jobs would go on its creation. And the rights to consultation on strategic decisions, provided for in the European Works Council directive, are outrageously ignored, as in the Guinness-GrandMet merger.

announced days after the first Guinness EWC meeting. Mario Monti, the single market commissioner, is seeking fairness: for companies facing unwelcome predators, for consumers, for employees, and for society at large. Roll on the proposed directive on takeover bids.

Roger Lyons,
general secretary,
MSF,
33-37 Moreland Street,
London EC1V 8BB, UK

Tories: no alternative to co-operation

From Mr Jonathan Lahrey.

Sir, It is important to point out that pro-Europeans in the Conservative party are not pursuing William Hague in the same vindictive and uncouth manner that "Euro-sceptics" attacked John Major. Rather, we are seeking to influence a policy that is fundamentally out of tune with the instincts and interests of the British people.

The two groups of people that depend on their future as a party capable of government are young people and the business community. Young people are culturally more sophisticated than ever

before, and a "mobile" Europe is certainly not unthinkable with the explosion of business and language courses that are on offer - and oversubscribed - in colleges and universities across the country. The business community responds to the potential economic benefits of European co-operation that will result in job creation and increased investment.

Euro-scepticism has never won a general election in the past and it is even less likely to do so in the future. Mr Hague's appeal to the British people will ultimately rest on his ability to unite his party - and the country -

around policies that engage the interests of the whole nation.

It is time to say - unequivocally - that in terms of the Conservative party's position on the future of Europe, there is no alternative to active and positive co-operation in the EU. Around that policy, the party has united (and won) for a generation.

Jonathan Lahrey,
national organiser,
Conservative Group
for Europe,
c/o Conservative
Central Office,
32 Smith Square,
Westminster SW1P 3HH, UK

No fresh start in a flawed Pearl of Africa

From Mr Salim Thobani and Mr Azim Amlani.

Sir, We read with great interest the article by Khozen Merchant ("Come on home, we need you", October 18-19) about the renewed welcome for Asian investors to Uganda. There was a similar campaign in 1991 when the government of Uganda, in conjunction with the World Bank, invited us and many other Asians to presentations in London and Kampala about the opportunities to return to business in Uganda.

We were convinced that a new start was to be made

and invested considerable funds on the government's assurance that, if any dispute arose, it would be settled impartially by the World Bank's centre for the settlement of investment disputes. We learned, to our cost, that things had not changed. The promised investment incentives were never granted and in 1996 our investment was seized by agents of the government without any recourse to any legal or administrative procedures laid down in the law. We were warned not to return to Uganda. The government has refused to allow our case

to go to impartial international settlement by the World Bank or otherwise. Those attracted by the new campaign would be prudent to ascertain the commitment of Uganda to such impartial international tribunals. Uganda is, indeed, the Pearl of Africa, but President Yoweri Museveni and his ministers have much work to do before that pearl can again appear without disfiguring flaws.

Salim Thobani
and Azim Amlani,
Kingsgate Place,
London NW6 4JH, UK

Euro's effect on the dollar

From Mr Robert Solomon.

Sir, Avinash Persaud's letter (October 31) about the euro's effect on the dollar's reserve status strikes me as both factually and analytically faulty. He claims that "euroland's" economy and exports will be significantly larger than those of the US. The latest issue of the IMF's World Economic Outlook contains a table showing that in 1996 the US economy and its exports were slightly larger than those of the 15 European Union members (excluding intra-EU exports, as Mr Persaud also does).

He also argues that "if the dollar loses its reserve status to the euro" private portfolios would also shift out of dollars. First, the dollar is not going to "lose" its status as a reserve currency. At most, some countries will shift, probably gradually, to the euro. Second, there is no obvious connection between the currency preferences of monetary authorities, which are motivated partly by political considerations, and the decisions of private investors and institutions as to where they hold assets.

Robert Solomon,
8502 W. Howell Road,
Bethesda,
Maryland 20817, US

UK certain to be sidelined

From Mr D. A. A. Fagandini.

Sir, The uncertainty that the UK Chancellor ended in his ECU statement was that regarding a British vote of confidence in continental Europe's ability to manage a euro capable of withstanding the political pressures the Treasury expects to plague its early years.

Taken with the decision to provide only encouragement from the sidelines during that time, this will ensure that we will be left there when the hard work to establish the single currency has been done. There may be no De Gaulle to deny us an entry permit whenever we do ask for one, but there most probably will be a formidable European Green-span uttering "Nein" in Frankfurt.

D. A. A. Fagandini,
6 Allyn Park,
London SE21 8AE, UK

Personal View • Gerhard Schröder

Reforming the German model

Germany has to price itself back into the world market in order to stay ahead

The economic foundations of German society are exposed - as in all countries - to dramatic change. There is intense global competition for capital, goods and services. Labour markets are subject to unprecedented international pressures. Protecting local markets through national policies is virtually impossible.

But provided Germany makes the necessary changes, the so-called "German model" - which combines a productive economy with an integrated and peaceful society - can maintain its superiority over other successful systems. The key to the future is to encourage and support entrepreneurial spirit and practices everywhere in Germany. My aim is to improve and speed up the capacity of our economy to adapt and innovate. That ambition is at the heart of any modernisation strategy.

Significant parts of the German economy have been lagging behind international competitors. The only way to make use of new opportunities is to give up past practices. We need courage and readiness to take risks. We also need a credible political leadership that is not exhausted by muddling through with old policies.

Europe has a vital part in my policies for Germany. We want Europe to realise its potential as the world's largest and most successful marketplace. It is no coincidence that social democracy has again become Europe's

driving political force. Too many people have suffered from the inability of neo-conservative dogma to produce a society that is efficient and at peace with itself.

Democratic politicians must not abdicate before market forces, blind to the social consequences. Down that road lies inequality and social polarisation, as well as a threat to our democracy and prosperity.

As far as monetary union is concerned, the single currency must be introduced, at the right time after the agreed convergence criteria have been fulfilled. This must form a step towards a genuine economic and political union. Monetary union must also be part of a European offensive to create jobs.

In Germany, our solid industrial base and our capacity for social consensus are enormous benefits. But there are undoubted shortcomings. More than 4.5m people out of work, together with their families, are paying the price of insufficient economic flexibility.

With market-oriented incentives we can bring about a genuine renaissance of the social market economy that will stimulate productivity and use resources

more effectively. Germany can draw on immense resources, not least its citizens' high level of training and innovative talent.

These fundamental strengths will be at risk unless radical measures are taken to reform Germany's economic and social structures. But we cannot make the necessary adjustments purely by reducing employment and social standards. In the US, and in Britain too, we see social erosion - hardly the right way to bring about a modern economy and integrated society.

For all these reasons we must find a new framework to allow the German labour market to function better. People will demonstrate mobility and flexibility only if they are sure that their basic living conditions are not under threat. We must give them a reliable set of parameters to enable them to take on new risks.

Lowering labour costs forms one of the main methods of making entrepreneurial activity attractive again and at improving Germany's position as a place for investment. Labour has been made too costly. I favour lowering labour costs, particularly for less skilled people at the bottom end of the pay scale. My aim is to accomplish this by cuts in income tax and by shifting part of the financing of social security away from companies and workers and towards general taxation.

I want to finance work, not unemployment. An acceptable minimum income can go hand-in-hand with a fall in unemployment. For a transition period, my goal is to channel some funds used for unemployment assistance into wage and income subsidies. Flexible methods are necessary to price people into jobs. Where they take on unemployed people and add to existing employment, businesses

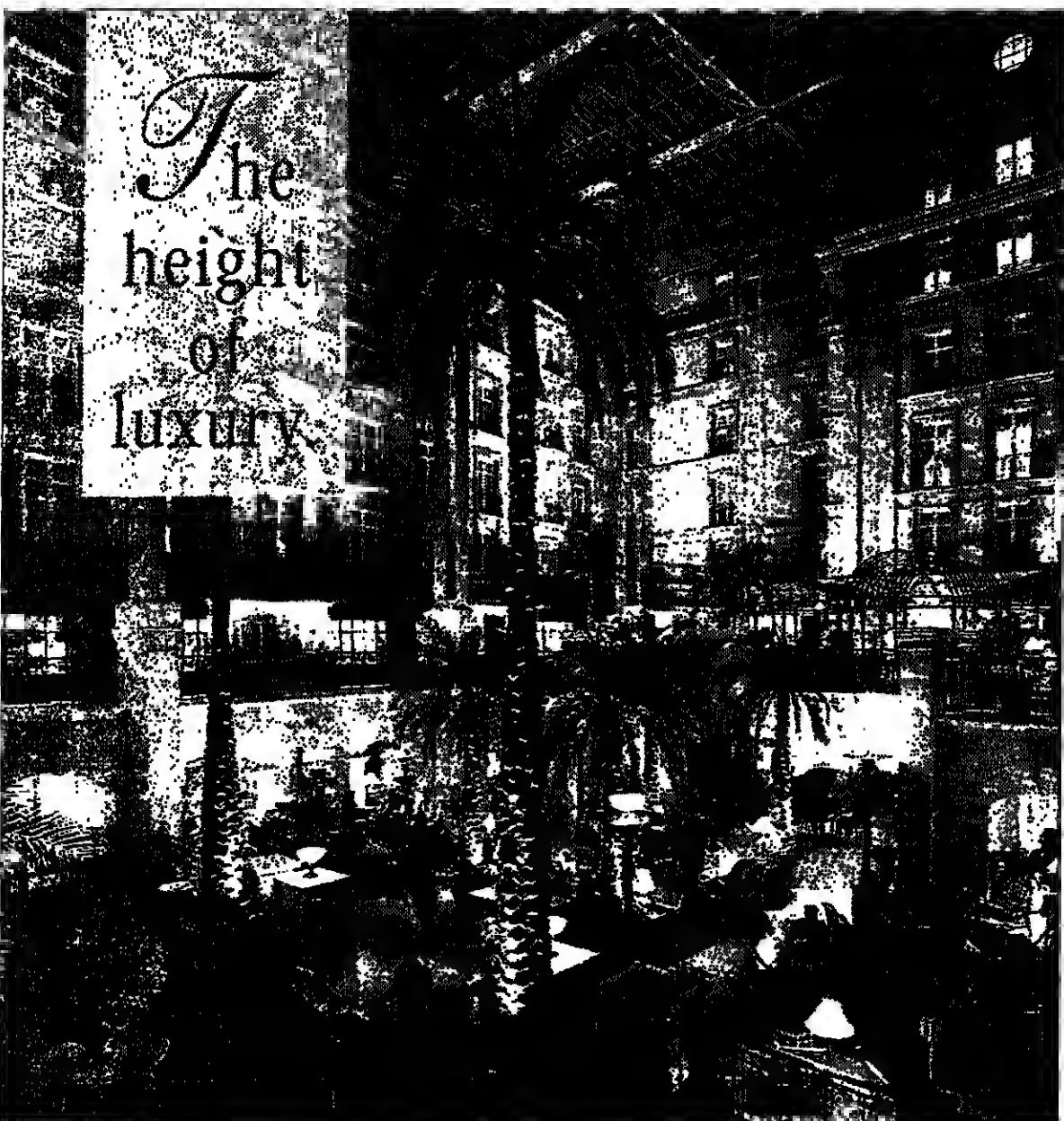
will earn the right to grants. Along with tax breaks favouring low-wage groups and part-time work, I want to bring in a negative income tax to provide transitional income payments up to the level needed for family subsistence. Similar methods are needed to adapt working time, for instance for those nearing pensionable age. The cost of subsidies can be offset by using existing legislation to cut benefit claimant abuse. Over the medium term, these measures can be expected to produce a fall in the jobless total of around 2m.

As a further step towards economic revival, taxes on entrepreneurial activity must be cut, and flows of capital towards business should be stimulated through tax incentives. At the same time new businesses and small companies are frequently starved of the capital they need. All too often, young businesses look to foreign sources of finance, causing migration of knowhow and jobs. We need a proper market for risk and equity capital.

In 15 years, only half those employed in the German economy will benefit from a secure full-time job. As far as retirement benefits are concerned, employees must continue to benefit from a basic state pension, but they must also rely more on their own resources by investing in the capital stock of the economy.

Radical reform across all sections of economy and society is the only way of safeguarding Germany's accomplishments. Fear of change will set us back. I prefer to embrace change and go forward.

The author is prime minister of Lower Saxony and economic policy spokesman of Germany's Social Democratic Party



People who appreciate the finer things in life feel at home in The Landmark London. In part, it is the visual magnificence of this graceful five star hotel, symbolised by the soaring eight storey high atrium, that attracts them. Yet, from guest bedrooms that are amongst the most spacious in London to the imaginatively prepared cuisine served in each of its three restaurants, The Landmark displays a style that strikes a chord with people who, in matters of taste, do not believe in compromise.

THE LANDMARK LONDON, 222 MARYLEBONE ROAD, LONDON NW1 6JQ
TELEPHONE +44 (0)20 7551 4000 FAX +44 (0)20 7551 8000
<http://www.landmarklondon.co.uk/>

As presented by
SUNDAY

the
Landmark
LONDON

AS INDIVIDUAL AS YOU ARE

FINANCIAL TIMES

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL
Tel: +44 171-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: +44 171-407 5700

Wednesday November 5 1997

Mr Trichet and the ECB

The French decision to nominate a Frenchman to be the first head of the European Central Bank was hardly a surprise. The name of the nominee, Jean-Claude Trichet, head of the Banque de France, was just a little less predictable, given his past clashes with President Jacques Chirac. But that an action is predictable does not make it desirable.

Mr Trichet is being nominated to replace the Dutchman, Wim Duisenberg, head of the European Monetary Institute, the precursor of the ECB. Having lost to the Germans in all the other arguments over economic and monetary union, French *amour propre* demands a victory. That means putting a Frenchman at the top.

Mr Trichet is a qualified candidate. As architect of the *franc fort* policy of the past one and a half decades, his orthodoxy is impeccable. But so is Mr Duisenberg's. Mr Trichet has the technical skills. But so does Mr Duisenberg. Mr Trichet might lack the political arts needed to convey the ECB's message to doubtful Europeans. But so, too, might Mr Duisenberg.

The fundamental issue, however, is not whether Mr Trichet is a suitable candidate, but whether it is sensible to put him in the job. For him to achieve the position as the result of a French power play or a bilateral deal between Germany and France could be bad, not just for the European Central Bank,

but for Europe as a whole.

The ECB is, after all, a European institution. It exists to serve wider European interests, not those of two countries.

One of the advantages of a candidate from a small country is that his ability to serve the wider interest is credible, because the alternative, of serving his own country's, is obviously not. This general presumption is reinforced, in this case, by the importance France attaches to having a Frenchman in the position. A natural assumption is that the candidate is expected to do what Paris wants. This does not need to be true for it to damage the ECB's credibility. The damage could be particularly severe in Germany itself, where euro-scepticism is rife.

No less harmful is the notion that Germany might accept Mr Trichet in bilateral horse trading. Such an arrangement to change an apparently agreed candidate by the EU's two most important countries would blight the institution's legitimacy everywhere else.

The interests of Europe demand that the head of the ECB be acceptable to the largest possible number of countries and be appointed in the most open possible manner. In this light, a belated attempt by France to persuade Germany to ditch Mr Duisenberg for Mr Trichet could seriously damage the credibility and legitimacy of the nascent institution.

Debt roulette

The collapse in the prices of emerging market bonds since the middle of last month has left investors and investment banks aching for big losses. A hitherto profitable game has gone badly wrong.

Earnings in Wall Street and the City of London have been buoyed by holding speculative bonds and letting prices rise. Participants knew they were carrying too much risk, but since competitors were also doing it they kept on.

Both banks and investors around the world have also been borrowing cheap to lend at much higher rates in different currencies. This risky habit, which investment banks call proprietary trading, has been particularly marked in Russia's volatile local currency markets. Investors from South Korea, for example, are said by traders to have been boosting junkluster profits by investing in Russia.

Investors in Latin America have been borrowing in yen to invest in Brazilian and Mexican local currency markets. The fight to quality in emerging market bonds in the international markets over the last two weeks is thus just the tip of the iceberg. The reason that the risk spreads have risen so dramatically is that the marked change in market conditions has raised new questions about the ability of some borrowers to meet future commitments. Such

questions, in the minds of nervy, speculative investors, tend to overwhelm longer-term improvements in credit.

The question for investors now is whether the market collapse was a signal for a new round of the old game of leverage and rising bond prices to begin again from the new, lower base; or whether there has been a fundamental change in the market and new strategies are demanded.

Clearly, the bull market in bonds was driven by abundant global liquidity. There is no strong evidence, apart from the modest rise in US and German interest rates, that this picture has radically changed. If this is the main factor, then emerging market bond prices may soon begin to climb.

However, the full extent of the damage done to investors and investment banks by the bond price collapse is as yet unknown. Large amounts of maturing debt, much of it in local currencies, is due to be rolled over in the months ahead. Investors' willingness - or reluctance - to do this will reveal how serious the damage has been to the creditworthiness of emerging market borrowers. In the meantime, the lesson for governments and other borrowers who are over-dependent on volatile international investors is simple: if you can, kick the habit.

Curtain call

Chris Smith, the UK's minister of culture, media and sport descended with a crash of thunder on Monday to propose a resolution of the turbulent affairs of London's opera companies.

The Royal Opera House, now running headlong towards insolvency, has been leaderless throughout the summer. It grossly mismanaged the first part of its exile while its building is being refurbished.

Meanwhile, the English National Opera (more nearly the "people's opera") is also leaderless and in debt. And it wants more cash to revamp its splendid but dilapidated home, the London Coliseum. After Dennis Marks, the ENO's general director, resigned suddenly in September the company's plans to settle its debts were left in limbo.

Something must be done. Mr Smith's idea, which seems to have sprung fully formed from the back of an envelope, is to put the two companies together under one roof in the opera house building. Management of artistic companies would be separated from management of the premises.

Mr Smith has wisely given Sir Richard Eyre, former artistic director of the Royal National Theatre, a fairly open brief as chairman of an inquiry into this operatic mess. The inquiry is bound to consider a long overdue reform of the royal opera.

And there is certainly a case to be examined for separating the business and artistic management.

It would be a pity, however, if the ENO were sucked into the maelstrom created by the royal opera's mismanagement and so lost its distinctive vision: accessible modern repertoire. After losing its way in recent years, the company has shown signs of being rejuvenated under a new music director, Paul Daniel.

If the two opera companies shared one building, there might be strong pressures before long to merge them, starting no doubt with the two large orchestras. The alternative would be a much increased touring programme. But taking opera to the regions is expensive and logistically difficult, especially if international stars are involved.

Sir Richard, therefore, faces a daunting task in his search for a solution which will preserve the ENO's distinctive style and yet make radical improvements in the economics and management of big opera.

A big shake-up may well be needed. But the worst outcome would be a real life version of Ariadne auf Naxos, the opera in which the great man lost patience with two competing companies of entertainers and simply ordered them to play alternate scenes, comedy and tragedy.

The currency crises and economic upheavals that have buffeted south-east Asia since July have debunked the myth of an Asian exception. "There was an amazing mindset that Asia was not subject to the same rules," says Paul Krugman, professor of economics at MIT. "If Asia's 'miracle' is vulnerable to economic shocks, what of its individual corporations? Is it also time to write off the big companies spawned by rapid growth and, in particular, the empires run by overseas Chinese families that dominate business in the region?"

Companies were already being confronted with challenges to their strategies and success because of deregulation and problems of succession. The regional reversal will increase such corporate pressures: their most immediate worries now are the storms of devaluation, deteriorating regional growth and tumbling stock markets.

"For the most part, overseas Chinese companies are not competitive in a globalised world," says Ronnie Chan, the second-generation chairman of Hang Lung Development, a Hong Kong property developer.

Many companies have been hit during the economic turmoil, including Malaysia's MBF group, the rapidly growing financial services company that suffered a two-day run on its branches by depositors. With its exposure to Malaysia's troubled real estate sector, investment analysts believe the group will be forced to curb its overseas expansion plans, such as its banking and credit card operations in Thailand and Indonesia.

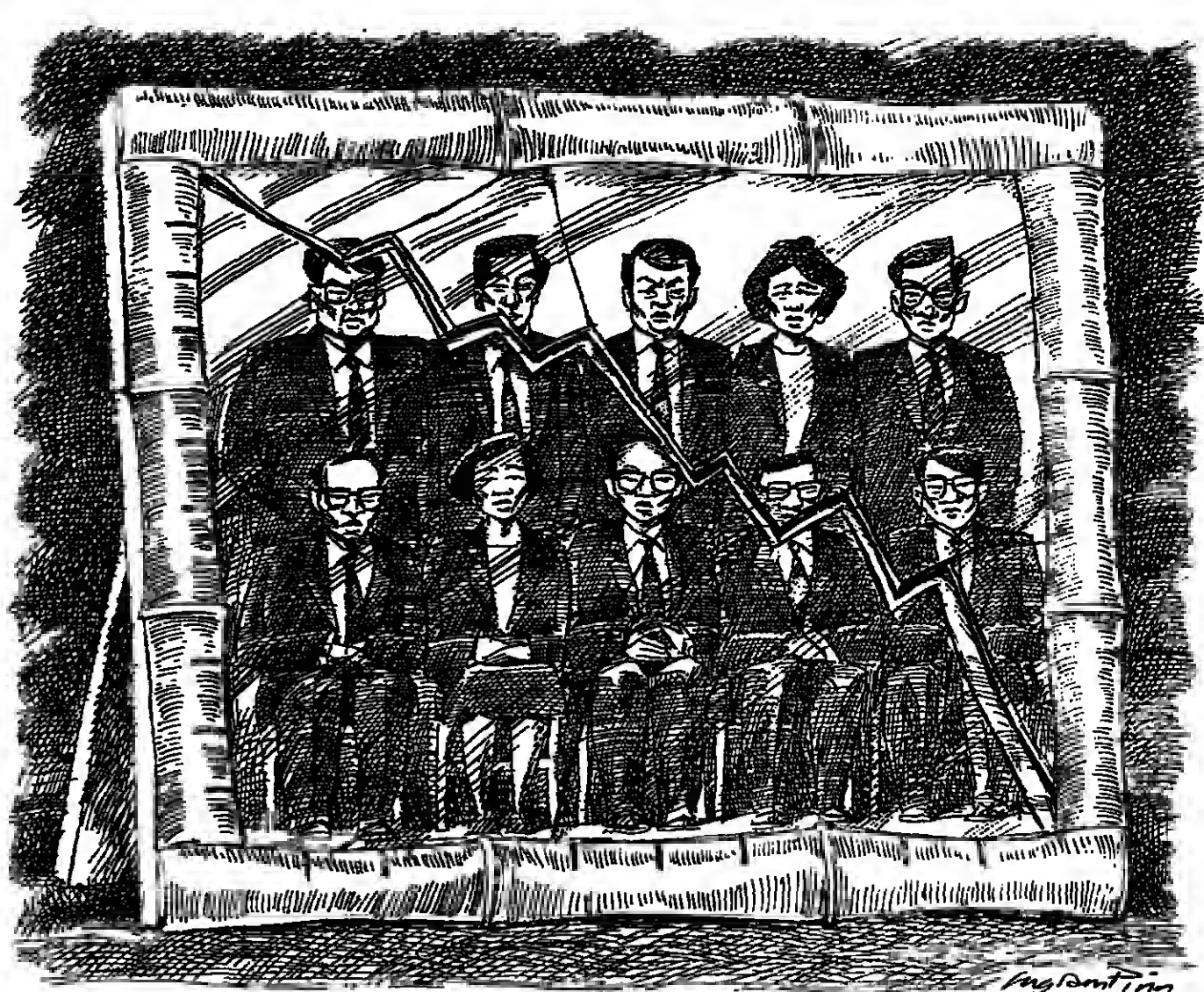
Great Eagle, the Hong Kong developer, was forced to cancel a HK\$1.8bn (\$234m) rights issue last month because of the stock-market fall. First Pacific, the conglomerate controlled by Indonesia's Salim group, has warned that regional problems will hurt 1997 profits, largely because of provisions against currency losses.

There is the short-term uncertainty, then there are more enduring problems from the crisis," says the chief executive of one overseas Chinese trading group. Among the most serious concerns, he cites tighter bank credit and weak stock markets, which will restrict expansion plans; depressed property sectors; the foundation of many regional business groups; and reduced demand in home markets. "We have always built out from domestic bastions," he says. "Now they are being shaken."

Beyond these sudden shakes lie enduring weaknesses. "Most owner-managed companies, particularly in Asia, are like thunderstorms," says Edward Kangas, chairman of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, the accountants. They build quickly but perish as fast. Family-based ownership and control limits management expertise and presents succession difficulties. Since patriarchy and their relations are often reluctant to loosen their grip, it also obstructs expansion.

"There is very little delegation of responsibility, even to the sons," says Mr Chan at Hang Lung. "If the old man says go right, you go right."

Such weaknesses have traditionally been offset by the advan-



tages of the overseas Chinese business groups. "Strong personal contacts and short lines of command allow companies to act fast and seize opportunities," says Cheng Wai-keung, chairman of Wing Tai, the Singapore-based property and textiles group.

In industries from property to shipping, that remains a strength. But shifts in the world economy are exposing the weaknesses of many Asian groups. "The value added is increasingly in technology and in brands," says one Singapore-based management consultant. "And I can count on the fingers of one hand, the number of south-east Asian businesses that are strong in those areas." While not every company has to be a global player, he adds, home bases are threatened by deregulation and liberalisation which has increased competition and undermined local franchises.

For Mr Chan, the implications are bleak. "I do question the viability of a lot of these family-owned businesses," he says. "Talk of the Asian century is a joke. If Asia doesn't have strong, defendable companies, how can it be a strong region?"

The answer lies in adjustments being made by many overseas Chinese groups. "The good old days are gone, and competition has intensified," says Mr Cheng at Wing Tai. "But many overseas Chinese groups are adapting, and this crisis is a wake-up call."

Among the most important shifts is the development of professional management. "There is a new generation of MBA sons and they are prepared to delegate," says Victor Fung, chair-

man of Li & Fung, one of Hong Kong's oldest trading groups. His company was one of the first to tackle the web of family ownership and management, launching a complex restructuring followed by a management buyout in 1989.

Even the biggest taipans who retain management control and ownership face headwinds from the new wave. "Li Ka-shing [who controls two of Hong Kong's biggest companies] sets the strategic direction, but he lets top executives get on with it," says one former group executive. He cites the free hand given to John Meredith at Hutchison International Terminals. Mr Li's ports division, Mr Cheng at Wing Tai predicts that robust growth on the mainland, combined with Beijing's shift towards privatisation, will lead to a new wave of activity in China by overseas Chinese groups.

These businesses still hold advantages in the mainland market. "New World from Hong Kong or Robert Kuok's Kerry Group can repeat in China what they have been doing across south-east Asia," says the managing director of one Hong Kong investment bank. "It provides a whole new canvas for them, where the old networks and methods still apply."

Here, too, strategies require adjustment. "It could be a mistake to assume that overseas Chinese will still have the inside edge in China," says the Hong Kong-based Political & Economic Risk Consultancy. Apart from western multinationals moving into the Chinese market, the consultancy cites the rise of China's own state-owned conglomerates

as potential rivals. C.P. Pongphand, for instance, the Thai-based conglomerate, has run into tough competition in its mainland motorcycle business as local rivals have increased production.

Part of the response appears to be a wave of new alliances between the overseas Chinese and mainland business groups. In June, China Resources, the business arm of China's Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Co-operation, paid HK\$50m for an 8 per cent stake in a financial services arm of Indonesia's Lippo Group. That division then sold a stake to Beijing Enterprises, the commercial arm of the capital's municipal government.

Li Ka-shing and other Hong Kong tycoons have taken stakes in mainland companies, such as CNAIC, the commercial arm of China's aviation regulator. Even some Taiwanese businesses are pursuing a similar path. Citic Beijing, China's flagship investment vehicle, recently became a shareholder in KG Investments, a Hong Kong-based bank founded by Taiwan's Koo family.

"Overseas Chinese and mainland Chinese. This is the next phase in the Asian business network," says the managing director of an overseas Chinese bank. Like macroeconomic reforms, he believes, this process may be accelerated by the regional downturn.

Along with management reforms and the new breed of distribution companies, expansion in mainland China could help guarantee survival of the overseas Chinese empires. It may even herald a new and stronger phase in their expansion.

OBSERVER

Regal Robertson

■ British defence secretary George Robertson recently explained he's the forgotten man of politics: yesterday got his big chance to make amends. Playing the British monarch, no less.

In Moscow for a bear hug with Russian military types, Robertson assumed the role of Queen Elizabeth to bestow an honorary knighthood on Antonina Koneva, 74-year-old widow of late Red Army marshal Ivan Konev.

During a ceremony in the gilded halls of the British Embassy, just across the river from the Kremlin, Konev became only the third Soviet war hero to be honoured by Britain for exploits in the second world war.

The marshal died in 1972, but 30 years earlier he had commanded the steps front at the battle of Kursk - which put paid to Hitler's eastern offensive in what the Russians call "the Great Patriotic War". Konev then drove the Germans back to the Vistula - and eventually shared the honour of capturing Berlin with Marshal Zhukov.

While Zhukov was honoured by King George VI, Konev had to make do with posthumous recognition because the cold war

got in the way. "I think he would be really satisfied and very touched," says his proud widow.

Articulated

■ Pete Camarata clearly likes the whiff of battle and life on the barricades. The US Teamsters Union organiser is in Europe this week and plans to make time to seek out striking French truckers and give his support.

Camarata, who spent 28 years behind the wheel of a truck before devoting his life to union matters, has been telling like-minded lefties about this summer's dust-up between the Teamsters and the UPS delivery service. The dispute is already being hailed in international socialist circles as a proud victory which stands as a beacon for the old way of resolving industrial problems. But Camarata, sounding only ever-so-slightly disappointed, reckons there's not much for him to teach the French. "They look pretty well organised," says the Detroit-born trucker who's not afraid to mix it.

Mortified

■ Nice steady business, burying people. No shortage of customers (though space is another matter) and decades of tradition to

ensure the ceremonial barely changes when it comes to saying goodbye.

Nothing much, that is, until the Americans turn up to say finally. Hence the dirt flying in the British funeral market now some of the biggest North American players have crossed the Atlantic to try and take business from the army of independent undertakers.

A campaign for fair funeral practices has been busy raising cash to see off a threat to the traditional British way of despatch by stopping "the commercial onslaught" of foreign-owned conglomerates who say an industry shake-up is long overdue.

There's particular alarm at the increasing strength of US funeral specialist Service Corporation International (SCI) - "Serving the World one Family at a Time" - which arrived three years ago; other foreign players include the Canadian Loewen Group and American specialist Stevens Enterprises. "Unfair practices" from the newcomers are alleged to include aggressive marketing and soliciting for business at nursing homes and hospitals.

But now SCI, which undertook 500,000 funerals worldwide last year, is trying to take the high ground, drawing up regulatory proposals which could involve a funeral industry commission to register and police undertakers.

In the meantime, SCI has broken new ground by launching a television campaign to persuade the Brits to embrace the American way of death. The company reckons the death of Princess Diana has set minds racing about the best way to go. Now, the largest UK undertaker is promising a television fight-back in the new year. Looks like a fight to the death.

Vintage

■ Edmond de Rothschild, the wealthy head of the Swiss branch of the finance dynasty who died on Monday, may have been best known for his banking interests. After fleeing his native Paris with his father in 1940 during the Vichy regime, he built up extensive private banking and other investment interests from the luxurious Chateau de Pregny near Geneva. He remained a Swiss resident until his death.

But Observer hears he chose as his final resting place a site symbolic of his more recent diversification into the wine-growing business.

He let it be known that he wants to return to both his Gallic and Jewish roots, opting for burial at Chateau Clarke, a large and well run *cru bourgeois* in Bordeaux that he bought in 1972. It's since become a leading producer of kosher wine.

Financial Times

100 years ago

American Markets
The market in Wall Street is still depressed. In the forenoon, rumours of President Haymeyer's death led to a bear drive on American Sugar Refining, but subsequently a statement that he was doing well enabled the stock to recover somewhat. Ralls were steady during the morning. At noon, there was a general bear drive, which established the lowest quotations reached recently; but there was a distinct tendency upwards before the end of this session, and though the list showed on balance a decline nearly throughout, the changes were mainly fractional.

50 years ago

London Market For Tea?
The advantages of re-establishing London as a market for Indian and Ceylon tea were stressed by Mr H. Eric Miller, chairman of Harrison and Crossfield, at the meeting yesterday. He said there was no doubt that, in the foreseeable future, the best place to market the vast quantities of tea consumed in the United Kingdom, was London, where blenders could pick and choose in open competition, as they used to, the qualities they need in order to make up their standard blends.

EUROPEAN BUSINESS LOCATIONS

Inward investors have the pick of the whole continent. Michael Cassell reports

Competing to charm new foreign suitors

The European-wide struggle to benefit from the wave of inward investment still rolling across the continent is getting tougher by the day. Throughout the European Union (EU) and, increasingly, in those countries to the east, the critical contribution of inward foreign investment has never been more acutely appreciated and more sought after.

The result is an unprecedented effort at national, regional and local levels to put in place strategies and systems to maximise the full potential of incoming investment funds, whether they are intended for manufacturing, distribution, or the provision of a range of customer and marketing services.

The largest inward investment decisions can provide thousands of badly needed jobs and, of equal importance, revive the fortunes and confidence of entire economic regions. When companies such as America's United Technologies choose to build a new \$1bn semiconductor fabrication factory in Hungary, or South Korea's LG Electronics decides to develop a \$300m semiconductor plant in south Wales, extensive and profound knock-on effects can be felt in a community.

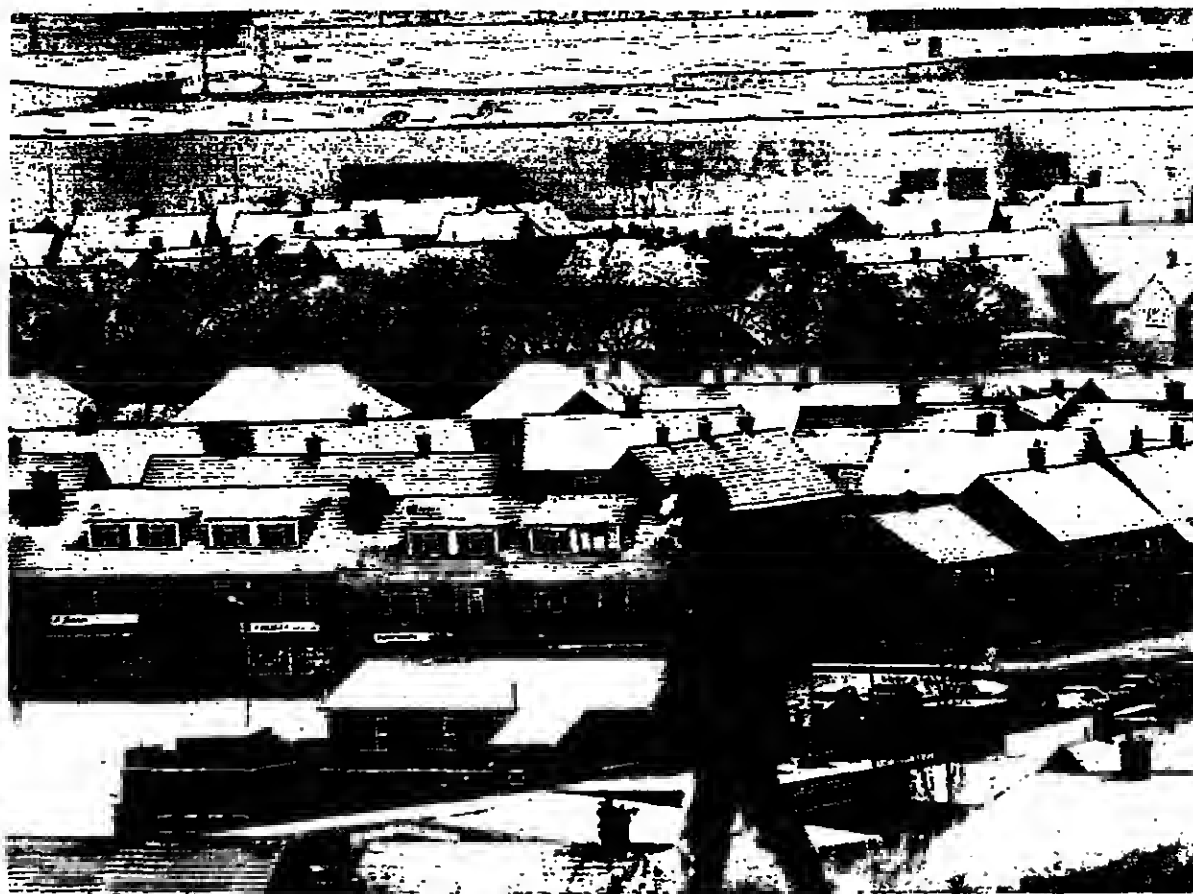
LG Electronics has recruited more than 6,000 people in the single largest job creation project in the

UK, with other jobs also springing up among supplier companies. The scale is such that concerns have been expressed about the impact on the local labour market - there are fears of job poaching.

When a company with the clout and size of Toyota announces that it is looking for a European site to build a new small car but hasn't yet chosen the location, the process of courtship by eager suitors is inevitably frenzied. After Toyota decided to build a plant at Burnaston in the UK, the company made clear that the availability of aid was not a factor. This time, however, it is understood to be planning to take advantage of financial assistance where it is offered.

At the heart of the EU, Brussels attempts to ensure that the levels of prevailing financial help are uniformly applied. Only in the assisted areas is there supposed to be real room for discretion. But there has been mounting concern about the degree of "local interpretation", with tax incentives, in particular, proving more complicated than grant aid to quantify and monitor.

The European Commission has already blocked a number of state aid packages offered to companies in Germany and France and has gone as far as to demand repayment of some funds already made available. Sus-



Shaping Sunderland: throughout Europe, entire communities are now being transformed by inward investment

picion surrounding some deals arouses interest not only in Brussels but also at the myriad inward investment agencies fighting to win their share of available money.

The rivalry is not confined to cross-border battles. With so many areas and regions in each country anxious to attract outside investment, competition can also be fierce. There are fears within many central governments that such competition is becoming counter-productive. In the UK, the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is drafting a "concordat" between England, Scotland and Wales, intended to ensure that financial assistance remains within common UK guidelines.

The move has been made in response to complaints from the English regions that the development agencies in Wales and Scotland are poaching projects and jobs by putting together

more attractive aid packages. Sir Colin Marshall, chairman of British Airways and of London First Centre, the inward investment agency, last month called on the government to introduce a code of practice to stop regions out-bidding each other to win over foreign investors.

Feelings are running high. At the end of last month, David Rowe-Beddoe, chairman of the Welsh Development Agency (WDA), denied suggestions that the WDA had itself over-bid other regional development agencies in its attempt to win inward investment. He emphasised that agreed aid limits were set by the UK and by the commission and that these were scrupulously adhered to.

One suggestion is that the DTI takes responsibility for centrally negotiating large inward investments. But whatever the problems, the UK continues to hold on to the top position in terms of total EU inward investment. Despite some fears that the momentum might be slowing down, the nation's performance in attracting the greatest volume and most broadly based foreign business investment remains unbeaten.

Some areas of the UK that may previously have lagged behind in attracting mobile investment are now implementing programmes yielding positive results. The south-east corner of the country, for example, is seen as one region that has not made the most of its beneficial location in respect of mainland Europe.

Initiatives such as Locate in Kent, only started earlier this year, are now taking steps to remedy a previously lacklustre regional performance. Robert Ashmead, Locate in Kent's chief executive, says projections for the number of investments and newly created jobs have

already been revised upwards. A job creation target of 1,500 in the first year of operation has been raised to more than 2,000.

The entire framework surrounding the machinery of UK inward investment is now caught up in the government's proposals to establish nine new regional development agencies across England in 1999. The plan is to provide a more coherent approach to economic regional development, in which inward investment plays a critical part. How the existing inward investment agencies fit in to the new strategy remains to be worked through, although there is an expectation that they will become less marketing-driven and more focused on delivery.

The hope is that the national effort will not be disrupted while any new arrangements are put into effect. Recent months have also seen some nervousness

Wages for manufacturing workers

	\$ per hour
Germany	\$30.33
Belgium	\$27.98
Switzerland	\$25.58
Austria	\$24.17
Sweden	\$23.95
Italy	\$23.89
Portugal	\$23.60
Luxembourg	\$23.36
Greece	\$23.01
France	\$22.74
Denmark	\$20.06
Spain	\$18.85
Czech Republic	\$17.40
Netherlands	\$15.79
UK	\$13.63
Norway	\$12.49
Ireland	\$12.17
Hungary	\$9.81
Poland	\$5.20
Finland	\$2.08
Turkey	\$1.64
Holland	\$1.40
Belgium	\$1.13

Source: Price Waterhouse, Plant Location International 1996 figures

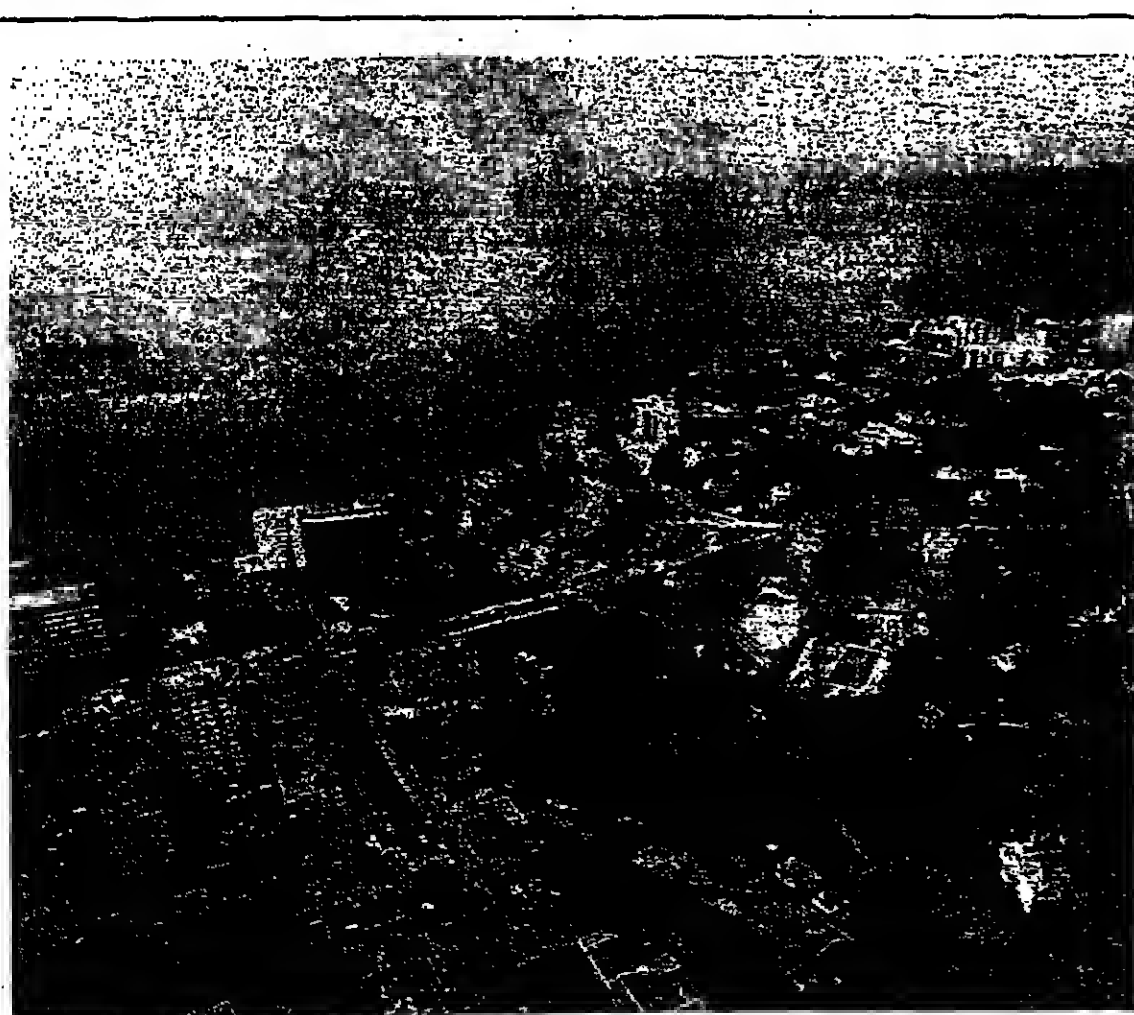
among UK-based businesses about the prospect for maintaining UK operations in the event that the country fails to sign up for monetary union. Reported remarks by General Motors' group economist that the company's commitment to the UK would be reduced if the country failed to join Emu were quickly played down. But the incident could be a precursor to more serious doubts among some companies over the UK's continuing attractiveness as a business location if it remains outside Emu.

"Some potential investors are already mentioning Emu as an issue," says David Rees, director of economics at accountants Ernst & Young. "Over time it will have a psychological impact on potential investors and may influence things at the margins of decision-making. But if Europe's main markets are within Emu, then the reality is that businesses will see more uncertainties operating from outside in terms of costs and returns."

Countries such as the UK will, in any case, have their work cut out fending off competitors for investment from central and eastern Europe. In the last year, there has been a further increase in the number of mobile investment projects heading eastwards. Improving infrastructure, low labour costs and a readiness to demonstrate workforce flexibility are all helping to overcome the lingering suspicions among investors about putting down plant in countries which, until recently, knew little of western business methods.

These countries, too, are beginning to marshal available resources and to mount marketing campaigns to attract investors who, even five years ago, would not have given them a second look. Now locations such as Poland, Hungary and the Czech Republic are notching up significant investments and are on the look-out for more.

The international business community will respond positively if it believes its suitors are being increasingly drawn into a broadening European community which can simultaneously offer a relatively risk-free and competitive base from which to serve its markets.



Europe's Perfect Perch for Global Business.

If you want to do business in Europe, don't let our location fool you. Madeira is a region of Portugal and the people of Madeira have a passion for international business that dates back centuries. It's this passion for quality service and cost-efficient operations that is making Madeira's new international business centre such a success.

Here you'll find over 2,000 companies in financial services, international services and shipping, as well as in manufacturing for Europe and the world.

within an industrial free trade zone. And the advantages are nothing but special. So get a new vantage point on Europe from its perfect perch for global business. Come to Madeira.

Madeira

Where Global Business is a Way of Life

Rua da Mouraria, No.9-11, P.O. Box 4164
9052 FUNCHAL CODEX-MADEIRA-PORTUGAL
Tel: (351-91) 201333 Fax: (351-91) 201399



For information on Madeira and how we can help your business, write or fax us at our address. You can find us on the Internet at <http://www.sdmadeira.pt/> E-mail sdm@sdm.pt

A market characterised by high purchasing power, low levels of corporate taxation and a workforce that is highly qualified and productive make Austria an extremely attractive business location. Particularly for companies wishing to conquer eastern European markets. No other country in the European Union borders more of these emerging countries or can match Austria's expertise in doing business with these markets. The opportunity to make more money is there. All you have to do is take it.

Austria offers a wide variety of EUROopportunities that provide your company with competitive advantages. If you need assistance with your investment project, from joint venture to company formation, simply get in touch with us. We shall be pleased to advise you!



2 EUROPEAN BUSINESS LOCATIONS

Selection of investors in Europe: January - June 1997

Company	Location	Origin	Exports \$m	Activity
Federal Express	France	US	195	New European Super-Hub completing a world-wide network
DESSA	France	South Korea	400	New factory to produce glass bulbs
Metall GmbH	Germany	Switzerland	100	New textiles logistics centre
Advanced Micro Devices	Germany	US	957	New semiconductor fabrication factory and research centre (start up 1999)
Asian Opto AG	Poland	US	315	New car assembly plant producing family car based on Opel Vectra (start up 1999)
Intel	Ireland	US	1,500	New plant manufacturing microchips
Siemens Packard	Ireland	US	160	Expansion of plant manufacturing inject cartridges for printers
Seagate Technology	Ireland	US	800	New factory manufacturing disk drives
Daejeon Electronics	Romania	South Korea	850	New car production lines producing Esparo, Clio and Tio engineering jobs
Celcan	Turkey	Turkey/Japan/US	1,000	Plans to set up a joint integrated textile plant
Kia	Turkey	Japan/South Korea/US	180	New car production plant
Rover Group	UK	Germany	640	New hi-tech engine plant
Alfa Romeo	UK	US	640	Expansion of car plant to produce new model X230
LG Electronics	UK	South Korea	3,300	New water filtration unit producing 8 and 12 inch tabs (commenced construction)
Hyundai	UK	South Korea	3,300	New car production plant
Nissan	UK	Japan	322	Expansion of existing car manufacturing plant
Seagate Technology	UK	US	160	Expansion in production of computer disk drives
Short Brothers Aerospace	UK	Canada	285	Two new aircraft manufacturing programmes over the next 6 years (Canadair regional jet and Hawker Dash 8)
Huajin Corp	UK	Taiwan	281	New car production plant
Toyota	UK	Japan	330	Production of latest Corolla car at existing sole European plant

SHARED SERVICE CENTRES • by Michael Cassell

The company that shares wins

The centralisation of support services can cut costs and improve efficiency

Perhaps the most striking response by business to the need to make support activities more efficient has been the recent explosion in the growth of pan-European shared service centres.

Location specialists are unanimous in pointing out the rapid spread of so-called SSCs as companies seek to reduce their cost bases through economies of scale, improve their customer service performance and achieve the flexibility required to adapt to changing market conditions.

A wide and growing range of traditionally back-office activities intended to serve disparate business units and

locations is being transferred to the shared service centre. These activities can include everything from tele-marketing and billing to purchasing and general accounting and from fleet management to legal and audit services. Increasingly, companies are planning to include other core processes such as research and development, product development and marketing in the shared service strategy.

Whether a business is expanding into a new region or restructuring its operations, the SSC is increasingly recognised as an effective model to overcome unnecessary and potentially costly duplication. It can result in more effective use of expensive technology, a sharing of infrastructure costs and the need for fewer managers.

According to accountants Ernst & Young, a business in

the process of restructuring its existing arrangements is looking to resolve a series of issues, including failure to operate effectively at a regional or global level and insufficient focus on core processes.

The shared service concept has been developing alongside the spread of multinational call centres, which are also intended to reduce overheads and are driven by improved technology and the availability of lower-cost locations. Call centres for European operations are increasingly cosmopolitan: callers in Spain can ring a local number and be answered by a Spaniard - speaking from the Netherlands.

The Irish Republic, the UK and the Netherlands are currently proving the most popular EU locations for call centres. One estimate suggests that 20,000 such centres are already in operation in Europe and that this number is set to quadruple within the next three years. Some call centres already employ 1,000 people and in the UK alone around 200,000 people now work in them.

In comparison, the numbers employed in shared service centres - which have only started to spread across Europe in the past two to three years - remain modest. They are, however, set to expand significantly as companies realise that the concept of rationalisation need not be confined to production processes.

Among the big corporate names that have adopted shared service centre techniques are Unilever, McDonald's, Laura Ashley, Coca-Cola, American Express and Kodak. Despite the fact that the cost of establishing a central service facility can be extremely high, companies that have taken the decision report fast pay-back in terms of improved efficiency.

Costs alone, however, are not considered to be sufficient reason for establishing a shared service operation. Much of the emphasis is being placed on the provision of improved customer services; in theory, at least, the concentration of employees providing a range of back-up services from a single location can result in improved management information, a valuable team culture and, in turn, improved customer focus.

At present, most shared service centres are created for the use of one company. But facilities capable of being shared by a series of corporate customers - dubbed "third party" centres - are now increasingly likely. Beyond that, the centres may extend their horizons to serve companies not just across Europe but around the world.

INCENTIVES • by Michael Cassell

Rough passage to level playing field

The success of EU attempts to standardise aid for investors has been limited

The role of financial incentives in helping companies on the move to choose a new home is always embroiled in controversy. Virtually every government in Europe is prepared to put up cash and the volume of funds spent on the mission to lure foreign employers has been rising over the past decade.

Invariably, each new announcement about a significant inward investment is accompanied by complaints from the local competition about the high cost-per-job equation struck to snatch the prize.

The truth is that, despite some success at EU level in standardising grant payments across the community, wide variations in incentives still exist.

As a result, Brussels has become increasingly concerned about the apparent "flexibility" of grant aid at ground level. A number of state-aided projects in Germany and France have been blocked and repayment of funds has been demanded. One company moving from Denmark to Ireland on the back of large incentives has provoked a number of complaints from competing locations.

Brussels, as part of a long, hard look at state aids, is

also paying more and more attention to the role of tax incentives in determining location decisions. Tax benefits can be considerably more complicated - and less easily identifiable - than grant aid, and moves are afoot to get them better coordinated from the centre.

The French government, for years reluctant to join the struggle to compete for inward investors, earlier this year announced a reorganisation of its effort to boost the number of incoming companies. It has already claimed some modest success, citing the use of regional development funds to create employment at a cost-per-job of little more than £4,000.

In south Wales, in contrast, the South Korean electronics giant LG has decided to build a plant that will reportedly attract grants equivalent to £30,000 a job.

However, even with the existence of such attractive financial carrots, most relocation experts emphasise that incentives should never be of paramount importance when it comes to making the final decision on location. LG itself insisted that incentives had helped, but that other factors were equally important.

Whitney Vossen of the consultants Price Waterhouse-Plant Location International, says that the incentives picture is complex and not necessarily what it seems. "The official version is that incentives become less important. The true version is that

incentive packages become more and more impressive. "Many regions offer impressive packages that in terms of real impact on cash flow amount to 50 per cent or more of the investment while still respecting the official EU position."

Mr Vossen uses an anonymous but genuine recent example of the extent to which the official position on incentives can bear little relation to the full extent of financial help made available. He cites an investment project in which the official figure for aid granted amounted to \$15.6m but the actual amount of money handed over to the company involved was \$33.8m. The essential difference lies in \$24.9m of aid provided - though not in a publicly identifiable way - in the form of lower land costs, site equipment and loans.

As a result, the EU limit on the project of 25 per cent towards costs was comprehensively exceeded, the total assistance package representing just under 55 per cent of project expenditure.

It is clear from such examples that any company considering a move or a relocation cannot afford to miss the opportunity for a thorough appraisal of the range of available incentive packages.

A cash hand-out from the state may not prove the most decisive factor but to ignore the possibility of significant financial assistance is tantamount to corporate negligence.

IRELAND • by John Murray Brown

The Irish solution causes problems

Can the country's low corporate tax rates survive the scrutiny of Brussels?

Ireland's success as a business location is such that it is now attracting the attention of the European Commission's competition authorities.

The issue of the Irish Republic's low rate of corporation tax - one of its main attractions for foreign investors - is currently part of a much wider debate in Brussels over the use of unfair tax competition.

Ireland offers a 10 per cent rate for manufacturing and traded services and a similar rate for financial services in Dublin's docklands area.

This policy runs until 2010. To provide some certainty for foreign investors, the Fianna Fáil-led government has said it will progressively reduce the standard corporate tax rate, currently 28 per cent (36 per cent for small businesses) to a uniform rate of 12.5 per cent by 2010.

But as part of discussions on a code of conduct to curb the predatory tax practices of some member states, Mario Monti, the commissioner in charge of the European single market, has indicated he would like to see Irish rates move much closer to EU norms. Charlie McCreevy, the Irish finance minister, is said to have

been incensed by this. To show Dublin's concern, he and the enterprise and employment minister, Mary Harney, led a heavyweight negotiating team, which included the head of the foreign investment authority, to Brussels in early October.

Ireland's main defence is that - with only a few exceptions - the Irish tax regime has not led to the closure of businesses in other member countries. Indeed, the greatest interest has come from US companies, which now constitute 80 per cent of Ireland's total inward investment stock.

In the electronics sector, for example, Ireland now accounts for 40 per cent of European Union investment by US computer companies. US pharmaceuticals, healthcare and telephone-based services companies have also set up in large numbers.

The low-tax regime is an important consideration for high-turnover, fast-growth companies - particularly those that are publicly quoted and depend on their after-tax earnings figures to attract investors. There have been persistent allegations that the Irish government has allowed multinationals to use transfer pricing to inflate their Irish operations. Some local economists allege the multinationals overstate the turnover, so as to be able to source more of their global activity to a low-tax location and reduce their domestic tax charge. The Irish authorities dis-

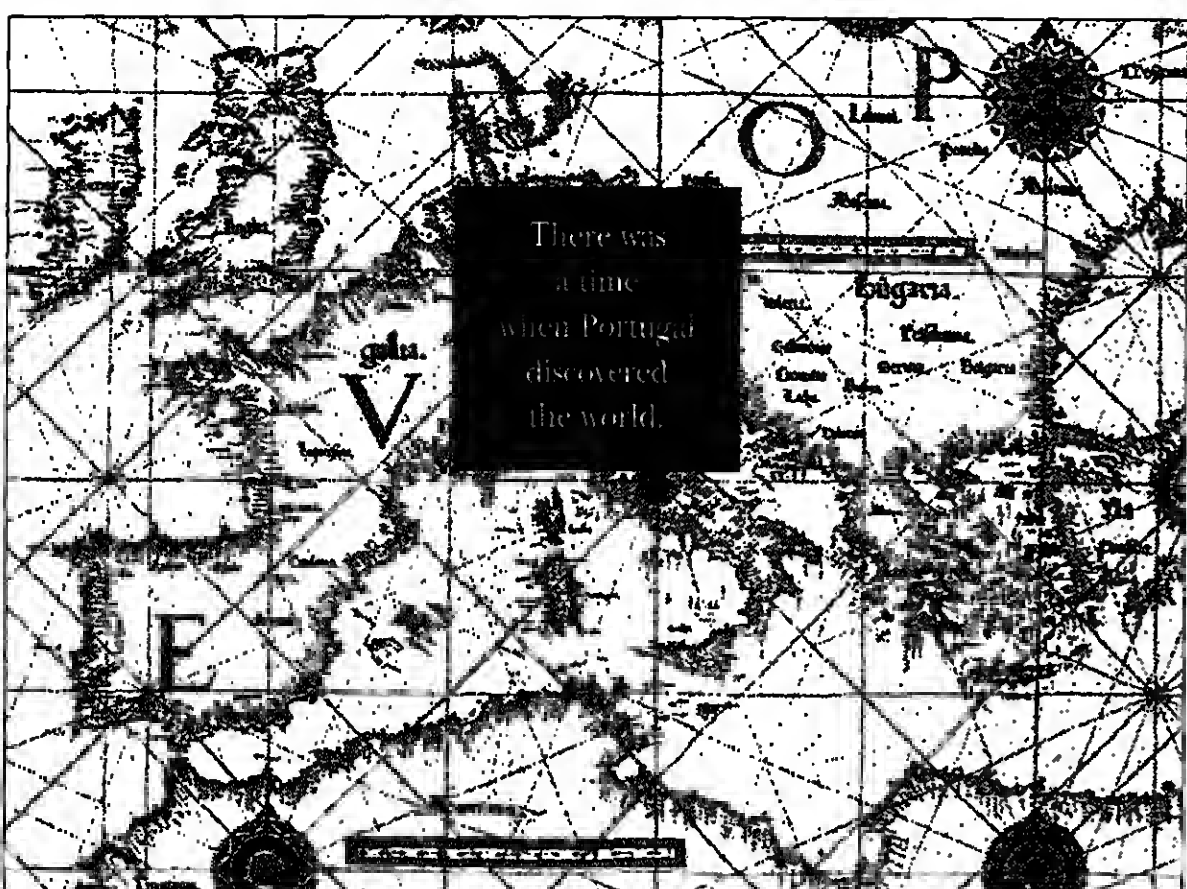
pute the charges. They also argue that tax is no longer the single most important determinant. They point to the availability of an increasingly skilled workforce, competitive labour rates, and the "proactive" approach of the authorities to the investors' needs.

Certainly, the workforce has been a big attraction for the low-wage, relatively low-skill, telecommunications sector, which, long-established in the US, is now taking root in Europe. Businesses are taking advantage of the advances in telecommunications to use a relatively remote location - Ireland - to centralise back-office operations.

Computer companies such as Dell and Gateway have set up telephone-based support services for their European PC sales operation in Ireland. Compaq, the world's largest PC company, has recently announced a similar investment. Hotel and airline companies have set up booking and reservation services.

Time differences with the US are often an advantage. US-based health insurance companies, for example, process claims in Irish time that are then ready for the following day's work in the US.

Some of the most encouraging aspects of Ireland's foreign investment drive are spin-offs for domestic Irish-owned industry. The Irish software sector, for example, has grown at a phenomenal rate in recent years.



Now it's time to discover us.

PORTUGAL
A LAND
FOR YOU

Our strategic location, as well as the political and social stability of one of the European Union's fastest growing economies, have clearly put us on the map.

That's why an increasing number of multinational companies are setting up business in our country. After all, investing in Portugal opens a gateway to a market of 370 million people.

For more information, contact ICEP. We'll help you find the right way to get there.

ICEP

Portugal

If you're doing business in Europe, you should be doing business from Kent.

Location in Kent, 26 Kings Hill Avenue, Kings Hill, West Malling, Kent ME19 4TA.
Telephone +44 (0) 1732 844244
Fax +44 (0) 1732 848111

Locate in Kent

The Financial Times plans to publish a Survey on

Finland

on Thursday December 4

For further information, please contact:

Felicia Kay

Tel: +44 171 873 4199 Fax: +44 171 873 3934

or Bradley Johnson in Stockholm

Tel: +46 8 791 2345 Fax: +46 8 791 7960

or your usual Financial Times representative

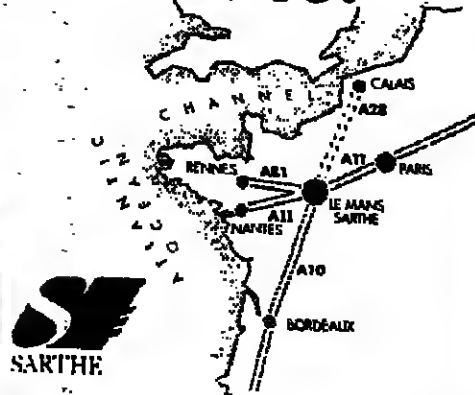
FT Surveys

In business as in motor racing, you can't beat being at Le Mans for the race.

In the heart of an exceptional motorway network, Le Mans-Sarthe has excellent road links to the rest of France and Europe. Although Paris is not far away (less than 1 hour by TGV), the setting up costs and rents make the region an attractive location. In terms of performance, it is an important centre for the motor industry in France and one of the main centres for the agricultural produce industry. Like Philips, who have chosen to base a World Mobile Telephone Centre here, you have everything you need to succeed in Sarthe. So, make a decision now.

Le Mans - Sarthe

Angélique Marquis, tel: 00 33 2 43 57 43 10
e-mail: ceos@le-mans-sarthe.com



هكذا من الامم



Hyundai Semiconductor Europe's Dr Daehae Kim stands before the site of Hyundai's new microchip factory in Scotland. Lesley Donnelly/Herald

UNITED KINGDOM • by Michael Cassell

Labour pains? False alarm

Fears that the new government would deter investors have been calmed

The UK has, for many years, attracted the lion's share of inward investment into the European Union. And despite some sceptics believing that the UK may finally find the going tougher, the success story seems set to continue.

In the year to April 1997, the UK government recorded 483 new inward projects, taking around 40 per cent of all inward manufacturing expenditure and achieving a record inflow for the third successive year.

The new investments - putting the UK second-only to the US as a recipient of inward investment in the developed world - created nearly 50,000 jobs. It also brought to more than £150bn the value of the nation's cumulative stock of foreign-owned projects.

The record was set under a Conservative administration that had prided itself on its ability to engineer a change in the economic and business climate that had foreign investors queuing up to make the UK their most favoured manufacturing

location for serving European Union markets.

The big question was whether a change of government might change everything else. True, the Labour party presented itself as a more optimistic and supportive member of the EU, and its strategy of being at the heart of European affairs held attractions for companies anxious to do business.

Labour's conversion to a business-friendly party, nevertheless, was widely seen as less than entirely convincing and, given its commitment to the social chapter and the potential resurgence of union power, there was at least the danger that some would-be investors might have been put off.

Prior to the election of May this year, shadow ministers made strenuous efforts to stress their support for an active programme to boost inward investment.

Six months on, any fears that the first change in government in 18 years might result in the investment tap being turned off. Figures from the accountancy firm Ernst & Young, which analyses inward investment projects into Europe, reveal that the inflow into the UK actually rose in the period immediately after Labour's victory.

The figures maintain a

pattern whereby almost one-third of Britain's manufacturing productivity growth over the past decade can be attributed to the impact of new production and management techniques introduced by foreign investors.

Earlier in 1997, the sort of factors which have helped make the UK a magnet for EU investment were highlighted when four French companies collectively announced they were moving some business operations to the UK in order to ensure their survival.

They were led by Olivier Cadic, head of electronics company Info Elec, which opened in Ashford, Kent, immediately after the general election. Mr Cadic cited big differences between the two countries in local business taxes, corporation taxes and social security charges.

In September, Mr Cadic featured in an advertising campaign mounted by Locate in Kent in an attempt to encourage French investors to move across the English Channel to escape the heavy social costs he claims are crippling French industry. The successful efforts of the southern county of Kent, ideally located for companies wanting a foothold in the UK with close proximity to other EU markets, are now being

studied elsewhere across the country.

Competition for investment has been intense and another shake-up is due with the government's plans to establish nine powerful regional development agencies in England.

Proactive inward investment programmes will be among the new agencies' main responsibilities, though the extent of their authority and the scale of their budgets is yet to be detailed.

There have already been warnings that while healthy regional competition is to be welcomed, fierce competitive bidding for inward investment could ultimately prove nationally counter-productive.

WINNERS AND LOSERS • by Michael Cassell

A new pattern emerges

Countries in central and eastern Europe are attracting more companies

There might not appear to be anything unusual in a decision by a company such as Matsushita to spend \$70m on a new television manufacturing plant in Europe; or in General Motors' allocation of another \$300m to a new car assembly plant to help serve the European market. But when Matsushita decides to locate in the Czech Republic and General Motors opts for Poland, then it becomes clear that the pattern of preference among manufacturers seeking to operate in an expanding Europe is dramatically shifting.

With each new inward investment decision announced during 1997, previously favoured locations for investment across the continent have been served a powerful reminder of the strength of competition they now face in winning over companies capable of bringing prosperity and jobs to their own patch.

Now, after years of predictions about the potential held out by low-wage but high-skilled economies in central Europe, countries which even a decade ago were incapable of offering a stable and sophisticated environment for business are achieving success.

In a chart compiled by accountants Ernst & Young (see left) of the top 12 most attractive inward investment locations across the continent during the first six months of 1997, the UK took

poll position, followed by the Republic of Ireland, Germany and France. But in fifth place came Poland, followed by the Russian Federation, with Hungary and the Czech Republic also winning places. Collectively, the former communist nations took an impressive 18 per cent of the recorded 371 inward projects. In a separate list of 40 significant investments over the same period, more than one quarter were located in the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Romania and Slovakia.

Many of the projects were modest in value terms though they may clearly lead to larger investments in the next phase of corporate expansion. Included in the companies which this year have put down investments in central Europe are United Technologies, Volkswagen Daewoo and IBM. Some businesses have been long enough established to take second-stage investments while others, encouraged by the "pioneering" of their competitors, are now moving in for the first time.

According to David Rees, director of economics at Ernst & Young, there has been a marked increase in the number of mobile investments going to central and eastern Europe. "Such investments used to be primarily to serve local markets and involved basic activities such as bottling and food manufacturing. Now much of the activity is intended to serve western European markets."

Mr Rees adds: "Increasing numbers of companies are taking advantage of lower labour costs and improving infrastructures capable of

serving businesses. There is also a psychological change under way, as more and more companies are seen to move in and make a success of it." The process will inevitably be given added impetus as countries line up to join the EU.

Some potential investors, however, have not been unduly impressed with the level of support extended to them by the state-backed agencies supposedly on hand to help. One manufacturing investor complains: "The problem appears to be that some countries are importing their expertise from the west; the trouble is they are attracting recruits who have proved second-rate at home."

One encouraging factor, however, is the lack of evidence that many significant inward investments are failing. Some projects in Russia have foundered but the general picture appears to be one of modest and cautious initial investments that minimise the potential downside but offer the chance of further expansion.

Perhaps more surprising is Germany's ability to take a respectable share of inward investment, given its notoriously high social costs and the underlying threat they pose to competitiveness. The picture may well be distorted, however, by the continuing inflow of projects to the eastern part of the country.

The effort also has to be kept in perspective in comparison to the external investment activities of German companies. In the first half of this year, 89 significant inward investment projects into Germany were recorded, against 133 pro-

jects announced elsewhere in Europe by German companies.

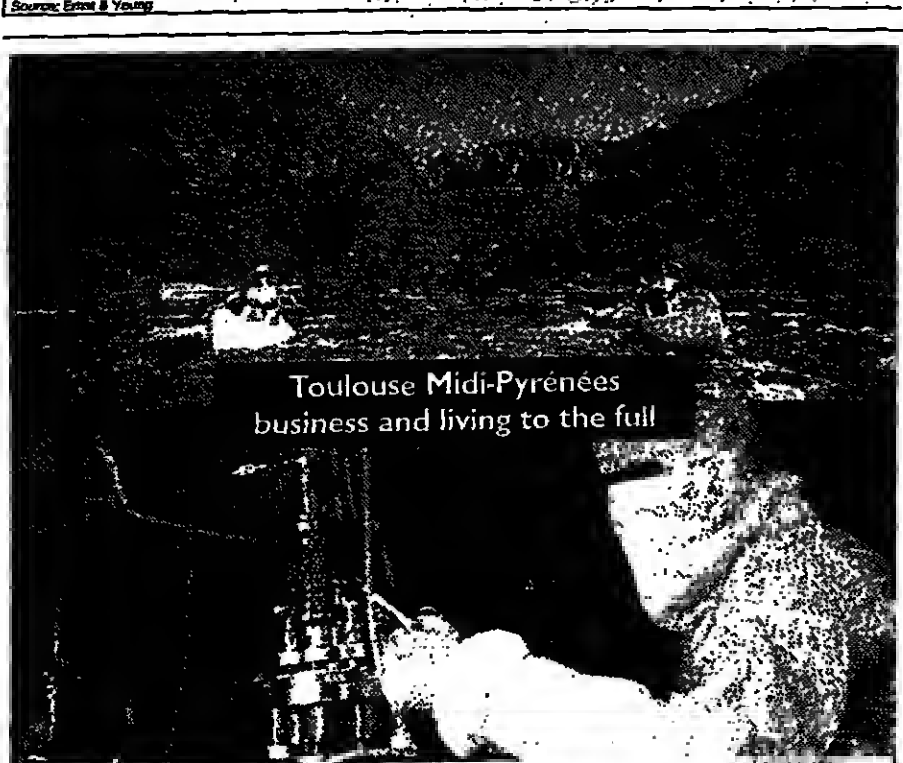
Germany also shares the dubious honour of being placed at the top of the league of European countries which appear most vulnerable in terms of losing manufacturing business to other countries. Ernst & Young has looked closely at which countries out of 23 from across Europe are most vulnerable to an outward migration of business.

According to the accountants, Germany, where the country's engineering federation has been predicting a large outflow of engineering companies unable to withstand high local costs, is bracketed with locations such as Belgium, Switzerland, Austria, Sweden and Italy in terms of maximum vulnerability.

In some danger of losing investment to the competition is France, although the country has been making strenuous efforts to improve its share of the total EU investment cake. At the other end of the scale, countries such as Poland, Hungary, Ireland and the UK are seen as showing resilience against competition.

There is some variation in chosen destinations between the distribution, customer services and manufacturing sectors. The UK emerges as the most popular location in all three sectors. Germany and France do well in attracting customers service and marketing operations and to distribution, while Poland, France, the Republic of Ireland, Hungary and the Russian Federation attract a significant share of manufacturing investment.

Top countries			
Top 12 countries by number of inward investment projects received, January - June 1997			
	Expansions	New Investments	Total Investments
UK	153	100	253
Ireland	35	60	95
Germany	19	74	93
France	28	54	82
Poland	27	53	80
Russia	10	54	64
Belgium	19	39	58
Hungary	16	32	48
Spain	18	30	48
Netherlands	10	32	42
Czech Rep.	9	22	31
Switzerland	4	18	22
Others	35	102	137
Total	371	882	1,253



Aeropostale
Airbus Industrie
Alcatel Espace
Bosch
Laboratoires Fabre
Matra Marconi Space
Motorola
Nutrition et Santé
Pioneer France Maïs
Roquefort Société
Sanofi Recherche
Siemens Automotive
StorageTek

Professionally, as for pleasure, Toulouse Midi-Pyrénées offers a healthy balance. Business is at home; home is a pleasure.

Ask 108,000 students, 65,000 other Europeans, 10,500 scientists and all the business leaders why they chose Toulouse Midi-Pyrénées.

They will be enthusiastic about the remarkable mix of technology and know-how: aeronautics, space, robotics, biotechnology, electronics, food and telecoms.

But they are passionate about the sun, spectacular country, music or rugby - in other words, living to the full.

Call us about your projects for relocation or partnership in Toulouse Midi-Pyrénées.

Tim Wood, CDP
36 Earl's Court Square,
London SW5 9DQ
Tel: 0171-370 6939
Fax: 0171-835 2081

chase
Toulouse Midi-Pyrénées
Midi-Pyrénées
Expansion

Toulouse Midi-Pyrénées, l'essentiel est ici



Lorraine and Elaine • Students from Liverpool John Moores University

Business Class

Business Class comes naturally to Lorraine and Elaine - their Merseyside flies high with academic talent like their own.

Sony for software design, Abbey National for financial services, Owens Corning, QVC and Telewest for call centre communication, Sainsbury's and Booker Belmont for distribution management - no shortage of new companies taking off in Merseyside. And no shortage of skills from our 50,000 undergraduates.

Like Lorraine and Elaine, our workforce is young, bright and lively. Competitive and fun, they work hard and play hard - ideally placed in Merseyside. The future's looking good, girls. Business Class is only the beginning!

There's a great deal on Merseyside.

To discover more about the investment potential on Merseyside telephone

0800 22 0151

Email: mersey@mail.cybase.co.uk

MERSEYSIDE

A pool of talent

4 EUROPEAN BUSINESS LOCATIONS

GERMANY • by Peter Marsh

Attracted by German capability

High costs are offset by a large home market and highly skilled workers

Four years of struggle is at last producing the sweet smell of success for the German division of Bell Flavors and Fragrance, one of the world's biggest makers of specialised products for the food, cosmetics and beverage industries.

Based in the US, the family-owned Bell hit on Leipzig as the location for its first European plant. In 1993 it took over a company called Schimmel, East Germany's biggest maker of flavourings and scented products in the days of communism.

Counting the cost of the acquisition, Bell has injected nearly DM30m into Schimmel, a company which was founded in 1929 and which has developed a strong reputation for scientific ingenuity - 80 years ago it produced a Nobel prize winning chemist. According to Raymond Heinz, president of Bell's German operations, the investment is paying off: the venture moved into profit earlier this year.

Output from the 120-person plant is about \$15m a year, most of it based on formulations devised in the US which are then "customised"

to meet the specifications of purchasers - roughly half of which are in Germany.

"It took us some time to pick up speed," says Mr Heinz. "Employees here were extremely creative but they had had to contend for years with the most meagre resources. The investment was like giving an artist a palette full of new colours."

Bell's experience mirrors some of the problems and the potential rewards of investing in the former communist eastern part of Germany. It also highlights some of the wider challenges faced by companies looking at the whole of Germany as a site for industrial activity.

According to Christoph Maier-Rothe, head of European operations management at Arthur D. Little, the US-based consultancy, most investment decisions in Germany are inevitably influenced by the country's high wage costs and relatively inflexible labour markets.

But these factors can be countered by more positive aspects - such as the high level of training in Germany and the consequent adaptability of the workforce to new skills-intensive work procedures using, for instance, large degrees of automation.

Germany's undeniable position as Europe's biggest economy - with large industries in fields as diverse as



Raymond Heinz and management at Bell Flavors and Fragrance near Leipzig

cars and chemicals - also make it an attractive place for suppliers to these sectors irrespective of the country's high costs.

"The need for market access is often the most important factor governing where companies decide to set up," says Mr Maier-Rothe.

From this it follows that certain kinds of industries, seeking to tap this market potential, may gain from choosing Germany as a production or marketing base, while others almost certainly will not.

"If you want to do [flow skilled] assembly, don't go to Germany," advises Mr Heinz of Bell. "The industries that will benefit are those that use intellectual capital to turn out goods of high added value in plants that are

likely to be heavily computerised."

IMI, the British engineering company, followed this advice, stepping up its German activities in the past two years by acquiring two leading valve makers - Heimeier and Herion - for a total of £216m. The companies respectively make products for central heating and pneumatic control.

"Despite its problems, Germany is one of the biggest markets in the world," says Gary Allen, IMI's chief executive. "And both the companies we've bought have superb products and do extremely good research and development. We are learning a lot from them."

Guardian Industries, a US company that is one of the world's biggest glass makers, has also expressed satisfac-

tion at its recent foray into Germany. Last year, the company opened a DM270m plant in Bitterfeld, eastern Germany - its first in the country and its seventh in Europe. It chose the eastern part of the country mainly to supply glass to companies participating in the post-unification building boom.

The Bitterfeld plant employs 270 people and operates round the clock, 365 days a year. Ferdinand Ström, operations manager at the plant, says some things about Germany concern him - such as high energy prices and taxes and the costs of labour regulations. But he has "no problems" about the skill and flexibility of his workforce. Productivity there has been about the same as that at Guardian's Luxembourg sites.

EASTERN EUROPE • Anthony Robinson

A mutual need developing

The former Soviet satellites are enjoying strong levels of foreign investment

When the Nazis razed Warsaw to the ground after the doomed rising of August 1944, the city hall with its bell tower and baroque elegance was among the architectural casualties. Over half a century later, builders have just put the last tiles on the sloping roof and the last lick of cream paint on the faithfully reconstructed replica. It stands as a gleaming symbol of the Polish capitalist renaissance on Theatre Square, just across the road from the opera house.

When it re-opens, however, it will no longer be home to the city's bureaucrats, housing instead the central European regional headquarters for New York-based Citibank, which financed its reconstruction. Across town in Three Crosses Square, the Dutch ING group is also building a new regional centre opposite the squat grey building that used to house the communist central planning commission.

The two new buildings are the most eloquent symbols of Poland's extraordinary transformation from communist-era basket case in 1989 to one of Europe's fastest growing economies. It is a turnaround which led to a surge in foreign investment and a construction boom which has created a raft of modern office blocks, banks and shopping centres.

The main question now is whether the formation of a new coalition government, in which Leszek Balcerowicz is deputy prime minister and finance minister, will lead to the faster privatisation and pension reforms promised. If so, Poland could boost growth through attractive policies which would stimulate domestic savings and investment, and attract more foreign investment.

Mr Balcerowicz was the architect of Poland's first successful macro-economic stabilisation plan. This laid the foundations for the country's entrepreneurial and dynamic economy. The omens, therefore, are good. But even before the elections, the outgoing socialist government had earmarked some of the biggest state companies - such as Polska Miedz, the copper combine, and Polish Telecoms - for privatisation as well as several banks, led by Bank Handlowy.

The broad consensus behind faster privatisation means that Warsaw's attraction, both as the hub of a 39m strong Polish market and regional centre, for rising trade and investment is bound to grow. But so will that of several provincial cities which had declined under communism.

Baltic port cities, such as Szczecin and Gdansk, for example, are home to a growing number of German and Scandinavian companies which either trade or produce relatively low cost consumer products for the nearby German market. Berlin, for example, is much bet-

ter served by Szczecin, formerly Sztettin, than by distant Hamburg, thanks to the Kaiser's canals and railways and Hitler's autobahn. Wroclaw, the former Breslau, is another western Polish city which has attracted a slew of foreign investors, including Cadbury's, Cargill and several other consumer goods companies.

Looking further ahead, the former textile city of Lodz is experiencing a revival which can only be strengthened by its position at the crossroads of the planned north-south and east-west motorways, a traffic system which will transform communications throughout the region when finally completed in the early decades of the next century.

Meanwhile, Hungary is raising its profile again after a tough 30 months of economic and financial austerity. Budapest's squeeze has been accompanied by an unprecedentedly fast and thorough cash-privatisation programme which has helped push total foreign investment in this compact country of only 10m people to more than \$16m.

Hungary can now call itself a base for 80 per cent of the top 50 global companies, as well as their state of the art factories producing cars, components, electronics, print-work, light bulbs by the million and many other products. Exports to the EU and, increasingly, to regional markets in the Central European Free Trade Area (CEFTA) have transformed job prospects and the balance of payments.

Warsaw and Budapest are on the up, along with Moscow, which has been transformed into a buzzing business metropolis by Yuri Luzhkov, its energetic mayor. But Prague, for all its baroque charm, has suffered as a place to do business from the Czech government's failure to push through structural reforms.

Refurbished and glistening, Prague remains a wonderful place for a romantic weekend, although less so in winter when it is often cold, damp and smoggy. Only very recently, however, has the government woken up to the fact that the Czech Republic desperately needs foreign investors to make its banks and enterprises competitive in the unforgiving global market.

Apart from Volkswagen, with its huge investment in Skoda, most international companies retain a modest presence in the Czech republic.

lic, if any at all. This could change as the government and Czechinvest, its inward investment agency, step up their efforts to woo Japanese and other Asian investors, as well as US and EU-based companies.

Czech wages are already relatively high, however, and the 1993 divorce from Slovakia leaves the republic with a small domestic market of around 10m.

Czech companies retain a strong, but declining, presence in Slovakia, whose revival is spearheaded by the busy mayor of the beautifully restored capital, Bratislava.

Only 60kms from Vienna, Bratislava has few direct international flights but is well served by Vienna airport and is linked to the European motorway system which now extends to Budapest. The Slovak government is investing heavily in better road and rail facilities to improve internal communications which many Slovaks believe were neglected under the former Czechoslovak federal arrangement.

Increasingly, companies involved in trade with western Ukraine use Kosice, the now revitalised capital of eastern Slovakia as a base. Kosice is home to the country's export-orientated VSZ steel complex and several of downstream engineering and ancillary plants formerly geared to trading with the east.

Meanwhile, the economic fortunes of Bulgaria and Romania have been transformed over the last six to nine months, putting Sofia and Bucharest back on the business locations' map. The ousting of neo-communist regimes in both countries has been followed by the inauguration of actively pro-business, pro-foreign investment governments with strong popular backing for the market-based reforms needed to close the yawning income gap with the rest of Europe and gear up for eventual inclusion in the EU.

With the Caspian Sea region likely to develop as one of the biggest new sources of oil and gas in the early 21st century, investors are also flocking to the Romanian Black Sea port of Constanta and the Bulgarian ports of Varna and Burgas. All are positioning themselves to profit from the huge expansion of cross-Black Sea energy and energy-related trade, the first signs of which are already to be seen on the bustling quays and busy harbours.



AEROSPATIALE

AIR FRANCE

ALLERGAN

ANADEUS

ANDERSEN CONSULTING

ARKOPHARMA

AT&T

BAY NETWORKS

COMPASS DESIGN AUTOMATION

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

DOM CORNING

DOMELANCO

ELEKTA

FRANCE TELECOM

FUJITSU

HYDRON

IBM

NCR

RHONE POULENC

ROBERTET

ROCKWELL

SCHNEIDER

SHIVA INTERNATIONAL

SIEMENS

SITA

SUN

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

THOMSON

UNISYS

VIAG

VIRBAC

VLSI TECHNOLOGY

• Today, Information Technology, the Life Sciences, R&D, and Higher Education form the keystones of the other face of the Côte d'Azur, a major European International site to many high-tech industries.

• The listed companies and many others already chose the Côte d'Azur to locate their European headquarters, to set up a customer centre, a training centre, research and development functions or a call centre.

• You are considering the Côte d'Azur as a potential business location for your next entrepreneurial move to Southern Europe. You are looking for confidential and professional advice on how to make the most of the many economic assets of the region.

• For 14 years, CAD has been working towards drawing businesses and investments to the Côte d'Azur and has been offering free consultancy services to investors.

Contact us, we look forward to supporting your expansion:

Côte d'Azur Développement

10 rue de la Préfecture

BP 4147

06303 Nice cedex 4 - France

Tel 33 (0)4 92 17 51 51

Fax 33 (0)4 93 80 05 76

E-mail: servetti@cad.fr

CAD

CÔTE D'AZUR DÉVELOPPEMENT

Connect to:

<http://www.cad.fr/>

INVEST FOR YOUR ENTERPRISE

The Compagnie Nationale du Rhône and its industrial development and ports services are offering you, through their twenty harbour and industrial platforms, a wide range of industrial land with individual lots. These industrial lots are the only ones in the Rhône valley to have the four operating conditions (road, rail, river, sea).

CNR

COMPAGNIE NATIONALE DU RHONE

CNR 17, quai Joseph Gillet, F-69004 LYON - FRANCE

Tel. +33/4-72 00 69 31 Fax: +33/4-72 10 72 00

LE CHAMBON-FEUGEROLLES - FRANCE

In the heart of SAINT-ETIENNE-METROPOLE Industrial Region

Industrial park of 50 ha.

Landscaped with utilities

Units of 3 to 30 ha.

European, Regional & Local supports

Grants from financial companies for expansion

Project organisers, direct to the Maître: Mrs DREYER
Maître: R.P. 29 74281 LE CHAMBON-FEUGEROLLES France
Tel: 0433 (0) 477 40 30 18 Fax: 0433 (0) 477 40 30 40





Interview
View from the top:
Lew Platt, chairman
of Hewlett-Packard
Page 2



This month's focus
Digital media:
The dawn of the
information age
Pages 3-15



Managing information
Benchmarking:
Ways to measure the
effectiveness of IT
Pages 19-21

Software at work
Sales and marketing:
Sifting through
the data mountain
Pages 16-17



Information Technology

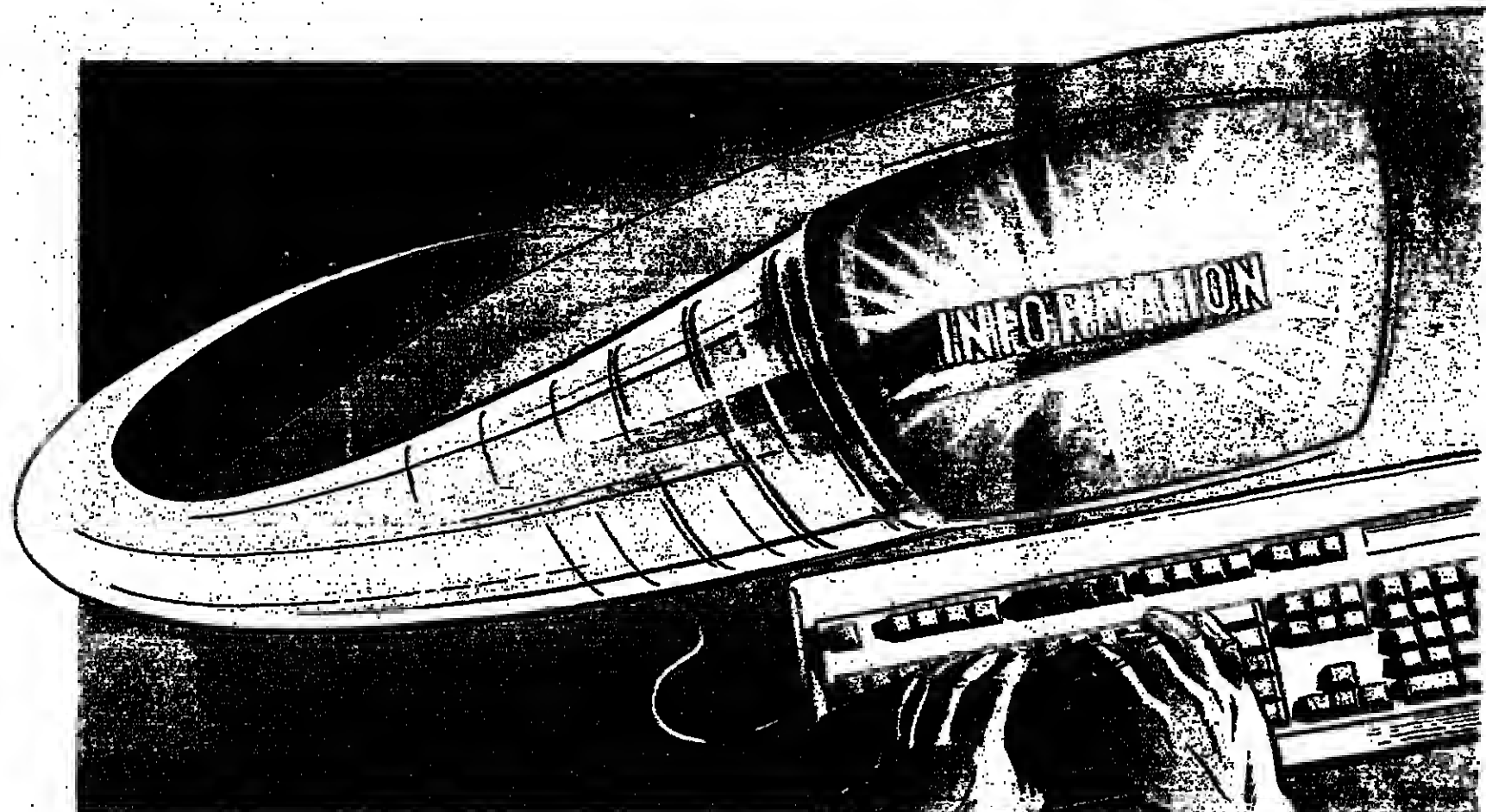
Wednesday November 5 1997

With up to 100m users already, the ever-expanding Internet is suffering from its own success. Now, in a never-ending game of catch-up, telecommunications groups are investing huge sums to upgrade the Internet's backbone infrastructure, reports Paul Taylor

The need for speed

Navigating the Internet using a dial-up modem has been compared to trying to drive a double-decker bus down a country lane - at best, it is an excruciatingly slow and painful process. Similarly, the World Wide Web has been dubbed the "world wide wait" by users frustrated by the time it takes to download images in particular. Congestion on the information superhighway is such that some electronic page requests are making as many as 50 "hops" between a user's computer and a target web site contributing to delays of up to five seconds in response times. These problems and the lack of mid- or broadband services have already stunted the development of some multimedia-intensive Internet applications and threaten to further delay the widespread use of the net by consumers for services as electronic shopping and digital telephony. For business users, insufficient bandwidth means delays, reduced commercial opportunities and reduced flexibility. "We are moving from an era

when it was OK to send memos, to a time when just because of the speed at which things happen, we need more 'high-touch' and less low-tech applications," says Tom Cooper of AT&T, a California-based specialist in Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) technology, with its roots in Cambridge. "We are moving to an era when real-time digital voice and video will be important." Some of the current bandwidth constraints reflect the deficiencies in the Internet's infrastructure which has been cobbled together over the past 30 years from a disparate collection of heterogeneous networks. In part, the Internet is also suffering from its own success. Both the number of Internet users, now estimated at between 60m and 100m, and the size of files being transferred over the Internet have grown rapidly leading to periodic doomsday predictions of Internet gridlock. Even text-based e-mail, once the bread-and-butter traffic of the Internet, is being replaced by enhanced e-mail files with sound, photographic and even video



attachments. At the same time, second generation corporate web sites are generating an explosion of multimedia content, boosting traffic on the Internet backbone which is now doubling every 100 days. As the number of Internet users and web hosts have grown exponentially over the past few years, the data networking, telecommunications and Internet service providers who own the Internet backbone - the high-speed connections which bind together the Internet - have been scrambling to keep pace. In this never-ending game of catch-up, telecom groups are investing huge sums in upgrading the Internet backbone infrastructure with fast transmission technologies such as ATM, Frame Relay and packet over synchronous optical network (IP Sonet). Switch and router congestion - a significant cause of delays on the Internet - is being tackled through the introduction of prioritising mechanisms and quality of service classes and some telecommunications companies are seeking to eliminate the need for routers altogether by delivering switched virtual circuit services for ATM. Transatlantic capacity in particular has mushroomed as the high Internet service providers scramble to keep pace with demand. UUNET, the WorldCom subsidiary which has just upgraded its own UK backbone to 155Mbps and has a 135Mbps transatlantic link, is spending \$1m a day to upgrade its worldwide Internet backbone infrastructure. In a large part, this reflects the growing needs of corporate customers - for example, in Britain UUNET says the number of

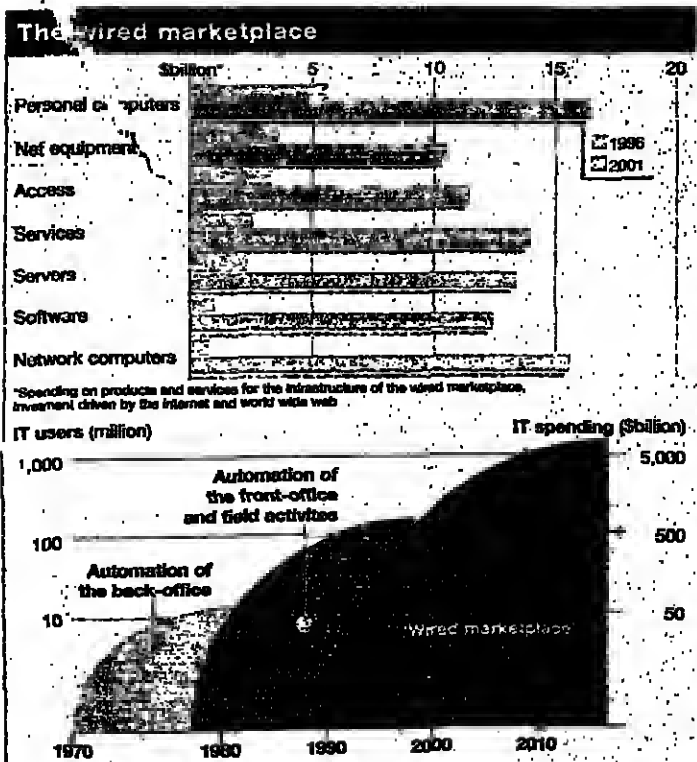
orders it is taking for high bandwidth 2Mb corporate connections has more than doubled in the past six months. But adding capacity to the backbone is not the whole answer. For a start, the speed of the fastest network is constrained by the rate at which data can travel over the most sluggish part of network and as fast as one bottleneck is eased, another appears. In addition, the very technologies which are designed to speed Internet access and reduce user waiting times, such as fast modems and integrated digital services network (ISDN) lines, are themselves leading to higher traffic volumes. A technique called 'Cache management', pioneered by Mirror Image, a Stockholm-based start-up and now also adopted by Cisco, represents one attempt to break this loop. Cache management involves Internet service

providers copying and storing commonly accessed web content locally on huge servers where it can be accessed quickly. Once set up, web browsers in Europe would no longer have to traverse the congested transatlantic links. "Users in North America will also benefit from reduced traffic on their side of the Atlantic," says Sverker Lindbo, Mirror Image's founder and chief executive. In the meantime, however, higher speed Internet access devices and other innovative technologies do offer some respite for end-users. These technologies include faster modems and other transmission devices to deliver more bandwidth over the existing telecommunications infrastructure, and the use of new digital delivery mechanisms like cable, wireless and satellite. Inside companies, slow 10Mbps ethernet networks are giving way to switched networks built around fast (100Mbps) ethernet connections. Some companies, particularly those with high volumes of mixed local area network traffic, have adopted ATM all the way to the desktop, while others are investigating Gigabit Ethernet running over fibre optic cables. Even the connections to desktop PCs are being upgraded to handle higher capacity, simply with the advent of the Universal Serial Bus (USB) and IEEE 1394 (FireWire) technologies coupled with faster internal PC architectures capable of handling large multimedia files. "File sizes have just exploded," says Sunde Sundaresh, vice president of worldwide marketing for Adaptec, the industry leader in I/O (input/output) technology. "It is primarily the richness of con-

tent that is driving bandwidth demand," he says. From an end-user perspective one of the quickest and easiest ways to speed up Internet access has been to upgrade the modem connection. Today, 33.3Kbps modems are commonplace but modem manufacturers' attempts to push analogue modem technology to the limits with 56Kbps devices have not been wholly successful. In part, this is because two incompatible 56Kbps 'standards' - x2 and K56flex - have emerged, backed by rival industry consortia. However, most independent tests have shown that 56K modems - which supposedly can download data at 56Kbps but are limited to a maximum upload speed of 33.3Kbps - rarely achieve their full theoretical data throughput because of line problems and other factors. A more reliable, but also more

costly option, is to abandon analogue modems in favour of the digital transmission and the 'mid-bandwidth' services enabled by ISDN lines. Basic ISDN services enable data to be transmitted at 128Kbps over existing ordinary copper telephone lines, but require special equipment in the telephone exchange and the customer's home. As a result, its adoption has been patchy. In places such as California and Germany, where local phone operators have offered low installation prices, the number of ISDN lines has grown quickly. In Germany, for example, the number of ISDN lines jumped from fewer than 100,000 in 1990 to almost 1.8m last year and is growing at more than 100,000 a month. But consumer demand has been much more subdued in countries such as the UK.

Continued on next page

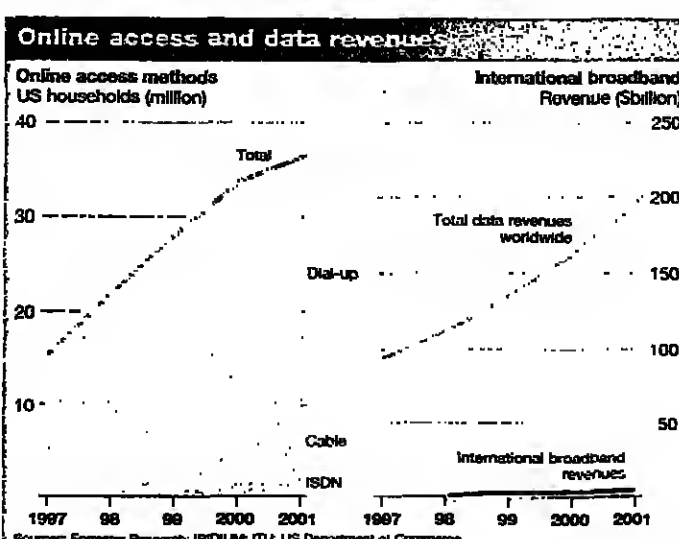


Switch and router congestion - a significant cause of delays on the Internet - is being tackled through the introduction of prioritising mechanisms and quality of service classes and some telecommunications companies are seeking to eliminate the need for routers altogether by delivering switched virtual circuit services for ATM. Transatlantic capacity in particular has mushroomed as the high Internet service providers scramble to keep pace with demand. UUNET, the WorldCom subsidiary which has just upgraded its own UK backbone to 155Mbps and has a 135Mbps transatlantic link, is spending \$1m a day to upgrade its worldwide Internet backbone infrastructure. In a large part, this reflects the growing needs of corporate customers - for example, in Britain UUNET says the number of

FT
BUSINESS
WEB SITE
OF 1997

Sponsored by UUNET UK

Competition winners announced today: see full details on page 18



How important is this new logo?

Well, the last time we brought your business something completely new it was called the Internet.

When your network service provider carries the Cisco Powered Network™ mark, it means their network is built with Cisco technology - the technology that makes the Internet a reality for millions of businesses around the world. Everywhere, every day, virtually all of the world's Internet traffic flows through Cisco equipment. It's the reason that an e-mail message arrives in Buenos Aires from Hong Kong instantly; that a branch office in San Francisco can share files with its London headquarters in complete security; that a group of busy

telecommuters can accomplish a productive day of work without ever leaving their homes. Look for the Cisco Powered Network mark in your network service provider's materials. When you see it, you'll know your service is backed by the products and technology that make the world's networks work for business. For more information about what Cisco products can do for your business, visit our Web site at www.cisco.com.



HOLLYWOOD: THE SPECIAL EFFECTS

Apple stars in Batman movie

Time and money are saved by creating images on Macintosh computers

Apple Computer has faced problems in expanding its market share for the Macintosh platform, but it enjoys a large market share in key markets such as digital video production and its systems are still favourites among many professionals working on Hollywood movies.

Macintosh systems were instrumental in creating many of the computer-based special effects in the recent Hollywood movie *Batman and Robin* and in many other areas related to the film, such as set design and co-ordinating the work of many different movie production specialists.

Hollywood special effects

artists made extensive use of the Macintosh's ability to quickly generate digital graphics using standard applications, which are then integrated into the movie.

With key Apple technologies such as QuickTime, the video editing and playback software, plus other Apple technologies - such as ColorSync, which ensures that colour matching is consistent across different applications, and AppleScript, which automates many repetitive tasks - Hollywood special effects artists created some memorable scenes for the movie.

"We believe more Mac systems were used in *Batman and Robin*, in more unique ways, than in any production ever before," says Guarnino DeLana, executive vice president of Worldwide Marketing for Apple. "We're delighted that *Batman and Robin* has made such exten-

sive use of Apple products and solutions in the film industry workflow - both to add value to the film's creative potential and to save money and time in production."

Liz Radley, computer graphics supervisor on the production, says: "We had an insatiable appetite for the Mac. No one wanted another platform unless they were already committed to that platform. There were dozens of new converts to Macintosh during the production."

The Macintosh platform not only provided the producers of the film with a powerful system that could render high definition digital special effects but it was also very useful in defining and ensuring that the film kept to a specific image style. The producers created a series of "style guides" that acted as templates for each shot, and also made

sure that colours were consistent for each scene. The style guides ensured that people working on various aspects of the movie would generate consistent and comparable images.

"With the Mac, I could send an image to someone across town and be able to discuss it within minutes - instead of the hours it used to take. This streamlined the communication process and made it much easier to keep things flowing," says the film's director, Joel Schumacher.

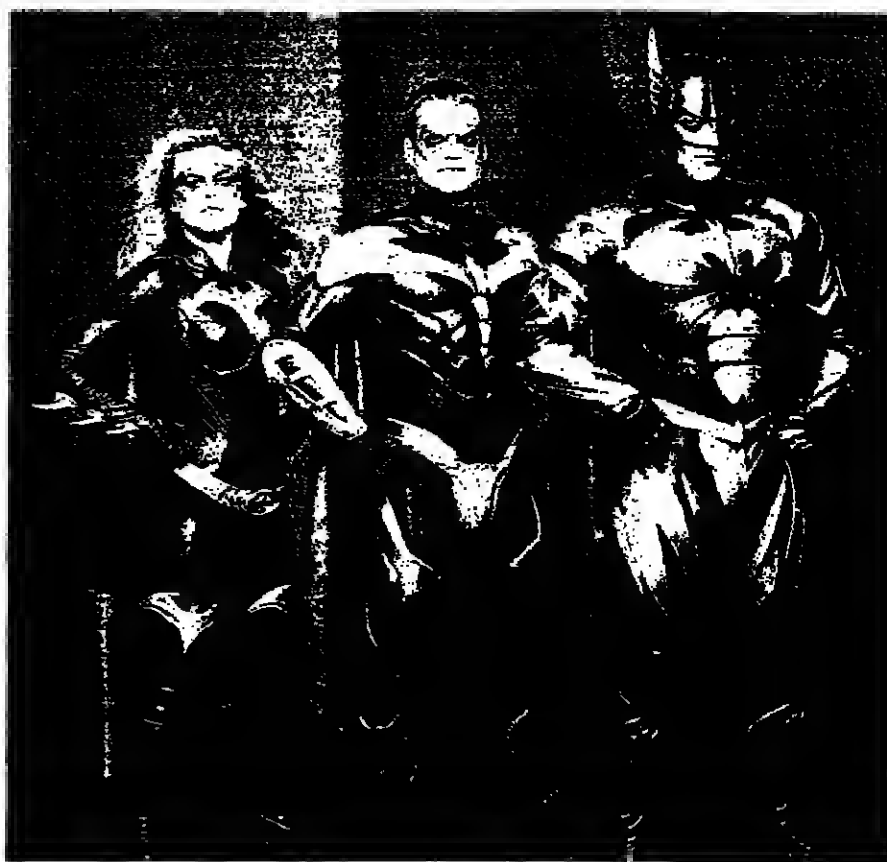
Production designer Barbara Ling used Macintosh computers to design sets and create some of the environments seen in the movie. She said that this made it possible to plan complex shots and save money because this work could be done in-house.

The producers also hired a dozen third-party special effects companies to comple-

ment their in-house efforts. Many of these special effects companies also use Macintosh computers, and those that use different hardware platforms, were able to import and export images to the Macintosh platform.

Apple is working hard to support the community of Macintosh video production professionals and recently demonstrated a new version of QuickTime.

"QuickTime 3 can support real-time digital effects and we are working with other software developers to integrate QuickTime more closely with major image production tools," said Apple interim-CEO, Steve Jobs at a recent computer conference in San Francisco. In *Batman and Robin*, Apple computers also had supporting roles. Batman and Robin are seen using the portable Apple 'eMate 300' and the futuristic-looking Twentieth Anniversary Macintosh.



Behind the scenes, Apple Computer played a crucial role in the success of *Batman and Robin*

DIGITAL SOUND By Michael

A new wave of music delivery

Computer-based digital systems have become the mainstay of home studios and professional producers alike

faceted. Mr Kamen has distinguished himself as orchestrator, composer, conductor and collaborator, working with everyone from Pavarotti to Dylan.

"The ability of my Midi-based synthesizers to 'speak' to my computer via musical software makes it possible for me to play music, see it as musical notation, work on it as if it were paper and pencil on the screen, position it to fall precisely where it needs to be 'in sync' to a film, play it back and adjust it at will, add orchestration, record it in real audio or Midi (maintaining synchronisation all the while), playing it for a director, trying out his new ideas and being able to revert to my original after demonstrating that I had it right all along," says Mr Kamen.

Old standards such as Midi (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), a hardware/software protocol that allows computer-based musical instruments to exchange data concerning music parameters, are facing competition from new technologies such as FireWire, an interface standard developed by Apple offering better bandwidth and accessibility for digitally transferring music and sound.

Despite its recent financial problems, Apple's Macintosh is still the favoured computer within the music industry for all aspects of digital audio production.

Leading studios in the UK such as Abbey Road have installed Power Macintosh systems and composers such as Michael Kamen work exclusively on Macs with software such as Performer and Digital Performer by Mark of the Unicorn.

In a musical career that is as celebrated as it is multi-

faceted, Mr Kamen has distinguished himself as orchestrator, composer, conductor and collaborator, working with everyone from Pavarotti to Dylan.

them less dependent on large studios, engineers and producers. Four-track MiniDisk recorders are almost as cheap as four-track cassette recorders were a few years ago and can now double as a mix-down deck, providing many aspiring bands with the ability to produce professional-quality demos, if not complete albums. And computer-based digital studios, providing 16-track mixers, hard disk recording and unlimited audio effects have become the mainstay of home studios and professional producers alike.

Paul Raymond, lecturer in Music Technology at Weston College, says: "The future of music is going to be hard disk recording which uses the computer for everything. Not just for sequencing, but also recording. Real instruments can now be recorded directly into the computer and manipulated as if they were standard Midi."

Programs such as Cubase Audio VST (virtual studio technology) allows you to add effects usually found in the studio directly.

Controlling the entire audio production cycle has now been extended to controlling the means of distri-

bution, thanks to the Internet and a new product called Liquid Audio.

Just as digital audio technology has revolutionised the way composers and musicians work and record, online technologies such as Liquid Audio could allow consumers to mix their own CDs and buy music directly from the artists themselves via the Internet.

Liquid Audio's Liquid

MusicPlayer for Windows '95/NT or Mac OS provides a media-rich musical experience which allows users to view art, lyrics and credits as well as production, agency and copyright information while listening to high-fidelity music on the Internet.

In addition to the media browsing features, the free Liquid MusicPlayer makes it simple to download true CD-

quality Dolby Digital encoded songs, or point to ordering information to add the disc to your home collection.

LiquidifierPro provides a professional mastering environment to optimally prepare audio for Internet delivery using Liquid Audio's Internet-enabled version of Dolby Digital technology.

Liquidifier features include waveform editing, high qual-

ity format conversion, world class sample rate conversion and fluid 'single-click' upload to website and database. A comprehensive preview function allows users to easily hear the Internet audio at all modem speeds before processing them.

As for copyright concerns, Liquid Audio has developed a data-encoding technology called digital watermarking to protect intellectual prop-

erty rights. The copyright information is encoded into the music, without compromising the quality of sound, and follows the recording whenever it is copied.

Liquid Audio's technology has already been embraced by artists such as George Michael and Duran Duran who recently used Abbey Road studios to download their forthcoming single 'Electric Barbarella' from their Liquid Audio Internet site.

According to Scott Campbell of MediaSpec, Liquid Audio's UK distributor, the

Continued on page 7



The successful feature film, *Men in Black* - from Sony Pictures - used digital special effects that took more than a year to complete. Lucas's Industrial Light and Magic made extensive use of Avid MediaStudio software to seamlessly match live action and computer graphics in post-production work. Avid's European headquarters is based at Pinewood Studios, Buckinghamshire

DIGITAL IMAGES

High levels of realism

From facing page:

users of the technology, for creating fly-bys and 3D walkthroughs of proposed projects.

Less obviously, lawyers are exploiting "forensic" computer animations and graphics in a variety of ways, such as recreating accidents or walking juries through crime scenes. In the corporate market, applications for computing now includes animated "manuals" for cars, aircraft and other machines, as well as training aids.

Companies such as UK-based Colt Virtual Reality are even using advanced PC-based graphic systems to create cost-effective and accessible virtual training scenarios for the fire service. As technology improves and CGI becomes more commonplace, the real magic is often not just the awesome effects that viewers enjoy, but many other illusions

that audiences do not see.

Much of the real day-to-day work done by special effects houses involves what could loosely be described as 'salvage work'. This can include services such as the removal of unwanted objects, tidying up errors in shots, matching lighting effects or backgrounds or creating 2D or 3D backgrounds to complement live action.

CGI has actually begun to save money in production costs with replication techniques that can create "flocks" of alien spaceships or fighter planes or make a small crowd of real actors look like thousands. Stunts are also becoming more elaborate because the ability to digitally remove objects from shots means that thin, difficult to see safety wires can now be replaced by heavier cables or more robust supports.

"The really clever stuff," says Mr Rose, "is going to be the stuff that you don't even

see. What's really salutary for me is that we worked on a film project called *Alaska* from Columbia/Castle Rock, directed by Fraser Heston. It's a film that the majority of the audience wouldn't believe even had any computer graphic (CG) effects.

"In reality, there are more than 90 CG shots and to me, that's the sort of stuff that's really exciting. We're doing some very organic things, saving or salvaging location-based footage, or even making it possible not to have to go to a location, by using photo-realistic CG. It's nice to have people look at your work and have no idea that you worked on it."

He believes we will see a greater use of technologies that create characters with real human-like movements and characteristics, thus creating computer-generated actors. "You're also going to see compositing and the use of digital actors going to new levels. And that will be really amazing."



(ACTUAL SIZE)

"...best little PC."

-Byte, 4/97, P. Wayner

"The best of the Windows CE devices."

-Fortune, 1997 Technology Buyers Guide

"...best of the breed."


-PC World, 3/97, Y. Arar

"Best HPC device."

-CNET, 1997

(ACTUAL QUOTES)

There are many reasons to expect that one of the biggest stories in computing will be the success of Philips' new line of Windows CE devices. According to *Forbes* Office Technology, Philips' new line of Windows CE devices is the only one to be featured prominently in the new issue of *PC Magazine*. To learn more about Philips' new line of Windows CE devices, visit www.philips.com.



PHILIPS

Let's make things better.

Found a sweeter spot for people to play.

It's that moment of insight when remarkable things happen.

For example, take the makers of Ping® golf equipment. Karsten Manufacturing was taking years to design a new set of Ping irons. That's twelve irons. That's one at a time. That's way too long. Then, they began developing and testing their designs on high-performance Silicon Graphics® systems.

Less than a year later, a new set of Ping clubs shipped to stores around the world. And golfers everywhere found one more thing to love about the game.

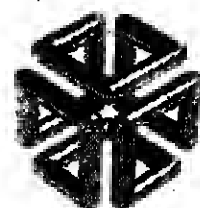


It's just one example of what people do with Silicon Graphics' systems – collaboration with better results in less time. And whether you work alone or in a group, Silicon Graphics provides you with the freedom to do things you can't with any other computers. To see new and more informative data. To look deeper within yourself for better answers.

People in practically every industry, in nearly every corner of the world use Silicon Graphics workstations and servers in manufacturing, science, government, telecom and entertainment. They are the people whose insights turn the ordinary into the extraordinary.

If you need more proof, stop by your local driving range. That little pinging you hear is the result of better clubs getting to market in half the time.

To find out more about Silicon Graphics, visit our web site or telephone 07000 SILICON (745426) quoting reference Ping.



SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

June 19/2-15 pm
Dad Kubica
Senior Executive, Ping Golf Club

DIGITAL PRINTING By Geoffrey...

A lively market emerges for rapid print-on-demand

There is big interest in short-run colour printing from all-digital commercial presses

The smell of ink and clatter of presses have been with the printing industry since the days of Gutenberg, but digital technology is rapidly extending its grip across the printing process and even the traditional printing press is no longer sacred, as high-speed digital presses can provide a quicker and cheaper alternative.

Digital technology has already revolutionised the "pre-press" stages of printing and today most books, magazines and newspapers are prepared electronically. Only when the publication is complete and ready to be printed are the pages converted from digital form to photographic film, which is then used to create the printing plates for the presses.

This pre-press revolution has been made possible by the advanced power and graphics capabilities of desktop computers, and the invention of PostScript, a "page description language" that allows computers to communicate with all types of printers and photo-typesetters - the machines that produce the film.

Adobe Computer developed PostScript over a decade ago and it has become a standard within the printing industry. Adobe claims 75 per cent of all commercial publications are printed using PostScript.

The latest version of the software, PostScript 3, has been updated for the Internet age with an option called WebReady Printing.

Businesses can use the Internet or internal intranets to send PostScript files for printing in a different office - or different country. The digital revolution is now moving beyond pre-press to the printing press itself, thanks to new digital presses that do not use ink but instead have a laser printing "engine" similar to that in an office laser printer.

There the resemblance ends, however, for digital presses are designed for high-speed continuous throughput and some models can handle rolls of paper, or "webs", just like traditional web offset presses.

Offset printing has been the mainstay of the printing industry for most of this century. Offset presses produce high quality output and for print runs of about 2,000 copies or more are highly cost effective. But the presses are expensive and have high set-up costs due to the time spent making the film and plates and adjusting the press.

Printers usually insist on a minimum print-run of several thousand copies to spread this set-up cost over a



Digital systems have transformed pre-press operations and give printers greater flexibility to handle just-in-time jobs

greater number of prints and so reduce the cost of each copy. But to meet the minimum requirement, customers may be forced to order more copies than they need and store the surplus, hoping they may be useful later.

Printing experts estimate 15 per cent of all printed material is thrown away before it is ever used because it has become outdated, while 30 per cent is used even though it is outdated because of the high cost of updating and reprinting. The drawbacks of offset printing are particularly apparent in publications that are needed urgently in small numbers, or whose contents frequently change.

For these applications, digital presses are ideal, because they have no set-up costs - the per-copy cost remains the same whether one or 100 copies are printed.

There is a whole new growing market in print-on-demand, says Barry Porter, UK marketing manager for Océ Printing Systems, a leading supplier of digital printing equipment. An example is short-run book publishing. When a book goes out of print, the need for a minimum print run on a traditional offset press makes it difficult to justify reprinting.

Academic journals are another area that could benefit from digital printing, because the economies of scale of offset printing discriminate against specialist publications with small print runs. One fast-growing application for digital printing is technical manuals. High-tech products are continually evolving and their manuals need frequent updating to reflect design changes.

With digital printing, the documentation can be kept up-to-date and manuals printed in smaller batches more frequently. Microsoft uses digital printing to produce training manuals as does Siemens for the manu-

als of domestic appliances.

Océ recently launched its DemandStream 800, a web-fed digital printer aimed squarely at these types of applications. The system can print 500 copies of a 288-page book in just four hours with a resolution of 600 dots per inch - equivalent to a good office laser printer. For most applications, the quality is acceptable, Mr. Porter argues, though he accepts that a good offset press can achieve higher quality.

The problem is that most offset presses are not set up correctly and so you don't get the best quality," he argues. Océ sees digital presses complementing rather than threatening the offset printing industry. A high-speed digital press costs less than \$500,000 - around a tenth the cost of a new offset press - and it gives commercial printers greater flexibility to handle short runs and just-in-time printing jobs.

The offset industry often has to turn work down because it's not cost-effective for them," says Mr. Porter. The next area to be transformed by digital technology will be colour printing and analysts say "on demand" colour printing is the fastest growing segment of the industry.

The latest computer-to-plate systems, from vendors such as Heidelberg and Agfa, help colour printers to turn round work quicker and reduce set-up costs.

The systems take a PostScript file and generate the printing plate without having to first go through photographic film. But the biggest advance in short-run colour printing is coming from all-digital colour presses which use colour xerographic technology to eliminate the need for printing plates and coloured inks all together.

The first such presses are entering the market and their makers claim they allow commercial printers to turn round four-colour print jobs within hours rather than days or weeks.

CASE STUDY Printing-on-demand at Cadbury-Schweppes - report by Joia Shillingford

The design studio of Cadbury-Schweppes - the UK drinks and confectionery group - first became interested in printing-on-demand when the pace of business accelerated in 1995. It needed to show colour print-outs of proposed designs to marketing and sales departments without the delay of getting colour separations produced.

"We looked at the Xerox DocuColour machine," says Geoffrey Harper, senior design group head at Cadbury-Schweppes. "We wanted this system because it gave faster colour than other colour printers on the market and printed at 40 pages a minute."

The machine was installed in January 1996 and has enabled the studio to double its output. Its average print run is approaching 100 a year and it will produce 600,000 to a million laser copies this year, as compared with 400,000 last year. The benefits of the system include cost-savings, greater flexibility and control.

"To remain economic, conventional print runs need to be at least 500 or 600 copies so that costs of setting up the machine can be spread. Now the studio says: 'You can have one or a thousand copies. And extra copies are easy to produce.'"

If a department comes back and asks for another 100 copies, that's no problem. "We keep digital files of all the jobs we've done in our archive," he says.

Changing work at the last minute is possible, too. "Instead of abandoning expensive artwork, you can

drop in another picture or change text within minutes."

Producing the finished product is quick, too: a newsletter print-run of 300 to 500 copies would take minutes to send to the machines and a couple of hours to print. "It's not like setting up a printing machine with plates," says Mr. Harper.

The machine is not competitive on large print runs of, say, 5,000 to 10,000 copies. However, he tells customers: "You have to think about your business differently... a few years ago, when the customer wanted 500 copies, the printer would say: 'It won't cost you much more for a thousand.' But three weeks later, the customer might still have half a box left."

"Today, there's no need to have wasted material. You can order 300 promotional leaflets - see how they do, then order more if they're successful. Budgeting is easier, too, because if you order small quantities, you can pay as you go."

Nearly per cent of the studio's work is now done on the DocuColour. This was not possible a year ago. "We had Canon 700 machines that weren't quite colour-correct," he recalls. "Now we can colour-correct the DocuColour as it prints out. With the Canon, if we had problems, we had to call in technicians, and while they were here, we couldn't use the machine."

Cadbury-Schweppes uses a Splash Rip (a raster image processor) in conjunction with the DocuColour to give smooth colour gradations and clearer reversed-out copy against a background. The Splash Rip is a computer

Productivity doubled at design studio



A fast and flexible route to printing-on-demand gives better control of production budgets for promotional materials

server which sits on the same network as the Xerox machine.

As well as producing sales leaflets, shelf-strips and other promotional items, the DocuColour is used to print Cadbury's 'Great Ideas' newsletter which is distributed internally to the US, Australia and elsewhere.

Cadbury-Schweppes has brands in Europe, India, Africa and South America can all use the DocuColour. UK-based studio, it they wish. However, Mr. Harper says demand for its services has increased "because the studio is very well-equipped

and price-competitive". It has 30 or 40 staff, including an audio-visual department with editing suites.

Cadbury leases the DocuColour 40 and Splash Rip from Xerox. It does not believe in buying outright because its requirements - and the technology available - is changing so fast. It also has three nine-page-a-minute Xerox Regal colour copier/printers on its network.

The list price for the DocuColour is £295,000. Leases usually run for five years, with the recommended price for a configura-

tion such as Cadbury's (part from the Regal) costing £5,000 a month, including a SplashRIP and 30,000 copies a month. Additional copies are charged at five pence each. Discounts are available on multiple purchases.

Cadbury is planning to order a second DocuColour system, although there are some colour effects that the machine just cannot create - such as the colour 'gold' - which Cadbury uses a lot for some Cadbury-Schweppes brands.

The company would also like the machine to operate a little faster, so the studio could increase its throughput - conventional printing machines print at about 9,000 pages an hour. And the studio would like to be able to print on a wider variety of paper weights, including card.

Nevertheless, the machine can also be used for some purposes the studio had not originally envisaged. "We have two digital cameras and are now printing pictures from them directly on to the DocuColour," he says.

This is about a third cheaper than conventional colour (film) processing and is far more environmentally friendly because the studio does not need to use the chemicals involved in 'wet-and-dry' photo-processing. "We're going to sell our colour (film) processing machine," says Mr. Harper. "Most people are going the digital way."

dispersed by hackers

DIGITAL SOUND

Good news for music fans

From page 5:

Electric Barbarella Internet mix signifies a new wave of music delivery. "Consumers who have Internet access can listen to the track and purchase the single over the Net. The reality: Duran Duran have brought home with this promotion is that this technology is here today," he says.

Explaining his own company, Asgean Records' interest in Liquid Audio, George Michael says: "As a musician, I feel that my audience will only fully embrace the Internet when it gives them the level and speed of quality that they are accustomed to. I feel our partnership with Liquid Audio will be our first step in revolutionising how we, and ultimately the music industry, deliver music to fans."

Danny Johnson, the creative director of Internet Underground Music Archive (IUMA), says Liquid Audio's streaming capability, extensive audiophile sound controls in the encoder, and an interface that is more artist-friendly than Liquid Audio's primary competitor, RealAudio, could radically change music distribution and buy-



Pop star George Michael says Liquid Audio is helping to revolutionise the delivery of music

ing methods. Liquid Audio allows more information such as band background and contact numbers to be delivered with the sound files, says Mr. Johnson. Later versions of the software will allow users to listen to a group of songs at a

Picture by Nick Knight

The new AS/400e series. Rock-solid security for e-business.

Ask hackers about the new AS/400e and they'll probably change the subject. After all, with its object-based architecture, encryption software and industry-leading firewall, it's one of the most secure e-business servers out there. For further information call Emily Ainsworth on 0800 400 000. Alternatively, visit our home page at www.as400.ibm.com/uk or write to us at as400response@uk.ibm.com

Solutions for a small planet

Graphics
ments

DIGITAL TV DEVELOPMENTS • By Michael Wiltshire

UK 'poised for a global lead'

After a troubled start in the US, the race is on to re-invent TV for the millennium

The average person's perception of all things digital is of nifty new gadgets and clever toys, says John Kavanagh, media industry director at the IT consultancy, Cap Gemini. "But in the media industry, digital technology is bringing a revolution - and like all revolutions, there will be winners and losers."

Mr Kavanagh is already deeply involved in next year's launch of digital and interactive television in the UK, expected to give viewers new services and dozens more channels by autumn 1998.

His company, Cap Gemini, is providing strategic consultancy, specialist IT skills and outsourcing services to organisations pioneering the changes - UK companies such as British Interactive Broadcasting (BIB), Carlton TV and BSkyB, and to broadcasters across Europe, such as Canal Plus.

Achieving the target launch dates is, he says, a big challenge in terms of integrating many new technologies and in building what amounts to a whole new business from scratch.

"With less than a year to go, it's time to take the snails off and get down to business. The schedule is tough, but if we succeed, the UK will have jumped ahead of the US in commercial exploitation of digital technology in television," reckons Mr Kavanagh - who, incidentally, is not to be confused with another John Kavanagh, who writes regularly for the FT-IT Review.

At Cap Gemini, Mr Kavanagh points out that "the Americans have gone off interactive after several costly gaffs. We in Britain now have the chance to get it right and show the world that the country that invented television in the first place can re-invent it for the millennium."

Sam Chisholm, chairman of BIB, agrees with Mr Kavanagh's upbeat views. While his ambitious launch schedule is a challenge, he emphasises that "the

range of interactive services on offer will make BIB very attractive to subscribers." And BIB points out that "the new venture will open up the information age to the television viewer - not just for the PC user."

Exciting as new types of TV channel might be, it is in the field of content management - the exploitation and re-use of creative content across different media, and the efficient creation and management of new content - that the digital transformation is set to deliver the most lucrative commercial opportunities, according to Mr Kavanagh.

Big potential

He believes that many broadcasters, publishers and producers could multiply their revenues from new and existing material if they fully embraced digital technology. Significantly, the Cap Gemini Group has just won a big contract from the European Commission to develop "recommendations for medium and long-term strategies and EU policy actions

in support of the multimedia content industry during the period 1998-2003."

The study will include film, video, broadcast and print media and seems certain to influence EC policy-making profoundly. There is a new determination not to get left behind by the growth of US power brands.

"There is no doubt that Europe is now ahead of the US in the race to deliver digital broadcasting to the public," says Mr Kavanagh. "But the real challenge is to exploit that lead to develop products and services that meet consumer needs."

Mr Kavanagh is also keen to point out that developments such as interactive TV will bring media companies into ever closer contact with consumer tastes and preferences, and that intensified competition will force the industry to focus on building consumer loyalty.

"Surprising though it may seem: to a lot of media companies, the consumer is an unknown - an alien," says Mr Kavanagh, who likes to use imag-



Science-fiction film posters of the 1950s - but today, many media companies still regard the consumer as 'an unknown... an alien,' says John Kavanagh, media industry director of Cap Gemini

ery from 1950s science-fiction films at meetings and conferences to dramatise the point.

In order to capture market share in a world of cable, satellite, digital terrestrial and inter-

active services, media companies must, he says, break with the broadcasting tradition of "we know what's good for you" and start learning what these alien consumers will really need and

expect from the new services. Perhaps Mr Kavanagh's sci-fi posters also remind us how little is really known about the new - and in many ways alien - digital world.

WEB-CASTING • By Geoffrey Wheelwright

If high technology venture capitalists - and Microsoft, the world's leading software supplier - had been around in the days when television and radio were being invented, the world of broadcasting would have turned out vastly different from today. A quick look at the market for new video and audio streaming products gives an idea of how it might have developed - since these two types of solutions are virtually turning into the TV and radio of the wired world.

Whichever products dominate in this sector could end up determining the evolution of both media - and they are doing so in a vastly different environment than those faced by traditional radio and TV broadcasting systems. There is no allocation of "channels" in cyberspace, no need to bid for coveted space on the radio dial and no need to conform to onerous government guidelines that can dictate everything from what programs may contain or where they

Dawn of personal broadcasting services

With new video and audio 'streaming' technologies, anyone can air their work on the World Wide Web

must be made.

Anyone with access to good audio or video streaming technology, a web site and a fast, high-bandwidth connection to the Internet can start broadcasting their own version of Internet radio or television. And they can do so without setting up transmission towers or waiting for government licenses or trying to please government regulators.

The only real forces with which they must grapple are those of market economics. While "web-casting" is far cheaper than traditional radio or television, it is not free - and many pioneers in this sector are finding their own ways of trying to win audience-share and advertising dollars (particularly since the former tends to lead to the latter).

Audience-share is probably the most challenging issue at the moment, how-

ever. With hundreds, if not thousands, of video and audio "shows" available in cyberspace, the challenge is not to produce or broadcast your work - it is to get people to "tune in".

There is also the additional issue of being sure that potential listeners (or viewers) have the technology to hear/see what is being broadcast. Unlike radio or TV, if a "web-caster" chooses a less-popular Internet audio or video streaming technology to make their shows available on the Internet, then the number of Internet users who would potentially be able to hear or see their work declines dramatically.

It is therefore not surprising that most who want to "air" their work on the Web appear to be settling for a handful of technologies to do it. Typically, anyone who wants to allow audio to be heard might provide two ver-

sions. The first will be one that can be "downloaded" (this is a large file that must be completely transferred to the local hard disk before it can be used) and, second, one that can be "streamed", so that the file can begin playing audio immediately and will play the audio as it is received, but will not store a copy on the local hard disk.

For longer audio chunks - such as the live web-casting of a concert, speech or news event - streaming is the only option. The question of whose format is used then becomes even more significant - as it invests vast power in the owner of the format. At the moment, that grip is tightened by the fact that the technology is still evolving - so that both users and web-casters have to continually upgrade their software in

order to get the best possible quality of audio or video.

By the middle of last month, for example, it appeared that Seattle-based RealNetworks has almost a complete lock on this market. The company - which was, until recently, known as Progressive Networks - has a huge number of TV networks, movie studios and radio stations signed up as keen users of its technology.

The company produces software upgrades every few months to improve it. However, the evolutionary nature of the technology means there is still room for innovators. Solutions are appearing that allow streamed audio and video to be played without requiring users to either have or download special "player" software.

Chicago-based Vosaic, for example, offers both video and audio streaming over

standard web browsers that use the Sun Microsystems' Java programming environment - but which do not require the download of any special software to view or hear Vosaic Webcasts. In July, the company scored a coup by working with Digital Equipment to provide audio and video over the Internet to more than 1m people during the Mars Pathfinder mission.

It was this event that Vosaic used as its first large-scale introduction of video without "plug-in" software - a technology the company calls Vosaic TV Station. "In a seven-day period, we - along with our partner Digital - delivered video to more than a million people over the Internet all in Java. It could not physically have been done any other way," says Erik Simon, Vosaic marketing manager and one of the principal organisers of

the Mars webcast from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, CA.

The pace of development in streaming technology has not escaped the interest of Microsoft. The company has invested in audio and video streaming pioneers - including California-based Vixie which it acquired in August. It has invested also in VDOnet and RealNetworks.

In August, these investments drew the attention of the US Department of Justice, which made a "request for information" regarding Microsoft's intentions in the media streaming sector.

Competition in the streaming business is intense, with many companies offering a range of products, said William Neukom, Microsoft's senior vice president for law and corporate affairs at the

time the DOJ request for information was made public. "Microsoft is seeking to promote compatibility and interoperability among streaming media products from all vendors, which will benefit customers and further intensify competition. We are confident that the Justice Department will conclude that competition is robust once it reviews the facts."

Meanwhile, Microsoft has since sought the support of other streaming media developers for a standard that it jointly proposed in September. Microsoft joined forces with Progressive Networks, Intel, Adobe Systems and Vivo Software to invite industry comment on the Advanced Streaming Format (ASF) draft specification. ASF is expected to spur the growth of streaming multimedia by increasing choice of production tools and boosting the number of Internet broadcasts.

Profile of Rob Glaser of RealNetworks see page 13



An information kiosk
that benefits any generation.
It's your life from NEC's point of view.

Visit us at: <http://www.nec-global.com>
NEC Corporation, Overseas Advertising Division, Fax 81-3-3798-6333
NEC Europe Ltd, Multimedia Business Development Division, Fax 44-181-235-4951

just imagine
NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC

FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY •

1

If your business depends on information, imagine what you could achieve with Octopus

- Simple to understand and use
- Note all important conversations, agreements
- Easy to review history, express mail merge
- Proven, adaptable and great value

OCTOPUS
ACTIVITY & CONTACT MANAGEMENT

Tel: 0171 609 3746, Fax: 0171 609 3742

4

Adobe

Acrobat

If you can dream it, you can do it.

www.adobe.com

2

THE UNIVERSE OF INTELLIGENCE.

CGI-MOS

For more information about our award winning solution, please telephone:

01344 486668

CGI-MOS is a leading provider of intelligent information services. We are currently looking for experienced sales and marketing professionals to join our team. If you are interested in a challenging role, please contact us on 01344 486668.

3

JBA SYSTEM 21 - THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE FOR INTEGRATING GROWING BUSINESSES

Frustration OR Integration?

Integrating a business solution and get five different answers. gives you just one.

To understand how, ask for your **FREE** guide, **'Integrating the Enterprise'**

Call +44 (0)1789 200390, fax +44 (0)1789 200392 or visit www.jbaintl.com

And take a step in the right direction.

Please quote reference no: FT1107

5

The Big Name on the Circuit

Over 9500 businesses are reaping the benefits of using the R/3 System from SAP.

R/3 is an extremely flexible software system, which means that we can custom-build a fully integrated system for you.

A genuinely open client/server structure, with built-in handling of issues such as Year 2000 and European Monetary Union, means that you protect your IT investment now, and into the future.

And with a support structure to provide first-class expertise to all sizes of organisation, the extensive experience of SAP people, coupled with the strong industry focus of our Solution Providers, ensures fast and efficient implementation.

To receive your information pack about SAP and R/3 please call the SAP Information Service on 0181 818 2940.

6

EMU - Start with some FREE consultancy!

To help you prepare your IT systems for the introduction of the single European currency, Information Management Resources, the NASDAQ quoted global computer services company, is offering a half day **FREE EMU CONSULTANCY**.

Drawing on our experience of undertaking full life cycle projects in large complex IT environments, we will use the initial meeting to help you determine the best approach to implementing an effective Euro compliance strategy.

Longer term, we can use our change methodology, **Emu-PAC™** (Euro-Planning Analysis Change) and supporting integrated toolset, **TransformEURO™**, to undertake the full range of activities needed to change or redevelop your IT systems in readiness for EMU.

To arrange your free consultancy session, please contact Kevin Roe on tel. 01494 752792

Information Management Resources plc
Link House, St. Mary's Way, Chesham, Bucks, HP5 1HR
Fax: 01494 791059 e-mail: roe@imr.co.uk URL: <http://www.imr.com>

7

STOP THE TECHNOLOGY MADNESS.

"This won't work with that! That won't work with this! How do I even use this?" Go ahead and scream, (We do). The way we see it, computing should be as easy as eating, sleeping and everything else you do without a second thought. But that takes for a radically different approach. Which is why everything we do is based on the concept of open network computing. And open innovations like our Java™ technologies. The more open computing gets, the easier it'll get. And the more power it'll get.

Sun
microsystems

8

Your favourite network now drives intranets

Get your business moving today. Take the natural next step with your reliable business network - to an intranet. IntranetWare, the latest version of the network used by over 80% of organisations worldwide, brings the power of the Internet into your private network easily and securely. No major investment, no untied technology, no security or management problems - no risk.

So, why buy when you can simply upgrade to an intranet or the Internet?

Not the most difficult business decision, is it?

Moving to intranet is easier than ever

Novell
IntranetWare

For more information call Novell on 01344 774100 or visit us on <http://www.novell.com/uk/>

9

Deerway Technology Centre, Wilmslow Road, Handforth, Cheshire SK9 3EY

Tel: 01625 523650 Fax: 01625 523903 E-Mail: sales@bsn.co.uk

Bsn Company is a leading provider of enterprise-wide business software applications and consulting services. Companies in the hybrid manufacturing, as well as automotive, electronics, project and process industries use its products to streamline processes across the enterprise, as well as external processes across the supply chain. Bsn IV, comprising Bsn Applications, Bsn Tools and Organiser extends the traditional ERP model to a new paradigm called Dynamic Enterprise Modelling (DEM). DEM provides the framework to apply adaptability to changing organisational structure, business practices and operational procedures. Bsn IV supports the entire spectrum of an organisation's processes including sales, purchasing, inventory control, procurement, distribution, finance, service & maintenance and project management.

Hardware/Compatibility: Unix, Windows NT, HP, IBM, SUN, Digital and other open systems products. Database support: Oracle, Informatica, Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server.

Disaster/Recovery: Business Continuity.

Bsn IV

A better return on information

SAP (UK) Limited, New Square, Bedford Lane, Finsbury, Middlesex EC2A 4EA
Tel: +44 (0) 181 893 2863 Fax: +44 (0) 181 893 2901



FT-IT DIRECTORY INDEX

Page 9			
Activity and Contact Management	1	Distribution Solutions	4
Business Solutions	5	EMU Compliance	6
Computer and Internet Technologies	7	ERP Systems	9
Data Warehouse Reporting	2	Internet and Intranet Technologies	8
		Manufacturing Systems Review	3

For further information regarding advertising please call John Ince on Tel: +44 (0) 171 591 2400

FT-IT DIRECTORY

1 SANDERSON

Tel: 0114 282 7777
Fax: 0114 282 1340
E-Mail: Sean.H@Sanderson-cvt.co.uk

For Premier Computer Solutions

Sanderson is the UK's premier open systems supplier of computer solutions and related technology and networking services with 15 offices in the United Kingdom and operations in Australia, USA, New Zealand and East Asia. Sanderson has developed and owns an extensive portfolio of software packages for a wide range of industries and applications including:

Manufacturing
Processing Industry
Direct Marketing & Mail Order
Finance and Distribution
Printing Industry
Media Industry
Credit Management & Collections

Local Government
Schools & Colleges
Fleet Management
Airports
Financial Management
Healthcare
Multimedia & CBT Training

Logistics and Distribution
Hotels
Solicitors
Production Monitoring
Insurance
Police & Security
Document Image Processing

Geographical Coverage: International

SANDERSON

2 Pegasus Software Ltd

Orion House, Orion Way, Kettering,
Northants, NN15 5PE
Tel: 01536 495000 Fax: 01536 495051
Website: http://www.pegasus.co.uk

Pegasus is one of the leading suppliers of accounting and business software in the UK. Pegasus Opera integrates the financial function with management information. Add Integrated Contact Management via Pegasus Connected; Manufacturing from Pegasus Operations; Electronic Commerce with Pegasus eRetail; Retail Solution from Pegasus PayPoint for a total business solution. For small and growing business we have our Windows based Capital Family of products.

Hardware/Compatibility
DOS, Windows or
Networking solutions



3 Sun Educational Services

Tel: 01276 416620
Email: registrar@uk.sun.com
Website: www.sun.co.uk/suned

Learn the language of Java™ from the people who wrote the language

Sun Educational Services is the world leader in Java training. We run courses for delegates of all levels:

- Java Programming
- JavaBeans™ Component Development
- Web Publishing with Java
- Programming for Beginners using Java
- Sun Java Certification
- Internet/Intranet Business Strategies



©1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

4 Sun Microsystems Ltd

Farnborough Aerospace Centre
PO Box 87, Farnborough, Hants GU14 6YU
Tel: 01252 382020
Fax: 01252 382380

Company Description
Superb communications with the proven software skills of the Indian sub-continent with the project management expertise of British Aerospace to enable BAe/HAL an ISO 9001 software services provider, to deliver high quality, cost effective solutions to British industry.

Hardware
Client Server, Mainframe and PCs.
Geographical Coverage
Europe, US and Pacific Rim.

Cost
Up to 50% less than UK rates.

5 3Com

3Com UK Ltd, Pacific House, Third Avenue
Globe Park, Marlow SL7 1YL
Tel: 01628 897 000
Fax: 01628 897 003

3Com Corporation has helped over 25 million people gain access to critical information through high speed networks. At the heart of the company's vision is global computer networking, linking large businesses, small offices and homes through its industry-leading Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and switching products. 3Com's customers include Scottish Power, which has just installed the largest ATM network in the UK, Microsoft and educational institutions including Oxford and Dublin Universities.

Geographical Coverage:
Worldwide
Applications:
All sectors



6 MEMO

Baen

Business Systems

To: All our customers and partners, present and future
From: Paul Baen
President Baen Investment,
Shareholder Baen Business Systems (BBS)

May I present to you the BBS mission - to bring all the benefits of Enterprise Resource Planning to medium sized and small companies; and to do it efficiently. Many large companies already enjoy these benefits, and some may be your customers. You have the same need as they have for effective, modern, integrated business systems. Our purpose is to ensure that you are able to obtain such systems, on terms which match your needs and your resources.

The Baen organization is well known as an innovator in information technology and a leader in business applications software for global enterprises. Perhaps less well known, until now, is the specialised role of Baen Business Systems in serving medium sized and small enterprises. We are rather proud of the fact that we have clearly recognised the need for a quite different type of service for the small to medium enterprise sector, and that we lead our industry in having created mechanisms for delivering individually tailored integrated business solutions rapidly and economically.

At Baen we have understood the 'SME requirement' for a long time. As we became successful with major clients like Hitachi, Mercedes Benz and the Boeing Company at Baen Company, we quickly recognised the differences in needs and approach between big corporations and smaller companies. Therefore, in 1996 we formed Baen Business Systems to focus especially on the needs of the SME while supplying the same advanced technology that is fueling our rapid growth with large companies.

As a general rule large enterprises have a complex range of business systems requirements. They also maintain substantial IT capability in order to implement and support their IT solutions. Smaller companies may be less complex but they often need a similar range of functionality in their business solutions. With lower budgets and fewer resources they face the dilemma of how to gain access to the power of modern ERP systems yet have a solution tailored precisely to their particular business. They want to purchase only the functionality they require and, resources being limited, they tend to avoid the time and cost of traditional systems integration projects. Ideally they want the best of two worlds: a 'ready to run' solution which is nevertheless customised to their own business. And they need to be assured of responsive, qualified and reliable service and support, both locally and globally, now and in the future.

We at BBS, have taken up the challenge of this dilemma and solved it by creating specific industry Branch Models which allow us to pre-design the appropriate software applications configuration for each client; and, secondly by organising Baen Business Systems as a distributed international network of BBS companies all operating to the same professional and technical standards.

All of us are confident that our focus, our organisation, our technology and our partnerships - with complementary applications providers, the consulting community, the principal hardware vendors and, importantly for SMEs, with Microsoft - will deliver what we know to be your priorities:

lower business systems costs
rapid systems implementation
customisation with minimal effort
professional and accessible service and support
rapid return on your investment.

Baen Business Systems is growing rapidly, so we think we've got things right. These are exciting and fast moving times. We invite you to join the race.

Paul Baen

For more information contact Baen Business Systems
Telephone: 01924 420 900 Fax: 01924 420 999

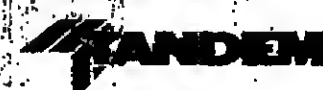
7

"By joining forces with Tandem, Compaq has created one of the industry's most powerful global computer solutions companies." Eckhard Pfeiffer, President and CEO, Compaq Computer Corporation.

Compaq and Tandem will be demonstrating jointly their latest products at the Gardner Group Symposium & ITXpo 97 in Cannes, November 3-6. Along with Tandem's S-Series NonStop Himalaya server, Compaq will demonstrate its Cluster technology with Oracle Fail Safe or Net PC technology. Also on the Compaq booth will be Compaq's Professional Workstations, running High Performance CAD and Finance Applications.

Compaq is the fifth largest computer company in the world, and the largest global supplier of personal computers. Worldwide sales in 1996, including Tandem, amounted to \$20 billion.

COMPAQ



8 ANGLESEY INTERNATIONAL

London - Toronto
Internet
Design - Development - Maintenance
Upgrading
Electronic Commerce
E-Mail - Intranet - Internet - Networks
Telecommunications
Information Technology Project
Management
Year 2000 and EMU Solutions
IT Security
Telephone: 0171 543 7721
Fax: 0171 493 4044
Anglesey International Limited
Suite 220 - 2 Lansdowne Row, London W1X 8HL
www.anglesey-international.com

9 WALL

Wall Data® is a market leader in the development, marketing and support of connectivity and application software. The product range, including RUMBA® and ARPEGGIO® software and ONESTEP® service, provides business users with the ability to access data or applications and publish information from anywhere in the corporate enterprise or Internet.

RUMBA
ONESTEP
ARPEGGIO
For information: Tel: 0181-476 5000
or www.walldata.com.

10 Rational Software Corporation

Divliver House
18 Marine Parade, Brighton
East Sussex BN2 1TL
Tel: 01273 624814 Fax: 01273 624364
Rational Software Corporation develops, markets, and supports a comprehensive solution for automating the component-based development of software systems that enterprises depend on. Rational's solution includes an integrated family of products that automate software development, a software process that can be configured to the specific needs of customers, and a range of consulting and support services. Rational's comprehensive product line includes the Rational Rose family of visual modelling tools; the SOA Suite of client-server testing tools; RequisitePro for capturing and managing software requirements; SOA for automating software document generation; the Rational Summit family of component management and test/change management tools; and the Rational Appt family of integrated programming environments. Rational supports major implementation technologies and programming languages including Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual++ PowerBuilder, Fortran, PeopleSoft's People Tools, Oracle's Designer 2000, Ada, C++, and Java. Rational's products are available individually or as part of integrated, multiproduct suites. For more information on Rational's products and services, visit Rational's website at www.rational.com.

13 Kewill - Delcros

Case House, 85-89 High Street,
Walton on Thames, KT12 2DL
Tel: 01932 248328 Fax: 01932 221662
Kewill offers a true 32bit suite of Accounting and Manufacturing modules. Dynamics Accounts is fully integrated to the Microsoft For Windows Manufacturing System and Kewill's Project Costing and Time/Billing Systems. With a Group turnover in excess of £40m, Kewill is the most successful Dynamics supplier in the UK with over 300 systems installed in the UK, USA and Europe.

Hardware/Compatibility
Network, Client Server, Windows 95, NT, Intel, and DEC Alpha.
Geographical Coverage
UK, Europe, USA, Australia.
Applications
Accounts, Manufacturing and Production Control, Project Costing.



IBM VisualAge for Java

for Win '95, NT and OS/2

VisualAge for Java is the first enterprise-aware, incremental Java application development environment designed to connect Java clients to existing server data, transactions and applications. The first Java development environment to offer automatic version control and change management and to allow teams of Java developers to collaborate through a shared code repository.

For more information, for training and for implementation assistance contact:

Bloomsbury Software: 0171 436 9481

14 COMPRISE MARKETING & RESEARCH CONSULTANTS LIMITED

8, The Causeway, Teddington,
Middlesex TW11 0HE
Tel: +44 (0)181 943 0961 Fax: +44 (0)181 614 8081 email: info@cmrgrp.com
<http://www.cmrgrp.com>

SELF EMPLOYED MARKET-STUDIES OF PRODUCT USAGE AND INTENTIONS

First Study: Financial Services - Banking, Savings and Investments, Insurance, Other services. Available now.
Second Study: IT, Communications, Office Equipment and Services - PC & Related products, Telecommunications, Office Equipment, Other Services, In Progress.
Both studies provides full background data including newspaper readership.

INTERNET, MARKETING & RESEARCH 4- December 15th 1997
The program for this event, the fourth in our successful series started in July 1996, is now available, with expert speakers from continental Europe, USA and the UK. Location: London.

CMR is a specialist company supplying information and Technological services; software available includes a sophisticated toolset for Internet Data Collection.



Distributed IT Support Services

Gartner ITXPO supplement

Unisys Global Customer Services

Maximising return on your IT investment

Whilst advances in technology seem to change on a daily basis, the need for value for money from your investment is unchanged. Every organisation seeks a business advantage from IT whilst making it easier to do business with customers.

Having the latest technology may be desirable, but using it to maximum advantage is key. To paraphrase a saying, "it isn't what you got, it's the way that you use it." Organisations are increasingly looking for a tangible return for their considerable investment in technology.

Unisys Global Customer Services is dedicated to helping organisations in the way they use technology, in order to get the best from their technology investment. This may mean supporting end users at the desktop, managing a customer's network and asset base, migrating to a new platform - such as Windows NT or intranet - or simply keeping everything working as it should. Our goals are always the same: to keep your customers satisfied and to ensure that you are fully in control of the costs of running your IT.

Unisys Global Customer Services enjoys strong partnerships with technology leaders such as Microsoft, Cisco Systems, Bay Networks and Novell and has the global reach to provide a seamless service to your operations anywhere in the world. For more information on how we can help you get more value for money out of your IT investment, please contact Unisys Global Customer Services marketing on +44 (0) 1895 237 137 or check our website at www.unisys.gcseurope.com

UNISYS

FT-IT DIRECTORY INDEX

Page 10

Accounting and Business Software
Accounting Software
Compaq and Tandem
Computer Networking
Connectivity and Application Software

1 Data Communications
2 Information Technology Solutions
7 Integrated Business Systems
5 Internet and Intranet Technologies
9 Java

13 Java Training
14 Server solutions
6 Software Development
8 Software Development Maintenance
4

For further information regarding advertising please call John Ince on Tel: +44 (0) 171 591 2400

صكنا من الامل

FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY •

ONE HUNDRED PERCENT RETAIL

BACG's enterprise-wide, supply chain management solutions are used by some of the world's largest retail organisations, including Halfords, Do-it-All and Wal-Mart in America. Why? Because, specialising only in retail, BACG delivers real experience, real solutions and real results.



For more information contact: Steve Doran, BACG Limited, One Arlington Square, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1WA. Tel: 01344 404 200 Fax: 01344 404 220 email: steved@bacg.com

LOBARD RISK SYSTEMS LIMITED
Excellence in financial systems, consultancy and training

"PROTECT your Company Name on the Internet"

Register NOW

Call 01635 573300
Fax 01635 573329

e-mail sales@hiway.co.uk

Hiway Communications Ltd

3 COMPUTERAID

Tel: 01252 548888 Fax: 01252 377045 - www.computeraid.co.uk

Computeraid, an associate of Thorn plc, is one of the UK's leading providers of IT Solutions and Services focused upon the distributed computing environment. We recognise that senior executives face increasing business challenges where IT is critical but raises the questions: which technology, how do I integrate it within the business and provide cost effective support and management? With over 20 years experience and the unrivalled expertise of more than 900 professional staff, Computeraid is dedicated to helping clients continually meet these challenges and to maximising the benefits of their IT investment.

Services include: Consultancy, Systems Development and Integration, Facilities Management.



4 ABC Technologies Limited

7 The Spinnery, Parklands Business Park, Donhead, Hants PO7 6AR
Tel: +44 (0) 1705 230280
Fax: +44 (0) 1705 268011

ABC Technologies is the world's leading provider of Pilot and Enterprise Activity Based Information Systems. Our software is used by over 6,000 companies worldwide to increase profits, reduce costs or streamline operations. We would like to invite you. FREE OF CHARGE, to a breakfast executive briefing, where the philosophy of ABC will be discussed and our products demonstrated. Call 0800 592 789 to reserve your place.



5 U-NET

630 Birchwood Boulevard, Birchwood, Warrington, Cheshire, WA3 7DZ

Internet specialists U-NET can connect your network to the Internet via dialup ISDN, leased line or frame relay connection. Years of experience of network connections and our dedicated support team will make the process simple. Free booklet - Connecting your Net to The Net guides you through the options.

Coverage: Local access UK-wide - server hosting available worldwide

Cost: Call 01925 484444, fax 01925 484466, or mail hi@u-net.net for a personalised quotation.



6 Angus McLOON, Nessie expert, injured on expedition.

Angus McLoon was a regular contributor to the expedition and was used by modern mountaineering and expedition companies to provide support and advice. He was a highly experienced and successful mountaineer and expedition leader. He was a regular contributor to the expedition and was used by modern mountaineering and expedition companies to provide support and advice. He was a highly experienced and successful mountaineer and expedition leader.



7 Systems Union Limited

No. 1 Hammersmith Broadway, London W6 9DL
Tel: 0171 312 4545 Fax: 0171 312 4546

SunSystems is the complete international client/server business solution from Systems Union. With a proven track record, SunSystems has been installed by over 13,000 companies in over 170 countries. SunSystems offers a truly global application with multi-currency and multi-company processing and availability in 24 languages. Rich functionality, ease of use and seamless integration with other applications has made SunSystems a leading core financial solution for mid-market companies.

Hardware Compatibility
PC-Lans, UNIX, VAX, NT, Windows 3.X, Windows 95

Geographical Coverage
21 offices world-wide in the Americas, Europe and Asia Pacific

Applications
SunAccount, SunBusiness

Cost
On application



8 DYNASOFT

...the best kept secret in data security...
DynaSoft's security solutions are designed to provide maximum protection to mission critical data, systems and applications.

With more than 180 customers worldwide, DynaSoft is firmly established as a leading security supplier across all industry sectors, on multiple platforms.

And with nearly half of our staff dedicated to product development and support, DynaSoft is already looking forward to protecting the systems and applications of the future.

For more information about the BoKS product range, please contact us on +44 (0)1865 316333 or visit our website! WWW: http://www.dynasoft.se



9 Siemens Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG

Heinz-Nixdorf-Ring 1, D-33106 Paderborn
Tel: +49/5251/8-0 Fax: +49/5251/811418

Otto-Hahn-Ring 6, D-81739 München
Tel: +49/89/636-01 Fax: +49/89/636-51000

Siemens Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG, Paderborn, Germany, is a systems partner with universal expertise in the field of information technology. It is one of the world's largest companies in this sector and is the largest provider of information technology of European origin. In the past fiscal year (1 Oct. 1995 - 30 Sept. 1996) Siemens Nixdorf had incoming orders worth DM 13.9 billion and revenues of DM 13.8 billion. The company has a workforce of 36,000 and is represented in 58 countries.

One main focus of the Siemens Nixdorf server business is on SAP R/3 system platforms. Throughout the world, SAP R/3 has become one of the most successful business management applications on the market. Only a few years ago, R/3 was mainly operated on UNIX-based servers. Now 50% of all new installations use NT. Whether UNIX or Windows NT is the right platform for specific R/3 users depends, first and foremost, on how the R/3 system will actually be used.

Siemens Nixdorf has years of experience gained in the UNIX environment - especially with regard to Reliant UNIX and very large installations. The stability and very high degree of scalability of UNIX configurations have been of particular value here, with effective support of configurations having well over 1,000 active users. The largest R/3 installation in the world, for instance, is based on RM600 systems with Reliant UNIX from Siemens Nixdorf, supporting about 7,000 users. Current performance figures underscore the excellent cost/benefit ratio provided by RM UNIX servers.

Today Windows NT environments with Intel servers - having both R/3 applications and R/3 databases - also feature a high degree of scalability. Siemens Nixdorf has the know-how and expertise required for very large installations; for example, Siemens Nixdorf is now operating the world's largest NT installation, which has 1,600 users. Results from performance test show that the PRIMERGY 760 is one of the most powerful Intel-based NT systems on the market.

Siemens Nixdorf also offers mixed configurations for very large R/3 applications with correspondingly large database. The R/3 applications run on Intel servers with Windows NT, while the R/3 database is handled by a highly scalable UNIX system. Siemens Nixdorf supports such configurations with a comprehensive range of products, solutions and consulting services.



10 The CODA Group Plc

Cardale Park, Beckwith Head Road
Harrogate, England HG3 1RY

Tel: +44 (0)1423 509999

Email: Liberation@codafinancials.com

CODA develops international accounting software for national and multinational organisations worldwide. CODA-Financials has a unified design for faster consolidation and reporting; sophisticated multicurrency, multicompany, intercompany facilities. Integrated workflow, internet and alert technology. Year 2000 and EMU compliant.

Hardware/Compatibility
Unix or Windows NT platforms, any leading relational database

Geographical coverage
25 sales and support offices worldwide, plus distributors

Cost
From £30,000 upwards



FT-IT DIRECTORY INDEX

Page 11

Accounting and Business Software 7,10
Activity Based Information Systems 4
Data Security 8

Internet and Network Solutions 2
Internet Service Provider 5
IT Solutions and Services 3

Server Solutions 9
Supply Chain Solutions 1
Visual Communications Technology 6

For further information regarding advertising please call John Ince on Tel: +44 (0) 171 591 2400

12 DIGITAL MEDIA TRANSMISSION

SATELLITE BROADCASTING • By George Black

By June 1999 around 4.6bn people worldwide could have access to digital radio programmes broadcast by satellite.

This is one way in which satellites could enable developing countries to overcome the dearth of information caused mainly by the weakness of their telecommunications infrastructure.

The target areas for the project are Africa, the Middle East, southern Asia and central and South America, though the broadcasts may also be received in much of the US and southern Europe.

Thus, people in the developing countries may be users of digital radio before many in the developed world, where it is still in the formative stage, delayed by shortage of bandwidth.

This comes about partly because it is easier and cheaper to launch satellites to beam to the developing regions and partly because political and competitive pressures make it hard to do this for the developed countries.

Digital radio will be transmitted by the Afristar satellite, due to be launched next June on Ariane 4, an Ariane-space rocket, followed by AsiaStar in December and CaribStar in June 1999.

Each satellite will send three beams in overlapping ellipses, each covering 8.75m square miles.

Broadcasters can choose to target one to three of these zones, uplinking their programmes from anywhere within a much larger catchment area.

The project, the first to provide digital radio via satellite and one of the biggest ever undertakings in radio communications, could mark the onset of the long-battered revolution in digital broadcasting.

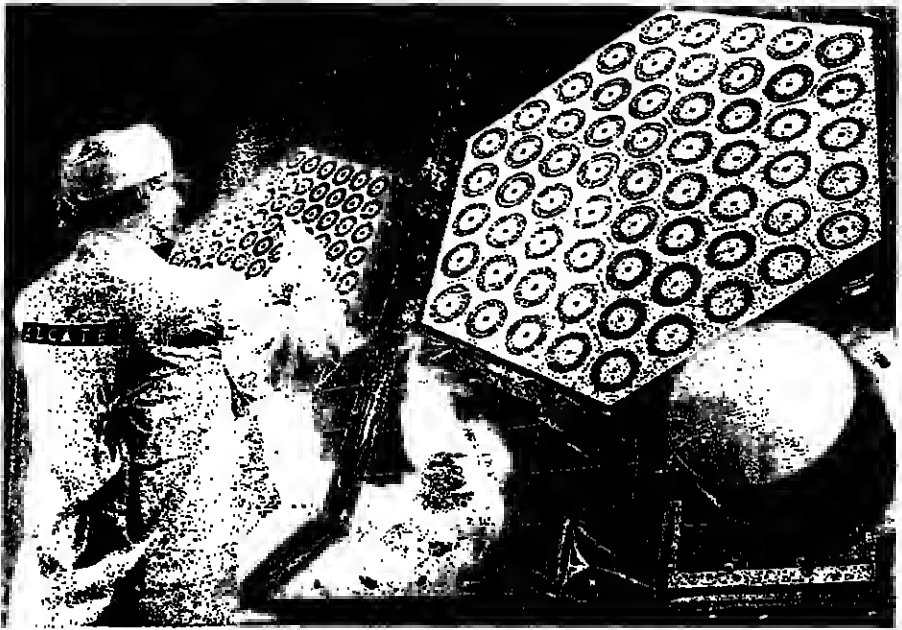
It is being organised by Worldspace, a US privately held company with unknown investors - reported to include Saudi Arabian royalty - who have put up \$750m.

Worldspace was set up by Noah Samara, a naturalised American born in Ethiopia. A former official of the International Telecommunications Union, he has experience of developing satellite systems but not the business record of competitors such as Rupert Murdoch.

Technology analysts at the Ovum consultancy predict that many consortia planning to launch satellites will fail for lack of financial backing.

Digital radio will be beamed to billions

The Afristar service will target Africa, the Middle East, southern Asia, central and South America and much of the US



A French technician working on the Afristar satellite project at Alcatel Espace

Mr Samara says he has enough money for his present needs and has not discussed raising more. He says that Worldspace will be in profit by the year 2000.

The venture is intended to

provide around 100 channels from each of the satellites transmitted at 16K bits per second, which can be combined by a bandwidth-on-demand system to create 128K bps channels.

These will be capable of delivering compact disk quality sound and a limited amount of video on the portable receivers. Digital radio produces interference-free sound, using a chip to construct a reliable signal, and requires no delicate tuning.

First-generation radios will have very small liquid crystal display boxes, but second-generation ones are expected to have much larger screens. Rough prototypes of the first models have already been demonstrated.

Digital transmission could allow other services such as text, fax, e-mail and message paging to be added. It is foreseen that the programmes, provided by both national and international broadcasters, will cover a very broad range of information services, education and entertainment.

The radios, equipped with a small flat antenna to receive the signals directly from the satellite, will be made by Japanese manufacturers Hitachi, JVC, Panasonic and Sanyo. They will be fitted with chipsets from SGS-Thomson of Italy and ITT Intermetall of Germany to decode the signals.

At an initial price of

around \$200, the radios are aimed mainly at the middle class in the developing countries. However, it is hoped prices will fall quickly as volume increases and they could drop to around \$50. Worldspace predicts that 25m radios will be sold in the first five years.

"The aim is to allow universal access to the service," says Mr Samara. "It will abolish 'information poverty'."

A new type of commercial satellite, based on the Eurostar 2000+ but designed to be cheaper and more flexible for broadcasters, is being produced by the Anglo-French company Matra-Marcou Space. The prime contractor and communications payload designer is Alcatel Espace of France.

Each satellite will carry six transponders, transmitting through L-Band amplifiers. Sound from the broadcaster is subjected to digital compression using the MPEG 2.5 Layer 3 coding algorithm and transmitted through a small satellite dish to the satellite in its geostationary orbit, 24,000 miles above the Earth.

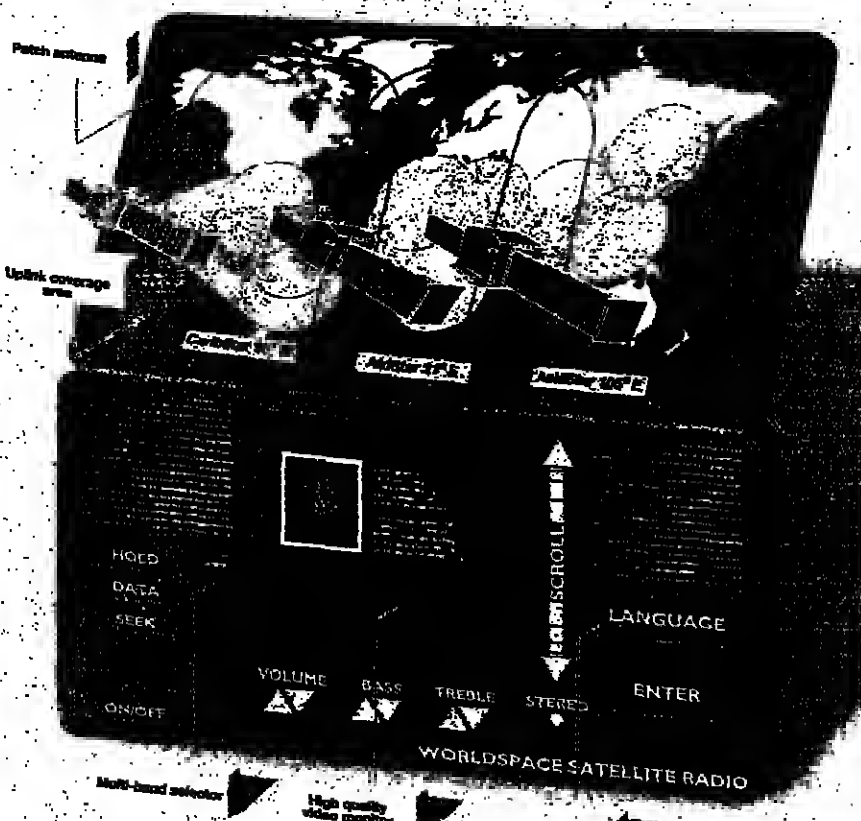
Programmes will be transmitted from the satellites in 40MHz of the L-Band (1452 to 1462 MHz), the range of spectrum which Worldspace was awarded in 1992. The L-Band is now favoured by most countries over AM and FM as the most suitable for digital radio.

Despite a chorus of scepticism from the broadcasting industry when the project began, Worldspace claims the technology has now been proved to work in simulation tests at Alcatel's Toulouse research and development centre.

Only 20 per cent of the capacity has so far been allocated. Bloomberg, the US-based 24-hour news and information service, will take 23 channels to broadcast in six languages.

Worldspace will be keen to add other prestigious users, such as the BBC World Service.

Uncertainty about how the



Radio receivers, built in Japan, have a small, flat antenna to receive signals direct from the satellite. Digital radio produces interference-free sound. Worldspace is keen to add prestigious programmes such as the BBC World Service plus Bloomberg news and information services

rest of the channels will be distributed has generated speculation that some countries could reject the service as 'too American', while in others governments might seek to exploit it for propaganda.

But around 10 per cent of the Worldspace channels are expected to be reserved for humanitarian purposes, such as improving basic education and literacy and supporting health services.

In April, 17 African minis-

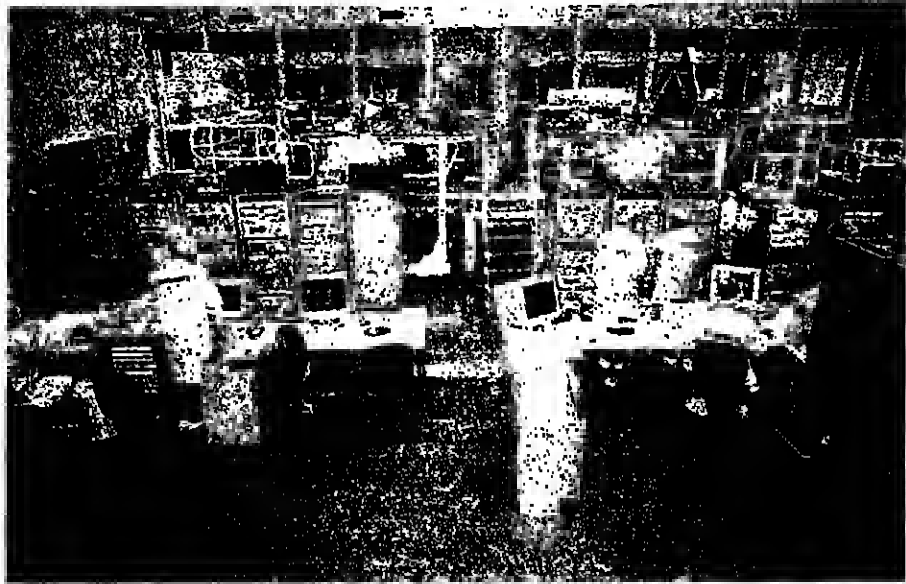
ters of education met Worldspace and gave support to the project. The service could help countries prone to emergencies caused by natural disaster because of digital radio's advantages over short-wave radio of clarity and consistency of reception.

As scepticism about the technology begins to recede, questions about the commercial viability of the project come to the fore.

Mr Samara insists that

radio has a great future and has not been obsoleted by television or the Internet. "Radio goes to places where TV doesn't," he says. "There are a billion radios in the developing world, three times more than televisions."

But without any opportunity to conduct market research into the likely demand for the products, the success of the project rests heavily on his vision and his faith.



Work proceeds on the Afristar satellite at Alcatel Espace. Digital transmission could allow other services such as text, fax, e-mail and message-paging to be added

Make a few comparisons. Draw your own conclusions.



Model	Price
Echos Pro 150X (XGA)	£1,999 inc VAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1" TFT XGA (1024 x 768, 350 cd/m²) • Intel Pentium Processor 150MHz • 2GB HDD • 16MB RAM • High speed CD-ROM • Fully dockable • Windows 95 • 3 year warranty Desk-to-desk service 	

Model	Price
Echos Pro 150S (SVGA)	£1,999 inc VAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1" TFT SVGA (800 x 600, 250 cd/m²) • Intel Pentium Processor 150MHz • 2GB HDD • 16MB RAM • High speed CD-ROM • Fully dockable • Windows 95 • 3 year warranty Desk-to-desk service 	

0800 44 77 99

Go on. Jot down the prices of some other top notebook brands. Fact is, we don't think you'll find one that compares with Olivetti Echos Pro - but at least you'll know what a bargain you're getting! Beautifully designed, simple to use and, above all, reliable, our notebooks combine outstanding service and support with unrivalled value for money.

Call today for your local stockist and discover more about our complete range of fully-dockable Olivetti Echos Pro notebooks, including models based on sizzling Intel Pentium® processors with MMX™ technology.

olivetti
COMPUTERS
WORLDWIDE

From notebooks to servers, designed with you in mind.

Acquiring the latest technologies is vital to any IT strategy. Since launching Europe's first micro-computer in 1979, we have led the way in pioneering and producing innovative improvements to PC technology. But those advances are of little use without customer implementation.

That's why the Tulip Vision Line® Desktops and Servers and the Tulip Motion Line® Notebooks come with more than the latest features - they come from a manufacturer known for configuring its products and services to individual requirements.

We manage the entire product life cycle, from planning, designing, building, selling and even recycling. All to your specific IT needs.

Tulip computers are designed to the most demanding standards in the industry...yours.



Tulip Motion Line® dt Portable Computer

- 150 MHz Intel Pentium® Processor
- 12.1" TFT SVGA Screen
- 64 MB RAM • 2GB Video RAM
- 3 GB Hard Drive • 354 Kb Cache
- 10 Speed CD ROM and Floppy Disk Drive



Tulip Vision Line® dt Desktop Computer

- 233 MHz Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 256 MB SDRAM • 512 Kb Cache
- 4 GB Hard Drive • 16 Speed IDE CD ROM
- Fast Ethernet
- VHS Audio



Tulip Vision Line® dt High End Server

- 4 x Intel Pentium® Pro Processors • 4GB RAM
- Ultra Wide SCSI
- Power Redundancy
- 100 Gb Internal Storage
- Remote Management

To find out how competitive our prices are, call: 01293 420200

Tulip
computers

The benefits of European quality

Tulip Computers UK PLC, Tulip House, The Saffron Business Village, Flamingo Way, Crawley, West Sussex, BN11 2NE Tel: 01293 420200, Fax: 01293 553307, www.tulipcomputers.com

سكنا من الاعمال

DIGITAL TV AND NEW MASS MARKETS • By Geoffrey Naim

The barriers are coming down

While observers claim that 'digital technology is the future of television,' consumer-demand may remain weak until suppliers are able to demonstrate compelling benefits

Digital television could hasten the long-promised convergence of the PC with the TV and create new mass markets for services such as Internet access, digital content and interactive programming. But for this digital dream to happen, the IT and media industries must demonstrate the benefits of digital television to a largely sceptical market.

Digital technology is dismantling the barriers that have traditionally kept IT companies, telephone operators and media companies apart. With the arrival of digital TV this process is likely to accelerate.

"Existing industry structures will be torn apart and new entrants will start up, resulting in additional complexity in the market," pre-

dicts a report on digital broadcasting from the UK-based consultancy, Ovum.

For a glimpse of how the new market dynamics may work, look no further than Spain, which has started two digital satellite TV services in 1997. The most recent, Via Digital, was launched in September and achieved over 128,000 subscribers in its first month – a world record, according to the Via Digital consortium, which includes Telefonica, Spain's former telephone monopoly, the state-owned terrestrial broadcaster RTVE and Recolte, a media group owned by Pearson, publisher of the Financial Times.

Digital technology allows broadcasters to provide a wider range of channels with better picture quality and CD-quality sound. Via Digital plans to offer more than 80 channels, including pay-per-view formats for films and sports – a much greater choice than Spain's four national terrestrial broadcasters can offer.

However, more channels does not necessarily increase demand. In markets with many TV channels, the top four channels typically still take over 70 per cent of all viewing, according to the market research company Euromonitor.

The switch to digital TV is also expensive. Via Digital has spent Pta 4bn (£16m) on technology for its broadcast centre in Madrid that beams digital content up to the Hispasat satellite. Viewers also have to buy new hardware – either a set-top decoder or, in the future, a digital TV. Broadcasters are thus keen to use digital TV to offer higher value services that are not possible with traditional analogue broadcasting, such as pay-per-view programming and interactive services that could include Internet access,

banking and ticket reservations.

"Digital technology is the future of television," says Pedro Pérez, chairman of Via Digital. "It multiplies content and makes full interactivity possible, such that the TV will soon become the favourite medium for obtaining information, games, shopping and all types of services."

But these services are today largely non-existent and analysts say consumers are reluctant to spend money on unknown and unproven benefits. "Consumer demand will remain weak until suppliers are able to demonstrate compelling benefits," says the Ovum report.

The consultancy estimates it will take at least five years for consumers to warm to the new technology. However, the market will then start to grow rapidly, and in ten years' time, few consumers will complain if analogue television is withdrawn.

Digital TV could bring a

new phase of growth to the TV market but it also challenges the telephone and cable companies' plans to deliver multimedia over their networks. Broadcast digital TV allows Internet access providers to bypass bottlenecks on the terrestrial networks and beam bandwidth-hungry Web pages direct to consumers' PCs.

In September, Microsoft announced its WebTV subsidiary was developing a set-top box designed to download Web pages via broadcast digital TV.

Microsoft's digital TV strategy originally hinged on using cable networks to offer high-speed Internet access and so bypass the telephone companies. Its recent \$1bn purchase of a stake in Comcast and last month's offer to buy TCI, the largest US cable company, seemed to confirm this view.

But countries such as the UK, Italy and Spain have under-developed cable networks – and elsewhere, cable operators have scaled back plans to upgrade their



Wide-screen television and video systems with cinema-quality images and digital surround-sound are now in vogue. The digital versatile disk (DVD) and advanced digital television systems could also bring a big phase of growth to the home entertainment market

analogue networks to handle digital content. Ovum predicts analogue cable operators in the UK will start losing subscribers from 2001, initially to digital cable but later and in greater number to digital TV.

Digital terrestrial broadcasting is due to start in the UK in late 1998 and will become a significant market force in 2001, Ovum believes. Whether digital TV arrives via cable, satellite or a terrestrial broadcast is ultimately irrelevant to most consumers and content providers.

A far more important issue is the hardware that will be used to handle digital TV in consumers' homes. Broadcasters and consumer electronics firms promote digital TV as a better viewing experience with higher resolution images, improved audio and greater choice. They see high-definition digital TV sets ultimately replacing the set-top boxes today needed to receive digital signals on an analogue TV.

By contrast, computer manufacturers want the PC to deliver digital TV, claiming it is better suited to interactive applications and already has the processing power and memory needed to handle digital broadcasts.

Earlier this year, Compaq, Microsoft and Intel formed the DTV Team to promote this vision and develop the technologies needed to make



A very different world: 61 years ago, this Ekco-Scophony TV receiver took pride of place at London's Radiolympia in 1936

it happen. The group faces several hurdles, however, not least convincing sceptical consumers to spend \$2,000 on a device clearly not designed for watching TV.

"We don't believe most people will choose to watch TV on a small PC screen while sitting at a desk," admits Robert Stearns, Compaq's senior vice president for technology. "But there will be a strong relationship

between the future TV appliances and PC technology."

The DTV Team envisages different types of DTV-based PC and TV appliances to address varying consumer needs and budgets, including low-cost devices with a similar price to an analogue TV. But the group's initial focus will be on including DTV capabilities in all new PCs and the first such products are due in late 1998.

WEB TV • By Philip Manchester

A marriage full of promise

Net-enabled television will open up a new world of interactive services

The marriage of computers and telecommunications through the Internet is now well advanced and attention is shifting to a different kind of convergence: the Internet and broadcast media.

Earlier this year, the two main global players in the Internet market – Microsoft and Sun Microsystems – made significant acquisitions and investments beyond their traditional territories. Microsoft bought WebTV for a staggering \$426m in cash and stock and invested \$1bn in Comcast, the US's fourth largest cable television company. Sun bought Diba, another Web television company and turned it into a new consumer technology group.

Both companies are anxious to occupy and dominate one of the most promising and potentially enormous technology markets of the future – the market that brings traditional broadcast television together with the Internet.

If the projections are correct, almost everyone who has a television today will, in a few years, look at the Internet through a domestic-style television. They will be able to access virtually unlimited 'content' both in the form of traditional Web

pages and broadcast digital TV streams from their sofa in the living room and 'interact' with them.

US market analysts at Forrester Research see the market taking off relatively slowly over the next two years and then accelerating after the year 2000.

In the US, for example, it forecasts only 100,000 households will have a 'Net-enabled TV' this year. By the end of 2002, it predicts this number will have grown dramatically – to 14.7m.

"This is the information superhighway – and it is here now," says Chris Marjara, European marketing manager for Scientific Atlanta, a US specialist in the set-top boxes which are required to let a television access the Internet and the World Wide Web.

"We see it opening up many new types of application from videoconferencing and telemedicine to education – wherever you want to combine TV with text and graphics and interactivity," Mr Marjara continues.

Promising though it is, Web TV is not a straightforward technology, however: there are two main approaches – polarised around either Microsoft or Sun. Simply stated, the Microsoft approach aims to turn the PC into a television. Sun's approach is to turn a standard television into a PC.

It is too early to say which of these two approaches will triumph. Both claim to be based on 'open' standards – although in neither case

have these been universally adopted. In August, Microsoft published details of what it calls a Broadcast Architecture – based on the new versions of its Windows operating systems due for release next year. The architecture includes recognised standards such as TCP/IP and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) – the established standards for the Internet. But it also relies on Microsoft's Active X and specifies the Windows operating system software.

'Net-enabled TV heralds the information superhighway – and it is here now'

By contrast, Sun has based its software on the Java language and claims it is 'completely open'. But while Java is widely accepted by most manufacturers, one very significant supplier – Microsoft – is moving away from it, to the point where Sun recently brought a case accusing Microsoft of not honouring its contract.

Meanwhile, there are other issues to be resolved. The transmission infrastructure for carrying TV signals is still uncertain with a choice between cable TV and high-speed telephone lines. Charging tariffs are still not clear – nor is the mass market's willingness to pay for

what, at the moment, is a vague promise of the benefits of unlimited number of digital TV channels.

Cable currently seems to offer the best option – at least in markets where it is established. But the advent of low-cost, high-speed ISDN telephone lines could tip the balance back to the telephone system.

Scientific Atlanta is focusing on the traditional cable TV market – mainly because it offers an infrastructure capable of handling the large amounts of data transmission associated with TV. The existing phone network is still not fast enough to produce an acceptable TV signal.

"We are using the cable infrastructure because it has the bandwidth – 1.5 gigabits a second. It is a great opportunity for cable companies because they can take their core customers and let them get at the Web. There is plenty of content out there already with more than 400,000 developers building Web material," notes Mr Marjara.

It will, however, be some time before the promise of Web TV is converted into revenues for companies such as Microsoft that have committed significant resources to it. When it does happen, it will doubtless send waves way beyond the IT industry.

"I think it is probably about 18 months away. Traditional broadcasters should be worried because Web TV will be different carriage medium to compete with satellite, cable and terrestrial

INNOVATORS IN THE NEWS • By Geoffrey Wheelwright

Fast-track Web company

Rob Glaser of RealNetworks is called 'king of Internet video and audio'

The experience of what he terms "wild weeks" are not uncommon for energetic Rob Glaser and his company, RealNetworks.

Mr Glaser is chief executive and founder of the company that produces the most popular software for "web-casting" live video and audio over the Internet. His company, until recently known as Progressive Networks, has enjoyed skyrocketing success with its RealAudio and RealVideo "streaming" software since it was established in 1995.

Among its customers, RealNetworks also counts a wide range of media companies, including the BBC, the ABC television network, Fox News and US National Public Radio, as well as other software companies, including Microsoft – Mr Glaser's former employer.

By the end of another "wild week", Mr Glaser had planned an initial public offering (IPO), changed the name of the company (from Progressive Networks to RealNetworks), acquired another Internet company (Film.com) and struck deals with two of the world's biggest pop music groups to host their concerts in cyberspace. And that week was not so unusual for one of the world's fastest-track Web companies. In the summer,

Mr Glaser announced a deal with Microsoft to have his company's RealAudio and RealVideo software built into Microsoft's new Internet Explorer 4.0 Web and an agreement with MCI to create a high-speed "backbone" for broadcasting Internet video signals.

But in late September, calls from the managements of the Rolling Stones and U2 were on Glaser's mind. The 35-year-old king of Internet video and audio had done deals to broadcast the concerts of both bands – and met Mick Jagger in the process. The Rolling Stones are promoting their North American tour, while U2 was putting plans in place for a concert from Sarajevo, Bosnia.

"It was amazing to see the two biggest touring bands wanting to do the same thing in cyberspace," he says, as he recalls his conversation with Jagger. "I was surprised at how competitive Jagger was. And yes, it was another wild week – but it seems to be our destiny not to have any other kind."

Perhaps it was that destiny which linked Mr Glaser to go-ahead high technology companies back in 1983, when he joined Microsoft as a fresh-faced 21-year-old. By

the time he left in 1993, he had seen Microsoft grow from a minor participant in a new industry to a global colossus in the software world.

"But after 10 years, I wanted to get out," he recalls. "It was for personal, 'life-goal' kinds of reasons. I then spent a couple of months travelling to Germany, Greece and Egypt, trying to regain perspective. Microsoft is such a vortex that it was reassuring to do that. Later, on my travels, when I viewed the pyramids, I saw something that had existed for 4,800 years – without Microsoft."

Returning home, Mr Glaser worked with high technology-based non-profit organisations – including the Electronic Frontier Foundation, run by Lotus Development founder Mitch Kapor, who talked to him about the growing importance of the Internet. It was during this time that he first heard about Mosaic, the world's first full-blown Web browser.

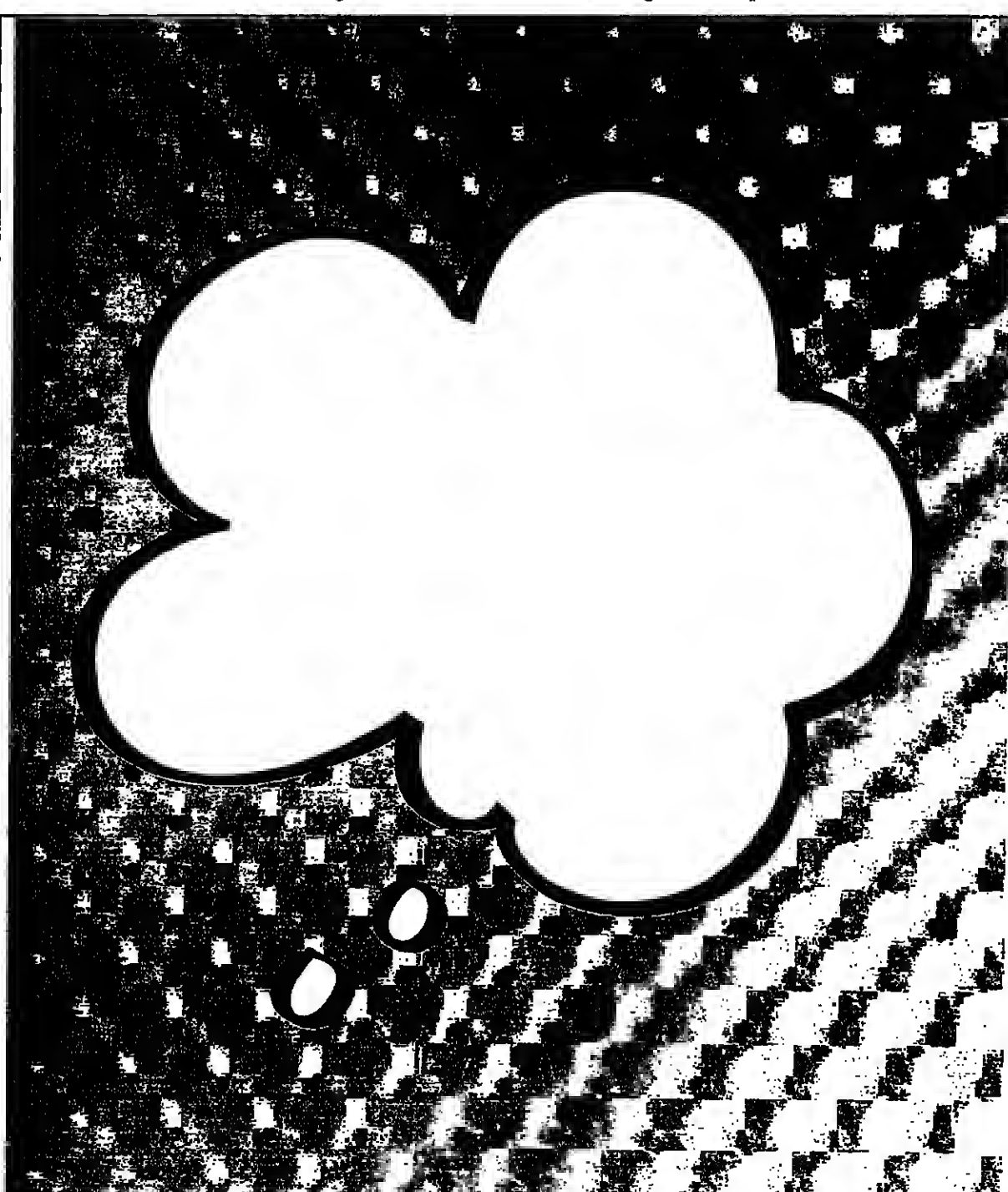
Along with others, Mr Glaser was stunned by the immense opportunity of the Web browser – and, more importantly, the potential of the Web itself. And as with many early Internet users, his thoughts about the potential of the Web were very much coloured by his experiences.

Mr Glaser's experience at Microsoft was in pioneering efforts around interactive television, working with



Rob Glaser, founder of RealNetworks: he looked at multimedia technology with a fresh eye – and discovered a winning concept

Turn to next page



SO WHAT'S YOUR IDEA OF GREAT COLOR?

It really doesn't matter if you're talking a primarily red, yellow and blue presentation or a polychrome universe with a gradient filter and glass distortion like this. You can get a real laser class printer – with vibrant Tektronix® color – to match your artistic heart as well as your business head. From the workhorse, workgroup Phaser® 350 printer with a bottom line price of \$2,995*. To the high-speed, full 1200 dpi Phaser® 560 printer. All the way up to the graphic arts photo-realistic printers that have made Tektronix a color standard. So however you see color, just remember this. If you can dream it up, we've got a way to get you there.

To show off your own idea of color, just call us at 1-800-835-6100 ext. 1531.

or visit us at www.tek.com/CPad71531

Tektronix®

©1997 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix and Phaser are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. *Estimated U.S. selling price. Dealer price may vary.

Less time in the classroom now

Computer-based training is no panacea, but it complements traditional teaching methods, reducing costs and tutorial time

Information technology has brought new life to do-it-yourself learning, replacing books and letters with a multimedia experience and discussions over the Internet.

Yet users are by no means unanimous about the benefits - or even about how computer-based training should be used.

The latest methods are gradually catching on. Research by the UK's Industrial Society shows that almost a quarter of computer and personnel managers now prefer computer-based training, compared with 12 per cent last year. A separate study by Benchmark Research for the training company, Learning Tree International, found just over half those questioned expected it to become "a key training medium".

Researchers differ over precise growth figures but generally adopt bullish views. IDC says computer-based courses will account for 35 per cent of training by 2000. Key Note sees 30-fold growth over the next four years in the UK, from 5.5 per cent of the market by value this year to 28 per cent in 2000 and 43 per cent in 2001. These predictions have extra hidden significance, in

that computer-based courses are cheaper than classroom sessions, and a single CD-Rom product can be used by many people. So if this method accounts for a third of the market value by 2000, the number of users will probably be a much higher percentage.

Whatever the growth, it is potentially big enough to have tempted big software companies and consultancies into this business alongside established traditional training companies, which are also moving in to protect their future.

Computer-based training takes two main forms:

□ Multimedia courses are bought as CD-Roms or downloaded from the supplier's Web site on the Internet or across a company's intranet (an internal private Internet).

A course on a word processing or spreadsheet software package might start at £20 for one user, with discounts for many users cutting the cost dramatically. Such courses typically include periodic tests to check a person's progress; they might also take users to different materials, depending on their knowledge.

Some suppliers also provide software for browsing

courses across an intranet, testing knowledge to help people pick the right course, and keeping track of who has done which course, and their test results.

□ The Internet offers both an electronic version of correspondence courses and a compromise between self-study and traditional classroom training. Users can download multimedia self-study materials - or use books or videotapes - and join on-line class discussions, using their PC keyboards, at set times. Written work and exercises can be sent for marking and received back with comments by e-mail.

Costs are again less than for traditional courses: for example, a course on Microsoft's Windows NT software through the UK's biggest IT training company, Peritas, including self-study materials, online discussion and e-mail exchanges with the tutor, is 12 per cent of the price of the same course run over 10 days in a classroom - excluding accommodation costs.

Cost is a key benefit - and not only the cost of the course itself.

British Telecom, the UK's main telecommunications operator, is moving increasingly to multimedia training for skills of all types after saving £2.3m on a 600,000 in-house development of sales courses.

Online training manager

Dave Podmore says the flexibility means five days' training could typically be done in three.

He adds that the travel and hotel costs of one person on one course cover the cost of a PC soundcard and CD-Rom which can be used again and again.

The facilities management



Frank Kales of IBM complements existing methods

company, Vertex Data Science, also points to flexibility. The company has just signed a 335,000 contract over three years with CBT Systems for 200 courses and software to manage them across Vertex's intranet. The deal works out at around £276 a year for each of the company's 400-plus IT staff.

"In 1995, we found computer-based training was the most cost-effective for reskilling a large number of people quickly, from traditional systems to client-server," says training manager Andy Birbeck.

"The new arrangement gives greater access, across our intranet from a desktop PC or a laptop via a modem, to courses whenever and wherever they're needed. This allows far more flexibility, which especially suits us, as staff are across a number of our own and customer sites."

Other benefits claimed for computer-based training include reduced business disruption, because staff are not away for days on end, but can study when convenient - including at home if necessary; consistent quality; and a consistent message; increases of up to 40 per cent in retention of information; reductions in the cost per head with every use; little or no supervisor or tutor involvement; and impartial testing, marked automatically.

Even so, computer-based training is by no means a panacea. In the Benchmark Research survey for Learning Tree International, 80 per cent of managers says it complements existing methods, rather than replacing them.

Frank Kales, worldwide general manager for training at IBM, strongly supports

this view, which is also endorsed by the Key Note study.

"Computer-based training is great value for generic overviews, but if you're using a system every day, you need proper training to ensure good, practical knowledge," he says.

"Computer-based training can significantly cut the time spent in the classroom: for example, from two or three weeks to three or four days."

Mr Kales disagrees with the idea of computer-based training being accessed much like a database and used for just-in-time training or even as an on-line manual, referred to only when needed rather than studied from start to finish.

Dave Podmore at British Telecom, however, supports this notion and says it is leading to a rethink of training needs: "In IT, for example, you don't need all the facilities of a package immediately. You want 20 minutes' training when you come to use them."

Research has shown that staff typically use no more than 10-20 per cent of the facilities of office software and therefore arguably do not need to study an entire package.

There is also still debate about the whole value and role of computer-based training. Tony Miller, training manager at UK savings company Liverpool Victoria



Staff at Vertex Data Science can access IT training from any PC via the company intranet, eliminating the need to travel to a classroom. CBT Systems is providing 200 courses for Vertex

Friendly Society, says it appeals only to a small group - introverts, mainly women aged over 35 - and could actually alienate key staff.

He told this year's Personnel and Training Conference that his study of the society's staff "casts doubts on the blind belief that everybody is happy to sit at a PC and work through a package".

Mr Miller said many companies now actively recruited extroverts - and the growing use of CD-Roms could alienate the very people that employers wanted most of all.

This view is rejected as "preposterous" by Paul Henry, European vice-president of CBT Systems. "I'm quite an extrovert, but when I sit alone at a PC I tend to

be introvert," he says. Mr Henry adds that computer-based training is not necessarily always the best in all cases - for example, for personal communication skills.

Drawbacks which are more widely accepted include the fact that products cannot answer every query, unlike a live tutor; the greater status attached to classroom courses and the risk that CD-Roms will be seen as training "on the cheap"; the likelihood of interruption if users study at their own office desks; and, especially, the problem of motivation and self-discipline.

As Mr Kales at IBM puts it: "A CD-Rom can provide good graphics - but the core question is whether you can force yourself to stick at it."

The day of the digital enterprise

Within five years, 75 per cent of business information in the developed world will be stored and used electronically

Imagine this: you are in Hong Kong and you need that report - now. Your amendments were supposed to be with the client yesterday. If only the client had e-mailed it - but after three mangled messages, he gave up, saying: "Our systems just aren't compatible."

An everyday story of document mismanagement. But this could about to change, according to industry analysts at the Gartner Group. Senior consultant Charles Abrams who runs the Integrated Document Output Management (Idom) programme believes it won't be long before all sorts of documents are fully integrated.

He says key trends in document management are:

□ The rapid digitisation of

document-centric information.

Mr Abrams describes document-centric information as any information stored within an organisation from notes, to a report, to a phone bill. Much of this information is currently on paper. "Within five years, 75 per cent of information in the developed world will be stored and used electronically," he predicts.

□ Increasing document lifecycle automation.

Increasing digitisation - turning a document into bits of data that can be sent over

a computer network - will make it possible to automate more of the stages involved in document production. This will bring "enormous benefits," says Abrams. Today, 25-35 per cent of knowledge workers' time is spent integrating and downloading information, trying to find it, then transmit, organise and output it. "When more of this process is automated, productivity will leap," says Mr Abrams.

□ The rise of the intelligent document.

Starting next year, "intelligent documents" will appear,

says Mr Abrams. These documents will be able to tell your computer how they want to be displayed, taking into account your preferences, such as the type size you like to read. "Further on, we'll see the development of the virtual document, which is nothing but a set of instructions until the user needs it."

These documents can be used on intranets (private networks) or the Internet to fetch information and produce reports.

Meanwhile, demand for integrated document management is growing. The number of Idom "seats" - workstations where you can carry out integrated document management - will increase from 4m today, to 48m by the year 2002, says the Gartner Group.

Applications in financial sector

A typical Idom seat today is in a building society where the whole process of approving a mortgage can be managed electronically, once the paper form is scanned.

For example, when a stage of the process has been completed, the document will automatically be sent to the next person in the sequence.

To date, integrated document management is mainly found in structured jobs such as handling an insurance claim, getting a new drug approved or granting a loan. But Mr Abrams believes it will start to be used more widely. "Companies are already trying to create infrastructures that support it, yet no single vendor can meet all their needs."

Key areas for document management, according to an Olis UK survey of 101 blue chip companies, are client correspondence (mentioned by 63 per cent), financial transaction records (40 per cent), work schedules (29 per cent) and order processing (19 per cent).

Yvette Randriamalaza, marketing manager at Olis UK, says that technology is helping administrative departments deal with and record client correspondence: communications on paper, by fax, phone or e-mail are digitised, indexed automatically and stored on a computer for immediate retrieval, creating more efficient, responsive organisations.

Document management technology is also coming into its own as teleshops evolve into call and correspondence processing centres. "It is being used to integrate correspondence with customer information received over the phone," says Ms Randriamalaza.

Good document management integrates the following: paper documents, for example, through optical character 'reading' technology; electronic forms; search-engine software; workflow software; integrated document archive and retrieval systems; industry-specific applications; in-house and external publishing; printers, fax machines and photocopiers.

Suppliers are gearing up to provide integrated document management and document-enabled vertical (Diva) applications, says Gartner Group. Obstacles include competing applications programming interfaces (APIs). These are a set of rules for programmers to adhere to when developing software. Without standard APIs, different programs do not work well together.

"Trying to create a set of services for the entire digital document life-cycle is a major challenge for a user," says Mr Abrams.

Changing shape of the market

The integrated document management market can be broken down into several areas. At the top end are companies such as PCDOCS, Documentum, FileNet and OpenText with solutions for document-intensive industries, such as pharmaceuticals.

Other companies such as Microsoft, Lotus, Sun, Netscape, IBM, ICL and Novell are also involved in the document management market.

But Roger Whitehead, director of the Office Futures consultancy, believes that a lot of document management is happening by default. "The Internet and intranets have lowered the psychological barriers. Now document management is just included in an intranet as an extra feature. For example, Oracle's InterOffice software costs \$55 for a standard electronic mail user; \$395, if you want document management and workflow as well. It works as a mediating layer between the user and the Oracle database."

Some office workers are using document management without even realising it, adds Mr Whitehead. "Document management companies such as Open Text are bundling their product with Internet software, such as Netscape Server."

One customer is United Airlines, which will be using OpenText's Livelink WorkSmart to improve its system for managing aircraft information. The software can be used with a standard Internet browser. Oracle's Hat Trick - also designed for Internet browsers - is even more compact. It provides editing and other features: all within two megabytes of Java code.

"All the really big sites - such as pharmaceuticals companies - have document management software already," says Mr Whitehead. "The market will only be there once document management becomes an everyday tool that can be used from anywhere."

□ Charles Abrams is speaking on document management and publishing at the Gartner Group's European Seminar in Cannes this week: see details, page 20.

Concept birthed in a Eureka moment

From page 13

large US cable TV concerns, such as TCI, to arrange trials and test technology. As vice-president of multimedia and computer systems, Mr Glaser had become concerned about "how the whole idea could be made real" (at least, as it was constituted in the first generation of TV set-top box-based interactive TV systems).

"I looked at all of that with a fresh eye," says Mr Glaser, recalling his first impressions of Mosaic. "It was open as to whether or it would happen, but there was a high ratio of hype to substance and a set of competitive dynamics that did not operate like the computer industry," he says. "All of this convinced me that, in

1993, interactive TV had no bootstrap model, [i.e. no model for getting started].

"I had used the Internet back in college, but Mosaic showed the power of using the network as a bootstrap model. It meant that one application (such as a Web browser) could then be used as a model for the next through the magic of distributed hypermedia. We could build a set of applications from the bottom up that had many of the same characteristics as we were talking about [in the interactive TV sector]."

Mr Glaser's "Eureka" experience came as he pondered the technology behind the modems of the day - the fastest of which were then running at 14.4 kbps (kilobits per second). "I wondered

whether this was really a medium about static experience and document delivery," he says. "And I remembered that, generally speaking, for an equivalent level of quality, you'd need around 100 times the bandwidth (capacity and speed over the network) for video as audio."

The amount of bandwidth on a 14.4 kbps modem was about 1/100th of what was needed for video CD-Rom [an area in which Glaser had been heavily involved at Microsoft] - "so I started work on it, based on that idea."

Although Mr Glaser had the vision to build a company to provide "audio over the Internet," he had no idea what kind of business model the new company could use

or whether he was even establishing it in the right way. "My bias was that, in 1993, if you wanted to build an interesting company in the horizontal software business, it was a dumb thing to leave Microsoft," he recalls.

"But the thing that flipped us from a 'let's look at the technology and see what happens' to actually introducing RealAudio was the belief that the Internet was different and could be a 'bootstrap model' that would dramatically change the dynamics. You really could do something different."

And the rest, as they say, is Web history. RealAudio was a huge success and was followed over the past year by RealVideo - which have effectively brought the medium of on-demand televi-

sion and radio to the Internet. While the video part of the business is still in its infancy, it appears to have the potential to grow just as fast as RealAudio in both quality and popularity.

When RealAudio was first offered, it was a bit of a "hit and miss" affair with sketchy "reception" and suffered from "time out", resulting in chunks of sound being lost. But with the use of a good modem, it can be as good as CD-quality with clear, crisp stereo sound broadcast digitally from the Internet. Similar improvements are expected to RealAudio, which already works well on high-speed cable modem or ISDN lines, but is still similar to early RealAudio when used on older, slower modems.

JBA SYSTEM 21 - THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE FOR INTEGRATING GROWING BUSINESSES

**Frustration
OR Integration**

JBA System 21

To understand how JBA System 21 can help you, call 01789 200390
Integrating the Enterprise
And take a step in the right direction



+44 (0)1789 200390

FREE 1-800-444-1789

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

01789 200390

REMOVABLE STORAGE By Geoffrey Naim

Suppliers leapfrog out of a sleepy backwater

Developers of the digital versatile disk (DVD) hope to avoid a fierce 'format war'

Removable storage, once a sleepy backwater of the IT industry, is going through a period of unprecedented change. Innovative storage formats are fighting to replace the ageing CD-Rom, tape and floppy drives in tomorrow's computers, and the increasing use of digital technology in consumer products creates new markets for storage vendors. Today's hard disks can store gigabytes of data but as fast as the capacities grow, users always seem to need more disk space.

Traditionally, there was no easy way to increase a computer's disk capacity, save installing a bigger disk - a costly and tricky operation. But in 1995, the US company, Iomega, launched the Zip drive, whose simplicity and low price found a ready market with storage-hungry computer users and

catalysed Iomega to success.

In the first six months of 1997, Iomega's sales rose 51 per cent to \$762m. The Zip drive, which costs \$120 and uses removable 100MB magnetic disks, provides a cheap and simple method of increasing a computer's data storage capacity. Each removable disk costs just £10 and can store the equivalent of 70 floppy disks.

Iomega followed the Zip drive with a bigger-capacity, higher-performance version, called the Jaz, capable of storing 1GB. Syquest, the established leader in removable storage, was caught off guard by Iomega but has fought back by copying Iomega's strategy of rapid innovation, consumer-style marketing and aggressive pricing.

The company's latest removable disk product, the SyJet, offers a huge 1.5GB capacity for just £280 and its performance is close to that of a fixed hard disk. Magneto-optical (MO) disks offer yet another storage option for users who have outgrown their hard

disk. They are highly stable and thus ideal for archiving, though they are slower than magnetic disks and more expensive. The CD-Rom drive is today a standard feature of desktop computers and while traditionally it has been used to play CD-Rom titles or install software, many more applications are possible with the new recordable (CD-R) and rewritable (CD-RW) formats now entering the market.

Rewritability and recordability are revolutionising the way people use CDs and demand for CD-R and CD-RW media is growing rapidly, says Adrian Lawson, marketing manager for storage products at Hewlett-Packard. CDs can store 650 MB and provide a robust and relatively cheap alternative to removable magnetic storage.

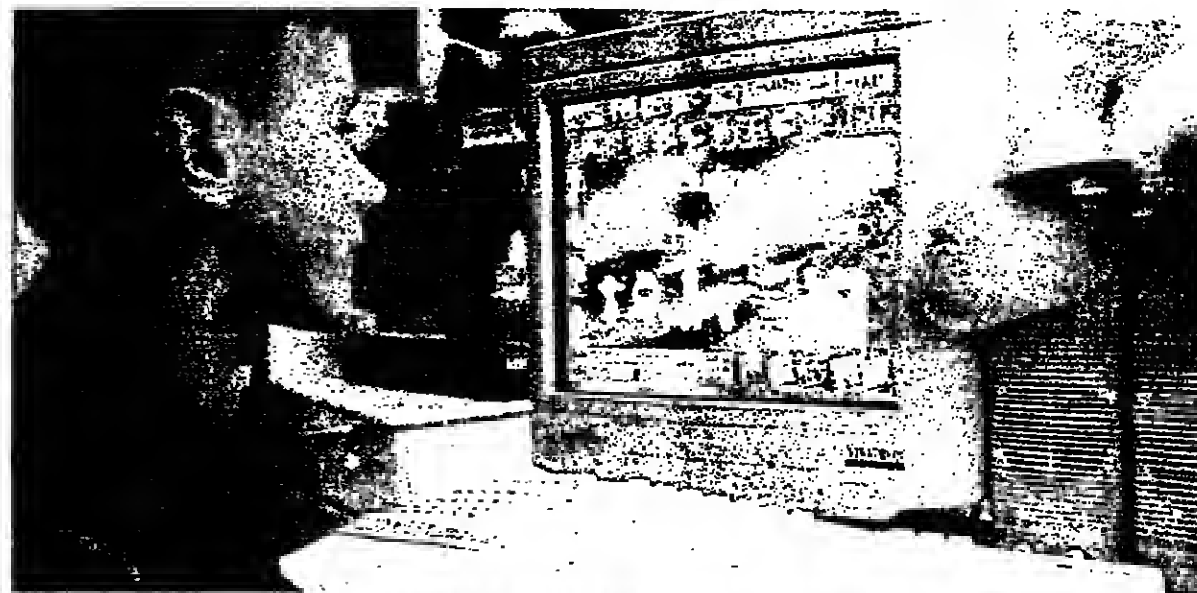
CD-Roms traditionally had to be pressed in a factory and the data they contain could not be altered, but the CD-R and CD-RW formats overcome these drawbacks. The CD-R is a permanent medium and once data is "burnt" on to the disk using

a CD-R drive, it cannot be changed. The CD-RW, in contrast, is designed to be used more like a removable magnetic disk and the disk can be re-recorded up to a 1,000 times using a CD-RW drive. The high cost of the drives held back CD-R in the past but prices have dropped dramatically from more than £1,500 in 1996 to less than £300 today.

CD-RW is a much newer format but the first drives and media are already available at prices similar to CD-R. According to researchers at Strategic Marketing Decisions, the worldwide market for CD-R and CD-RW disks is expected to grow from 206m units this year to nearly 850m in 1998.

The 650MB capacity of a CD may seem sufficient for most applications, but the industry is poised to launch a higher capacity optical disk, called the Digital Versatile Disk (DVD), which it hopes will be widely adopted by the consumer electronics and IT industries.

"DVD is going to be the



Digital storage technologies are opening new markets in the home entertainment and computer games market

bridge between consumer and computer applications," says Yoshito Tsumoda, a representative for Hitachi in the DVD Forum - a ten-company grouping set up to hopefully avoid the "format wars" that have plagued the storage industry. It has had only limited success as two members, Sony and Philips, recently announced they would develop a rival standard for rewritable DVDs.

DVDs resemble CDs but will only play on a DVD drive which can, however, also play CDs. The basic DVD capacity is 4.7GB - seven times that of a CD - but there are variants up to 17 GB. Like the CD, the DVD

comes in several formats. The first to be launched is DVD-Video, which Hollywood hopes will replace the video cassette as the standard for pre-recorded films. The first DVD-Video titles and players are due in US stores before Christmas. DVD-Video will be followed next year by DVD-Rom, DVD-R and DVD-Ram drives, which are aimed at IT applications and correspond functionally to the CD-Rom, CD-R and CD-RW.

"As soon as DVD-Video goes off the ground there will be a serious effort by PC companies to promote DVD drives," says Koji Hase, Toshiba's general manager

for DVD products. He predicts 80 per cent of the 100m PCs sold in 2001 will have DVD.

Intel and Microsoft are committed to the new format and Microsoft's forthcoming Windows 98 operating system will be optimised to work with DVD drives.

Last month, three of the forum members held an "interoperability" demonstration to show that DVD media recorded on the drives of one vendor could be played on the drives of another. The aim was to allay fears of a repeat of the incompatibility problems that have plagued CD-R, for example.

However, disk manufacturers admit that DVD media is more difficult to make than CDs and Intel, when it tested 40 DVD-Rom titles on 25 systems, found that two-thirds were incompatible. Analysts have once again had to push back their forecasts because of these problems, but they believe DVD will ultimately be successful - "1998 will be a much quieter year [than predicted], but we are confident that the compatibility problems are well on the way to being resolved," says Julie Schwerin, chairman and chief executive officer of market research company, InfoTech.

HARD DRIVE TECHNOLOGY By Tom Foremski

Over the last ten years, hard drive technology has been showing tremendous increases in performance and in storage capacity, but it receives a fraction of the limelight that advances in microprocessors receive. Yet hard drive technology has been improving faster than the celebrated Moore's law - coined by Intel's chairman emeritus, Gordon Moore - which states that microprocessor performance doubles every 18 to 24 months.

"Hard drive capacity has been growing by more than 60 per cent per year and will continue that way at least for several more years," says David Walling, strategic business manager for IBM's

'Bloatware' drives demand for storage

The fast-growing worldwide market for hard drives will exceed \$75bn in the year 2000, compared to \$34bn this year

disk drive business.

"If everything goes according to plan and companies unveil the products we think they will, hard drive capacities could increase by as much as 90 per cent this year alone," says hard drive industry analyst Robert Katzev, vice president of US market research company, Disk/Trend.

IBM invented the disk drive in 1954 - it was able to store an impressive 5 Mbytes on a disk 26 inches in diameter, a dinosaur compared with today's 3.5

inch drives that store as much as 5 gigabytes.

The invention of disk drives was important, since it provided a relatively cheap storage medium with the benefits of random access, unlike magnetic tape storage systems that provide only serial data access. With random access data storage, computer systems could be built with higher performance, something which is still true today.

The market for hard drives will exceed \$75bn worldwide in the year 2000 compared with about \$34bn this year,

as the hard drive market continues to grow rapidly, according to analysts at Disk/Trend.

The high demand for disk drives is coming from all sectors of the computer industry: from notebook computers to desktop PCs, servers and mainframes. Unit shipments are forecast to reach 126m in 1997, compared with 106m in 1996, and will reach 201m in 2000.

Software applications are also getting much larger, driving demand for more data storage. "They don't call applications 'bloatware'

for nothing," points out Mr Katzev. And with the expanding use of the Internet and intranets, plus developments such as digital TV and digital video on demand, there is an ever-growing need for "bit-buckets" - huge banks of disk drives able to store large amounts of video and other data. As unit shipments increase, the data storage capacity of hard drives is also increasing. In 1996, the market was dominated by 1 to 2 gigabyte hard drives and by 2000, Disk/Trend forecasts that 10

and 20 gigabyte drives will dominate shipments.

"The rigid drive industry is growing at spectacular rates and it will maintain a growth rate that many other industries would love to have," says James Porter, president of Disk/Trend. IBM has managed to keep its lead in hard drive technology because of its focus on increasing 'areal' density - the number of bits that can be stored in a square inch of hard disk.

"We are shipping hard drives with an areal density of 2.64 gigabytes per square

inch and we have also demonstrated 5 gigabytes per square inch in the lab," says IBM's Mr Walling.

IBM recently announced a Thinkpad portable computer with an 8 gigabyte capacity hard drive, the largest available on a note book computer, demonstrating how its hard drive technology helps it keep a competitive edge in portable and desktop computer markets.

IBM's progress on increasing areal density still has more than ten years to go before it starts to hit

some physical limits. "As you make a data bit smaller and smaller, it begins to be affected by very minor temperature fluctuations at room temperature, so we have to find a way around that or move to new types of storage technologies," says Mr Walling. These could include holographic systems and nanotechnology, but these are still highly experimental technologies.

So far, magnetic data storage technologies such as those used in computer hard drives, have offered the best combination of data storage capacity and performance. Optical data storage has held a promise of high storage capacity at a very low price.

Turn to page 17

You've heard about the information explosion. This man sells detonators.

FT
FINANCIAL TIMES
Advertorial

The people to know

Look no further.

The new Companies & Markets section on FT.com.

Now when you click on the FT.com web site, you can access everything you need to know about global business in one well-organised section. From company news and in depth analysis, all the information is at your fingertips.

FINANCIAL TIMES
www.FT.com

Information technology is playing a crucial role in finding - and keeping - customers. It is becoming more important in the three traditional sales channels of direct mail, telephone and face-to-face sales, whilst adding electronic communication via the Internet as a fourth channel.

Traditionally, direct mail has a reputation for being wasteful in terms of both high costs and low response rates. Now, however, many large businesses involved in this area are setting up data warehouses to gain a detailed view of individual customers. This information is often combined with bought-in external demographic or lifestyle data.

Thus, data mining tools allow marketing departments to segment groups of customers and develop highly targeted mail cam-

How IT helps to maximize sales

In the telephony area, many more companies are now making use of call centres to handle direct sales and customer responses, says Rod Newing

the results of data mining. Even face-to-face communication is being made easier through the use of video-conferencing. Whilst the technology and infrastructure is still relatively crude, most sales people rightly shun using it with people they have never met. However, once the necessary relationships have been established through face-to-face meetings, video-conferencing can be very effective in saving the sales executive's travelling time.

Electronic communication across the Internet is providing a fourth channel of communication through e-mail and publishing data on Web sites. Even more importantly, organisations are creating extended enterprises by giving their best customers direct access across the Internet to their internal corporate intranet and into their main business systems. This allows customers to check availability and delivery times and enter orders directly, eliminating the cost of order-takers.

Integrated sales and marketing software is also being used to support the sales and marketing department, helping to manage campaigns, provide contact details, track and record customer interactions, track prospect status, manage the pipeline and generally help the sales executives to manage their time and co-ordinate their actions more effectively. Corporate intranets are now being extended to allow field sales executives to access all their support systems across the Internet. This may be for the cost of a local telephone call, wherever they are in the world.

One of the challenges of having four channels of communication with the customer is that it raises the need to synchronise data

between the four channels, ensuring that the same products, specifications and prices are consistent across the channels. This should not be a problem if they are all driven from the same central database.

There is also a big management challenge to be faced with an additional channel, because customers will judge their suppliers by

the quality of their weakest channel. Although the Internet offers enormous opportunity, it is still immature and if not handled correctly could damage brand loyalty which has been carefully built up through high quality use of the other channels.

"We are seeing a move away from first generation direct mailing software, because organisations want

to efficiently integrate their mailing with their other mail, telephone and e-mail systems," observes Gareth Hershel, research analyst for technology enabled relationship management at the Gartner Group.

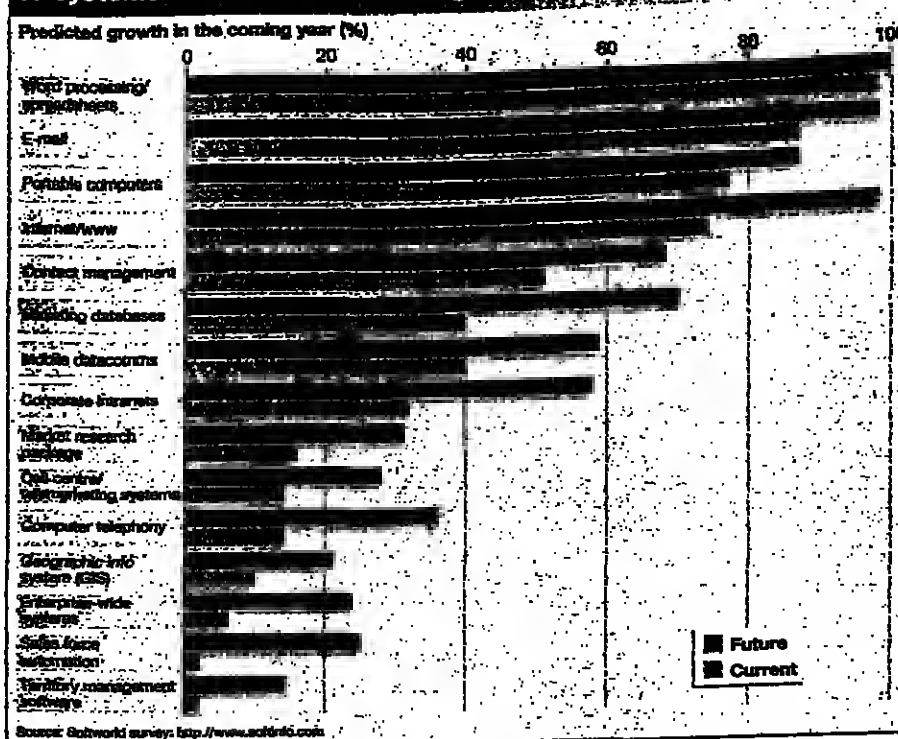
"The data warehouse provides the focal point. And as it is constantly updated, it can cope with the shorter cycle times involved in electronic trading."

A new report (see facing page) indicates that in the UK, at least, data warehousing is still "hopelessly misunderstood" by many marketing teams. However, among those companies that do grasp the significance of the technology, much of the focus of system vendors' marketing is upon the use of data mining software to discover hidden patterns and relationships in the data.

Savacentre, the UK hyper-market chain, built a data warehouse in response to a specific request from the business for better information about customers and products and to help the marketing department understand information derived from its customer loyalty scheme.

"We are very much into data mining, as it provides more information about customers," says Bob Jones, Savacentre's systems development manager. "Shopping baskets give clearer facts

IT systems in sales and marketing



Source: Savacentre survey, <http://www.savacentre.com>

than market research, which may provide impressions that shoppers want you to hear. Data mining allows us to focus our services more in line with customer's requirements and actual shopping habits."

Customers are fickle, but data mining helps to ensure that the company meets shoppers' expectations. "The slightest thing can cause them to move to a competitor," says Mr Jones. "Data mining doesn't replace the need for a good check-out service, but it does help us to focus on keeping regular customers, which is cheaper than gaining new customers."

Clive Burrows, author of an Ovum research report on sales force automation, has been tracking the packaged software market for many years. "There is a strong trend for merging between

call centre, sales force automation and help-desk software," he says. "Most packages claim integration, but only the larger vendors have true integration with a common database."

Sales prospect details are transferred from the database and allocated to the relevant sales territory. The salesperson is then able to refer to previous interactions with the call centre of technical problems dealt with by the help desk.

Sales and marketing software is an area that has been neglected by the enterprise resource planning (ERP) vendors. The market started with small geographical and vertical market vendors providing a 'best-of-breed' solution, says Jeff Gotterman at the Gartner Group.

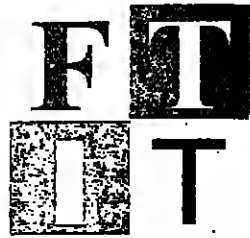
"Only recently have global vendors emerged, such as

Siebel, Vantive, Aurum and Scopis - although Baan, a vendor of ERP systems, has purchased Aurum, and SAP and Oracle are strengthening their own modules, the suppliers will survive because they are offering richer functionality, a stronger architecture and support for the mobile user."

Online Information 97 conference and exhibition: London, December 9-11: see details, page 21.

Dialing for Dollars: The Yankee Group's pan-European call centre conference, November 26-28, Amsterdam. Tel: +44 1923 246 511. Fax: +44 1923 247 568.

Data Warehousing 97, European conference and exhibition, Olympia, London November 18-19: details available from Business Intelligence on telephone +44 (0) 181 879 3363.



Sales and marketing systems

Here and on the facing page, FT writers examine the impact of IT in the marketplace

paigns. This is reducing the size of mailings while boosting the response rate.

In the telephony area, the use of call centres is likely to increase by 95 per cent in the UK in the coming year, according to a new Softwareworld survey. These systems handle both outgoing direct selling activities and customers' responses to direct mail, (see also case study, below, right).

Again, these call centres are driven in their direct selling by the data warehouse and



Customers are increasingly fickle, but data mining helps to ensure that companies meet shoppers' expectations

CALL CENTRES • IT industry case study by George Black

Now Compaq targets smaller users

A longtime PC supplier to big corporations, Compaq launches a new service for small to medium-sized companies

Compaq, the world's largest personal computer manufacturer, plans to increase its sales among smaller firms by adopting the most advanced call centre software.

In Scotland, at the company's new centre in Glasgow - which opened in July - it uses a database marketing system from the US software developer, Siebel.

Compaq's chief executive Eckhard Pfeiffer has set a goal of pushing his company up from fifth to third place in the league of the largest information technology suppliers by the year 2000.

To do this it will have to outpace others in the fast-growing PC sector and increase its market share among small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), which it defines as those with fewer than 500 employees.

Compaq has long been a favourite supplier of the large corporations, with a market share of more than 20 per cent in some countries, but among smaller users it is less strong, with a share typically of only around 10 per cent or less.

In particular, the company

needs to match and - if possible - overtake the impressive growth rate of direct-selling PC manufacturers, such as Dell.

Its ambitious growth target made many people in the industry think it was about to abandon its long-established policy of selling only through indirect channels and move into direct selling to the SMEs.

But up to now it has only launched a pilot project to set a very limited range of products into the home office sector. For the rest, it has set itself to work more closely with its resellers.

It wants to use those resellers, of whom there are 2,500 in the UK, to win over more users in the SME sector, for example by persuading them to look less at the relatively high purchase price of its PCs and more at the long-term cost of ownership, where it believes it has a clear advantage.

Complex messages of this kind cannot easily be put across in advertisements and require it to create much closer relationships with SMEs. Compaq realised it had to get to know these firms much better and not



COMPAQ

Eckhard Pfeiffer, president of Compaq, the PC maker, which aims to move up from fifth to third place in the world league of top IT suppliers

meet them for the first time at the bidding stage, when their minds were often already made up.

This strategy led to the establishment of the Glasgow call centre, which is managed by Teledata, Scottish Power's call centre outsourcing firm. Glasgow was chosen

because Compaq wanted to work with Teledata and thought the city would provide it with a pool of suitably skilled graduate labour. There were already a number of call centres for the computer industry in the area.

The new centre at present houses only 120 agents and support staff but it looks likely to expand into one of the largest in the industry in the UK.

Britain is the first country in which Compaq has set up such a centre and if successful it could become the pattern for the way the company does business in other countries.

Compaq believes the support of the centre will enable its resellers to do a better job for it and to persuade them to give a higher priority to its PCs when selling to SMEs.

To build closer relationships with SMEs, Compaq decided it was essential to install a highly flexible and scalable database marketing system, capable of tracking every contact with a customer or prospect and of providing a response fitted to each individual customer.

"In the past our culture has been that only the big ones really mattered," says Adam Denton, Compaq's marketing manager. "Now we have changed - and we are treating everyone who calls as important."

After a survey of the software products available, the company decided on the Siebel system, which had mainly been used for account management and had to be tailored to the requirements of a call centre. Compaq is among the first to apply Siebel software in this way.

Requirements

New user interfaces were developed to meet the different requirements of the inbound and outbound teams, to make it as easy as possible for all of the staff to use the system.

Compaq decided to set up the centre in March and was able to tailor the software and put its new recruits through a month's training in time to open for business in July.

It believes the centre should help to boost sales because trials showed that

people were five times more likely to respond to an advertisement if it carried a Compaq number to call than if it had a reseller's number. Advertisements are therefore being re-designed to encourage people to call the centre.

It also houses a channel support team, whose job it is to put callers in contact with local distributors, accredited resellers and dealers and to follow up and check that the caller has received the service required.

"In this way we can find out much more about what our customers want and if they do not buy from us, why not," says Mr Denton.

It is hoped that through the use of the Siebel system resellers will get more and better qualified leads referred to them and a higher proportion of these will be turned into new business.

It is still too early to make a judgement on the effectiveness of the operation, but Denton says it is beginning to make a contribution and the possibilities look extremely promising. "It is already proving to have been a good decision," he says.

IMPACT OF ELECTRONIC COMMERCE • By Rod Newing

Prospect of fewer feet on the street

Electronic trading threatens to remove the role of the sales force as an 'interface' between a company and its customers

The Internet is starting to have what will soon be a huge impact on trade. It is estimated to grow from \$60n this year in the US alone to \$367bn by 2002, according to independent analysts Forrester Research, (<http://www.forrester.com>).

Forrester believes that the Internet has the benefit of offering information exchange on demand at any time. It also provides rich dynamic content at lower cost and customised information and services tailored to individual corporate buyers. This all serves to make electronic trade more efficient and cheaper.

This is likely to have a dramatic impact on the traditional role of the sales force. But at the relatively lower end of the scale, where the sale is not highly priced and the sales person is essentially an order-taker, they are likely to be replaced by call centres and electronic commerce. "Such people add no value, so they will die out," predicts Mr Chris Mathias, chairman of relationship marketing consultants Conduit Communications, (<http://www.conduit.co.uk> or <http://www.conduit-usa.com>).

At the opposite end of the spectrum, high value purchases

have traditionally involved sales executives in many of the stages of the buying process, including stimulation, needs recognition, information provision, negotiation, decision-making, fulfilment and repeat business.

Data warehouses with Web-enabled front ends offer the opportunity to take away much of the routine stimulation and needs recognition from the sales force. Electronic mail messages can stimulate and identify the need while the Web site can take the burden of information provision from sales executives.

Power transfer

The drawback to all this is that the sales force may be denied their own information-gathering exercise, carried out in early meetings, which may move some of the power of the sales force to the buyer.

"Buyers will self-serve with information because it is so easy to do," says Mr Mathias. "They won't let the sales people in until the shortest stage, as it wastes too much of their time. The sales force will lose its role in stimulus and need recognition."

Richard Griffiths, principal

consultant at the management consultancy Winchester White, sees the sales force under pressure from their own organisation, as well. "Around 57 per cent of their time is spent finding prospects and only 13 per cent in a contact leading to a sale. Businesses won't be able to afford these costs and will use electronic means to reduce the expense."

One advantage of this process is that buyers will pre-qualify themselves. By the time the vendor is on the short list, the prospect already has a relationship through the Web site and call centre and is "serious about buying," says Mr Gareth Hershel, research analyst for technology enabled relationship management at Gartner Group, the independent analysts.

The pre-qualification is done and the salesperson will have details of previous interactions with the Web site database, if it collects registration information, and with the call centre.

With the Internet dealing with the detail, sales executives can concentrate on using their skills to add value, which will primarily be in negotiation, once they have been put on to the short list. The sales force for this will be much smaller, but much more skilled at negotiation and closing. They will be relieved of their information distribution and groundwork burden. However, technology will help them to deal with more

customers by using diary and scheduling software. Initial face-to-face meetings may even be replaced later in the negotiation with video conference calls.

Clearly, there is still a role for people in the information gathering stage through links to call centres from web pages. "Purchasers will be able to talk to people through the web site, using a microphone on their PC," predicts Martin Shields, senior vice president for global marketing at Sitel Corporation (<http://www.sitel.com>), which claims to be the world's largest call centre provider.

"People say the Web site is king, which is nonsense - and you won't do away with people altogether," he says.

Need for dialogue

Mr Shields points out that if purchasers come to a Web site with pre-programmed questions, they only receive answers to those questions. "They don't ask any other because there is no facility, so you definitely need to maintain a dialogue with your customers. It is a blend of technology and people and the purchaser will continue to want to have access to both, although the ratios may change."

One problem with excluding the sales force from the early information gathering stage is allowing customers to see price too

early in the cycle, before their needs have been assessed and the benefits of the solution established by the sales executive. There is a danger that customers could short-list the cheapest solution, rather than the most cost-effective or one which has the most potential for competitive advantage.

"It depends on the nature of the purchase," suggests Mr Hershel. "If you just want a commodity PC, you can go to Dell's Web site and get the price and place an order. If you want a high level of support, you can go to IBM's Web site where they won't quote you prices."

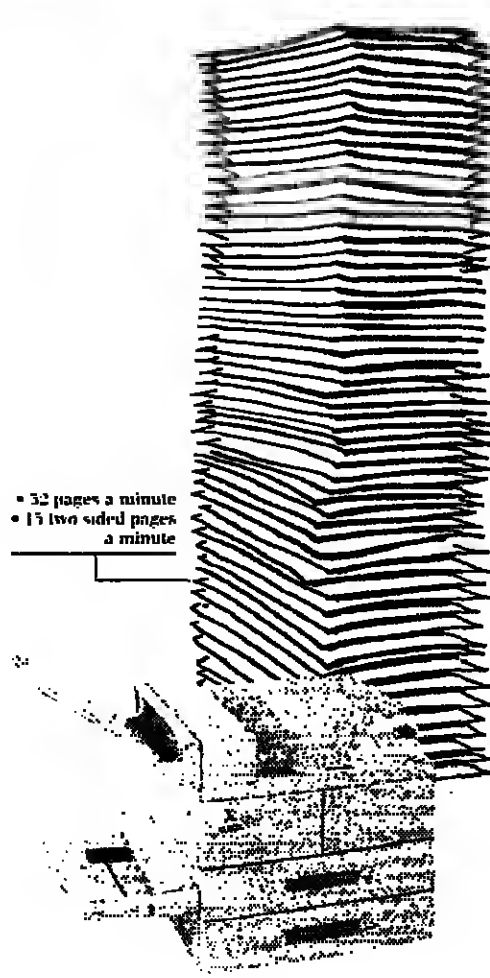
This, of course, brings in the whole debate about the role of brand positioning on the Internet, which has yet to be put to the test.

Clearly, electronic trading threatens to remove the role of the sales force as an interface between customer by putting organisations in direct contact with their customers. The sales force of the future will be smaller, because the routine field and administrative work will be handled electronically.

"The impact of electronic trading will be brutal in low value sales, but intense in high value sales," concludes Mr Mathias. "In the meantime, the sales force automation software vendors are automating a process that will disappear."

Xerox DocuPrint N32

On one side, it's the fastest network printer in its class.



THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

CONTACT MANAGEMENT

Keeping track of customers

While sales force automation software has long been popular, there is also a growing trend toward the use of handheld computers by salespeople

It has been called by a variety of terms: contact management, relationship marketing software and sales force automation. Whatever the name, software designed to help salespeople more effectively keep track of their contact with customers is gaining in popularity as its potential to ease the relationship between the customer and the salesperson is realised.

Contact management software can keep a record of when a salesperson last made contact with a client, when (or if) they agreed to speak again, what the content of the conversation was, which products (if any) were sold, how much was spent and, perhaps, why the products were purchased.

This information is in addition to the basic details of address, phone number, fax number and other essentials that any simple address book/database will handle for the user.

While sales of contact management software have soared in recent years - with titles such as ACT!, Goldmine, and Maximizer gaining an impact in North America and Europe - several trends have started to change the nature of contact management applications.

The first of these is the

move toward the use of handheld computers by salespeople.

This release of Windows CE 2.0, the "next generation" handheld computer operating system produced by Microsoft last month, is encouraging many of the leading lights to the contact management software arena to create Windows CE 2.0 versions of their products.

This is not only because it bears the name Windows (an operating system on which most contact management applications already run) but also because Windows CE 2.0 provides a number of features that are particularly attractive to mobile sales forces.

These include a "pocket version" of the popular PowerPoint presentation graphics application, the ability to use a colour display and the integration of electronic mail functions.

All these functions make it much more likely that salespeople will use a handheld computer in the first place - thereby strengthening the argument for contact management software developers to create versions for Windows CE-based handheld computers.

Evidence that providers are finding the case compelling comes in the form of

Canadian contact management developer Pivotal Software, which recently decided to create a version of its Relationship Web Client software for use with Windows CE 2.0-based handheld PCs.

The software is aimed at providing users with Internet and Intranet (internal company network) access to the company's client/server contact management application through a standard web browser.

And, when used on a Windows CE 2.0-based handheld computer, the software allows remote sales people, field marketing and support representatives to access and update customer and prospect information, as well as run queries and reports, using a handheld PC, via the Internet.

Secure and easy to use

The idea is that corporate customers can use this software on a Windows CE-based handheld computer, combined with Internet access, to provide a secure, low cost, easy-to-use and easy-to-administer virtual wide area network.

Pivotal Software says that the development will mean that changes made to the enterprise database using its software - such as orders or contact reports filed by salespeople - are instantly available to local area network-based users and auto-

matically sent to mobile users through a "data synchronisation" utility included in the Web browser-based software.

The aim is to provide what Pivotal Software calls a "virtual customer knowledge base" that everyone in the company can use to obtain up-to-the-minute information on product sales and client relationships.

The interest by corporations in using handheld computers in this way was highlighted, once again in Canada, a few weeks ago when Compaq Canada announced that it had sold 30 Compaq PC Companion handheld computers to the Canadian retail product merchandising organisation, Sales and Merchandising Group, for use as sales force automation tools.

These Compaq systems are replacing the heavier notebook PCs used by the S & M sales force for individual customer retail outlet inventory management, Internet communications, customer contact list development, appointment scheduling and to-do list creation.

"While notebook PCs have proven to be excellent mobile communications tools, our sales force was finding them too heavy to carry around for what they wanted to do," explains Gerry Henstra, director of Information Resources at Sales and Merchandising.

"Now they can perform the same tasks on a han-

dheld computer weighing less than a pound that can be slipped into a jacket pocket."

The other big issue facing contact management software developers is how to best make use of the Internet, e-mail and desktop applications that have become popular, such as browsers and e-mail software. It was these trends, for example, that prompted Vancouver-based Maximizer Technologies to launch its 'Maximizer 97's' for Windows 95, (the '97' stands for Internet Savvy), earlier this year.

This product added electronic mail capabilities and Internet integration to the company's existing Maximizer contact management software and also provided integration with the popular Microsoft Outlook 97 e-mail/scheduling/address book package that comes bundled with Microsoft Office 97.

This meant that users did not have to give up information that had already been keyed into Outlook to benefit from using Maximizer 97.

Contact management applications are likely to continue evolving as customers become increasingly demanding - looking for some form of Internet connectivity, tight integration with e-mail and a measure of presentation graphics function as well as firm coupling with the contact management functions of handheld computers.



Exploring the world of books via Waterstone's kiosks at the new Glasgow superstore

RETAIL INTRANET • Continued by Michael Wiltshire

Pioneering system to assist book buyers

Bookstore chain launches an in-store intranet with details of more than a million titles

Waterstone's, the upmarket bookstore chain, has launched a retail intranet at its new Glasgow superstore, in what is claimed to be a pioneering IT project in the UK retail sector.

The intranet - a private network based on Internet technology - provides live book-stock information to customers. In-store shoppers use kiosks, pictured above, to interact with Waterstone's database, which includes a million book and CD-Rom titles.

The aims of the project, which is already proving popular with customers, are to enhance the average book buyer's shopping experience and enhance Waterstone's reputation as an innovative retailer. "We will be closely monitoring customer response to see how the project can be developed," says Waterstone's spokesman, Stuart Lawson.

Staff know the intranet as 'Ossian', a name deeply rooted in ancient Scottish literature. To attract customers, Ossian uses a sequence of 'pages' on terminal screens, asking 'Haven't you

got anything better to read than this?' and answering on the next screen with: 'We have. Try our book search to find the book you want - and where it is.'

A search through the database quickly produces lists of relevant information, including whether or not the book is in stock plus directions to its exact location in the five-storey store.

Ossian also allows users to review Waterstone's best-sellers, check-out special events within the superstore, browse through a selection of titles that the booksellers have selected for a price promotion, read a history of the building - or simply find out more about Ossianic verse.

The Ossian kiosk system has been developed by Hyperlink and includes Microsoft's Web technology. Hyperlink specialises in Web page design and systems integration. The IT company

is also responsible for Waterstone's Internet Bookshop (<http://www.waterstones.co.uk>), and Waterstone's Virgil book database.

Among Hyperlink's other web sites clients are Somerfield Stores and the Corporation of London. Commenting on the Waterstone project, John Lambert, Hyperlink's technical director, says: "The modular, distributed approach used in Virgil, allowed the development of Ossian in around six weeks - an incredibly short period for a major software project. It was completed on time and on budget."

There is also the opportunity to use Hyperlink's sound production facilities to add multimedia features to Ossian.

In-store video is also being considered - Ossian's design allows these features to be added without making software changes.

DATAWAREHOUSING

Technology still 'widely misunderstood'

Companies' marketing efforts hampered by ineffective IT systems

Data warehousing remains widely misunderstood by non IT-professionals, according to new research which also shows that marketing teams prefer to tackle customer information problems through market research, rather than improving IT systems.

The report, by KPMG Management Consulting,

questioned sales, marketing and business development directors in more than 200 UK companies, with turnover of between £1.9m to £4m, about their ability to utilise information within their companies, the effectiveness of their IT systems and usage of data warehousing.

The survey found high levels of dissatisfaction with existing IT systems in serving marketing needs, but low levels of awareness about the role of data warehousing in supporting marketing. Key findings include:

- Almost one-in-three respondents were totally unaware of the term 'data warehousing'. Only two-in-five respondents were able to define the term correctly.

- Only 16 per cent of respondents with a data warehouse had measured its return on investment.

- Fewer than one-in-ten respondents rated IT as "extremely effective" in creating or improving customer information systems.

- Eleven per cent of respondents blamed the ineffectiveness of their IT systems on a "lack of information", while 5 per cent found it too difficult to

match individual needs.

- In all, 46 per cent of respondents did not consider their information systems to be effective in generating information for marketing activities.

David Stone, principal consultant with KPMG, says it is surprising that marketing professionals have a low awareness of data warehousing. "It is still widely misunderstood," but it is the only available technology that gives decision-makers access to all relevant information and also enables them to interrogate and use that information creatively, rather than just viewing

static data, he says.

One reason for the lack of understanding is the attitude of business towards technology. Paul Baker, a partner with KPMG, comments: "Business professionals without an IT background are often discouraged by references to IT. But in this information age, competitive advantage is increasingly dependent on well thought-out and implemented technologies."

For a copy of the research report, call Georgia Shipley at KPMG on 44 (0) 171 331 8865.

- Michael Wiltshire

Vantive system boosts Network General

Field sales staff and the telesales team work well together, without complications

Network General, a US software company, says it has boosted the productivity of its telesales operation dramatically by installing a new system from Vantive.

The company, which had sales of \$260m last year, is best known for its Sniffer network traffic monitoring system. Sniffer has achieved a market share of around 60 per cent mainly because it helps network managers to control and optimize the performance of their networks.

Based in Menlo Park, California, Network General has expanded its range to cover

all aspects of fault detection and performance monitoring. It has grown at 30 per cent a year for the past seven years and has created some big challenges for its management.

One of the main problems has been how to sustain such a growth rate without an equal increase in the number of staff, particularly to support sales and marketing.

Its response to this situation was to set up a telesales department, in order to gain a crucial advantage over competitors who did not have such an arm to their business. The aim was to reduce the average cost of sale and at the same time provide better service to customers.

It was essential to make the best possible use of this new group of 40 people, by

integrating their work with that of the customer support and technical support operations. Integration was seen as the key to spotting sales opportunities and ensuring that they were turned into new business.

Last year the company decided to invest in a new software system because it had outgrown the capabilities of the system then in use. It could not make sales forecasts, nor could it track the progress of leads from its marketing efforts.

Questions

The management had no idea what proportion of leads turned into business, so it could not properly assess the effectiveness of its marketing programmes.

Chief information officer Jim Whitaker began to study the field for sales and marketing software. "We wanted something that worked out of the box - and for a lot of products the marketing is way ahead of the performance - and also something which was scalable and could keep up with our growing number of users."

In the research Vantive's name kept coming up as the best product, says Mr Whit-

taker. "Time was of the essence for us, I did not want a prolonged assessment cycle, so I put out a demand for proposals and they were quickly convinced."

"Vantive was a well integrated suite of applications so that we would not have to learn about a lot of different products and then have to integrate them ourselves."

"All our applications now use a single, accurate database which means that whoever is dealing with the customer is able to provide a good service based on all the information about that customer. If a problem is reported, we can tell at once if anyone else has reported the same problem."

It took 60 days to get the telesales operation up and running and 90 days to install the system for the technical support staff. The system serves over 200 users to California, Oregon and London. Telesales staff are able to handle many more calls to a day, so their contribution to company revenue has soared, says Mr Whitaker. Knowing what software customers have enables staff to propose additions and upgrades.

The system has improved efficiency by eliminating a

number of manual processes such as sending out letters to customers when their contracts are due for renewal. This has been done manually just because the standard letter did not incorporate prices.

Sometimes renewal letters were overlooked and customers were lost unnecessarily. The new system is trusted to send all renewal letters when necessary and is able to add prices automatically and make them specific to the customer.

Another redundant manual process was sending faxes to people who called for a quotation. The Vantive system is able to respond to such inquiries automatically.

Now customers, impressed by the letters they receive, renew their support contracts more readily, often even without a call from the sales representative, says Mr Whitaker.

Easy renewals

Since the systems for the telesales and support groups have been integrated, a support representative can see during a conversation with a caller that a contract is coming up for renewal and can deal with it himself then and

there, to avoid the chance of it lapsing.

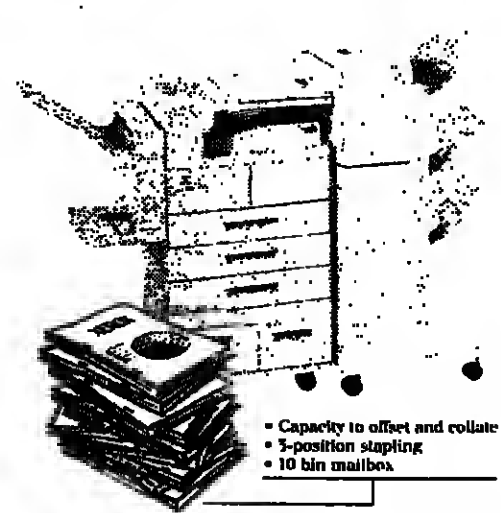
When the telesales operation was first set up the field sales team was very productive of its customers and did not want anyone from telesales to talk to them. But because telesales people have become more knowledgeable and efficient using the new system, the field sales team now regards them as a resource rather than a rival.

Telesales and field sales people are now able to work closely together. The field sales people make use of telesales to call customers and give them quotations and upgrades to their products.

Telesales has taken on many of the smaller tasks, leaving field sales people free to spend more time with customers and prospects. The two teams communicate information about customers easily via email.

For technical support staff, the system has also been a great benefit. Formerly, they used to receive complaints if they did not know exactly what products the customer had purchased - now that information is more readily available, the number of complaints about support has fallen sharply.

On the other side, it has the production capacity of a high-end copier.



Capacity to offset and collate
• 5-position stapling
• 10 bin mailbox

The new Xerox DocuPrint N32 laser printer gives you 'out of the box' connectivity to your network. It prints at a blazing speed of 32 pages a minute (two sided as fast as 15 pages a minute), making it the fastest network printer in its class. Plus, it has the finishing of a high-end copier. You can send multiple sets directly from your PC to collate and staple in one of 5 different positions* or output in one of the 10 bins of the mailbox for easy retrieval.

The DocuPrint N32 also comes with free Xerox PrinterMap software, allowing you to prospectively manage all your network printers* - no matter what brand. All this, for the price of a regular network printer. For more information, please call your local Xerox office or visit www.xerox.networkprinters.com

*Add-on available soon. *SNMP only. Xerox and DocuPrint N32 are trademarks of XEROX.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

Quest for storage solutions

From page 15:

such as the 4.7 gigabyte disk capacity of DVD drives, but for read-and-write applications known as DVD Ram, optical disk technology is far behind in terms of performance.

"I don't think optical data storage will ever be able to compete with hard drive technology. There are some serious obstacles regarding the speed and the mechanics of optical drives," says Mary Bourdon, senior analyst at the market research firm, Dataquest.

Some companies have taken a different approach to try and raise hard drive capacities. US companies Terastor and Quanta, which was acquired by Seagate Technology recently, have developed a hybrid magneto-optical technology that combines optical and magnetic data storage techniques to boost disk capacity by as much as ten times of current hard drive capacity.

"It's not yet clear if technologies such as those that Terastor has will be able to match the speed of hard drives. They might work

well in a niche that is faster than tape drive storage but is cheaper than hard drives," said Mr Katzev at Disk/Trend.

Terastor does not plan to produce any hard drives itself, instead, it is licensing the technology to other hard drive companies. They will incorporate it into their production lines and the first Terastor-based hard drives should be ready by the middle of 1998.

To increase hard drive capacities further, the disk drive industry is increasingly adopting magneto-re-

sistive (MR) head technology, originally developed by IBM, to be able to write and read data at increased densities. And IBM, Seagate and other companies are working on Giant-MR heads, which can double areal densities and lead to new products. Since applications continue to be developed that require large hard disk capacities, and as increases in hard drive capacity in turn make new types of applications possible, companies such as IBM will continue to drive the technology forward.

Receive your own copy by post

Subscribe to the FT Review of Information Technology and make sure of receiving your own copy by post of Britain's leading IT review. All prices include post and packing.

	UK	Europe	Rest of World
Five issues	£5.50	£14	£26
Ten issues	£10	£26	£56

For further details, or to place a credit card order, phone 0171 538 8288 (UK callers) or +44 171 538 8288 (overseas callers).

You only can also subscribe by cheque or postal order for the above amounts payable to Financial Times Ltd. Please write or send business card with your payment to:

Subscriptions Department
Financial Times
Number One Southwark Bridge
London
SE1 9PL

The Financial Times Review of Information Technology is published ten times a year: February, May and September to December, inclusive, being issues with copies of the Financial Times on the first Monday of each month. Postal subscriptions are delivered as soon as possible after this date.

FT BUSINESS WEBSITES OF 1997

Winning websites

From a high quality of entries, the category winners of the competition to find the FT Business Web Site of the Year are announced today

The FT has been looking for organisations which use their web site to achieve commercial advantage in their particular market and can display evidence of business transformation, innovation and measurable financial benefits.

The competition is sponsored by UUNET UK, Europe's largest Internet service provider, in association with the FT. Winners and finalists in five categories – large organisations, excluding those in the financial sector; financial services; small and medium-sized organisations, employing fewer than 250 employees; the public sector; and not-for-profit organisations – are as follows:

Large corporates

Winner: Lufthansa German Airlines

Entered by Robert Eschfeld, (robert.eschfeld@lufthansa.de); <http://www.lufthansa.com>

The rationale behind the Lufthansa site was fairly traditional: to establish an airline technology leadership; establish a channel to sell directly to consumers; reduce distribution costs; and explore new marketing opportunities through the World Wide Web.

The Lufthansa site is currently unique in its field using push technology and Java to offer live ticket auctions with no minimum fare. It has a "fare bargain finder" which also impressed the judges.

Its achievements include changing the direct sales and marketing strategy, gaining full executive board backing and delivering its Internet address on most "classical" advertising campaigns.

The global reservation and ticketing facility means that travellers may book their flights in India via the Internet and pick up tickets at Delhi airport. The BackWeb "push" informs customers about prices and new products. Lufthansa is the only airline to have reached an agreement with travel agents to sell directly via the Internet. Further benefits from the web site include sales via the web site include the boost to sales. In 1997, this rise may total more than \$1m (£600,000).

Growth rates are increasing by 30 per cent to 40 per cent a month – there are around 6m "hits" a month.

Highly commended: Cisco Systems and BMW.

Financial services

Winner: Sanlam

Entered by Deon Meyer (deon.meyer@sanlam.co.za); <http://www.sanlam.co.za>

The Sanlam site demonstrates how the Web can provide a global parallel for the traditional branch office. This supports the team's own objective to be a virtual office for their South African company.

The judges agreed with Deon Meyer's own assessment: "We try to offer a 'warm' web community where clients and prospective clients can get all their information, do on-line investments, take part in discussions, subscribe to newsletters or just leave us a message."

A main benefit has been an increase in client satisfaction. Speed of response has been a key factor with the aim of responding to all mail within 30 minutes. Another innovation has been the personalisation of the site. Clients can "program" the buttons they want when they enter the site.

Management at Sanlam took time to realise the potential of the web site, but has now agreed to develop investment products specifically for the Web – business benefits directly attributable to the web site probably helped that decision. The site has relieved pressure on Sanlam's freephone number and the company is averaging R40,000 in investment income on a rising curve.

Highly commended: *its interactive investor*, *ICICI Bank*, and *Schwab-Nord*.

Public sector

Winner: Pragma for the Republic of Kazakhstan web site.

Entered by Gabriel Al-Salem; (alsalem@stockinfo.almaty.kz); project manager, Pragma, <http://www.kazcom.kz>

The Republic of Kazakhstan site had some challenging objectives: to enhance the perception of the republic "on the world map" and to win inward investment. In this project, it was not just the innovative use of the Internet which impressed the judges but the practical way the site is being used to stimulate overseas investment in an affordable way.

The site is probably unique because it seeks to develop the business of not one company but an entire country. The main aim has been to contribute to the establishment of a liquid securities market in this young country through creation of an information resource for other interested parties throughout the world.

Web site features supporting this aim include those providing information on the political, legal and business environment, upcoming privatisation sales and former state enterprises.

The web site has changed the mindset of entire constituencies within government, encouraging an open, global approach to business and creating a resource that allows for easy international networking. The site now has more than 100 registered users representing all continents except for South America and Antarctica.

English and Russian versions exist and all databases and news functions are updated on a weekly basis. Extranet technology gives users access to the organisation's intranet (a private network, based on Internet technology).

The web site was designed – and is maintained – by the Kazakhstan Mass Privatisation Project (KMPP), a programme of technical assistance funded by both the



Jeremy Parnham, guest presenter at this week's FT awards ceremony in London

US government and the European Union. Highly commended: *Irish Tourist Board*; *the Jubilee Line Extension Project*.

Not-for-profit

Winner: Centre for International Private Enterprise (CIPE)

Entered by David Jones (djones@cipe.org); assistant editor; <http://www.cipe.org>

What distinguishes the CIPE site is the way it has transformed a publishing strategy, without recourse to the latest technology, but concentrating instead on speed of delivery to suit its audience.

CIPE established the Forum on Economic Freedom in September 1995 to expand access to its information by policymakers around the world. Fast access was critical. Other features include "e-mail-on-demand" for users without full web access, discussion groups, and the Economic Freedom Network providing a "one-stop shop" for policy-makers worldwide.

The Economic Reform Today (ERT) is no longer seen as primarily a hard copy publication. The Web edition is a stand-alone service that is more extensive but less expensive – vitally important for target groups in countries with poor postal systems, such as China and Haiti.

Eventually, the printed edition of ERT will exist only to reach those clients without Web access, freeing resources for improving the quality and quantity of information and print distribution in regions previously cost-prohibitive and without adequate Internet access.

The results have been impressive: 180,000 hits since September 1995, exceeding annual print circulation of 26,000; 478,839 Kbytes of information transferred in two months. CIPE has cut costs, reduced waste and increased efficiency.

Small and medium enterprises

Winner: SeaNet Ltd.

Entered by Philip Baker, (pbaker@metabulletin.co.uk); <http://www.seanet.co.uk>

The idea behind SeaNet was to offer more than a simple publishing model, using the World Wide Web in a truly interactive way. Launched in 1995 it provides a range of more than 30 services for information, communication and transactional work for the global maritime industry on a subscriber-only basis (\$950 (£572) a year).

Key benefits: SeaNet offers users the chance to replace very expensive conventional technology to enhance both profitability and competitiveness. Subscribers may conduct business 24 hours a day; the secure e-mail system provides savings on the traditionally high communications costs in the maritime industry. Services include daily news, real-time trading, market reports, secure e-mail, pricing indices, searchable databases, and shipping finance.

Metal Bulletin, the holding company of SeaNet, has also used Web technology to establish SeaNet as a model to launch similar products in other markets, saving an estimated \$800,000 in development costs. SeaNet is now cash-positive with a thriving subscriber-base and subscription renewals running at more than 90 per cent.

Highly commended: *JJ Smith*; *Internet Movie Database*; and *TrustNet*.

Judges' special commendations

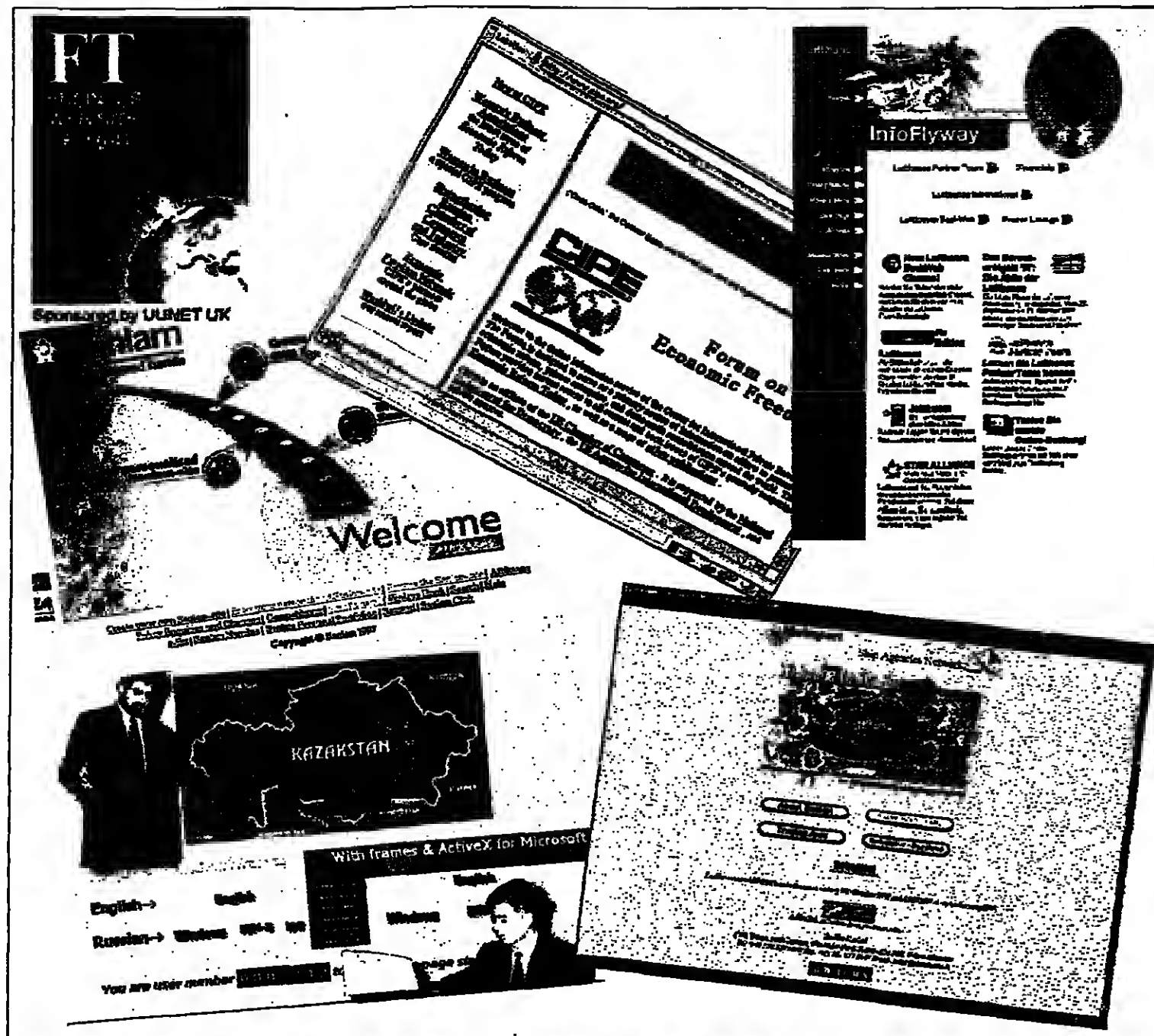
General Election 97 web site. Entered by Alan Vanstone, Online Magic Ltd; <http://www.ge97.co.uk>

BP Chartering Extranet site. Entered by Colin Frost, BP Chemicals; frostc@bp.com

These two sites are distinctive in their application of Internet technology. The sites did not easily fit into the above categories, but the judges felt that their innovative contribution to the Internet industry is worthy of a special commendation.

Launched in January, GE97 provided chat forums, polling booths, content from PA News, the FT, the Economist and much more. It was a non-partisan site for anyone interested – on election night, it received 4.8m hits from all over the world. In a four-week period, the site received more than 100,000 hits a week.

The BP Chemicals Extranet – a secure network of web sites connected via Internet technology – has greatly improved communications between the company's ship chartering team and external shipping brokers, eliminating a manual-intensive, fixed-based service. The new extranet provides easily accessible information in real-time to users around the world.



The competition attracted a diverse range of high quality web sites from organisations large and small. Peter Martin, international editions editor of the Financial Times, and Paul Malmgren, FT web site editor – and one of the panel of judges – praised the high standard of entries at an FT awards ceremony on Monday evening. The award is sponsored by UUNET UK, Europe's largest Internet service provider, in association with the FT. More details are available on: <http://www.uunetpipes.com/events/ft/>

I'm worried that
my businesses will
be left behind.

I need to
find new ways to
compete.

(Next week, find out what you're missing.)

FT IT

Managing information

Here and on the following four pages, FT writers examine ways to measure the effectiveness of IT services - and, in particular, how to control the cost of maintaining them

Measuring the effectiveness of IT systems is never easy

Companies often have no way to measure whether their IT systems are successful, reports Philip Manchester

The days when companies bought IT systems as status symbols are long gone. Today, companies need to know exactly how much return they can expect on their IT investments. They need benchmarks that can be used to see how their systems are performing. But it is not easy to measure these.

Consider work to solve the

involved automation of manual procedures. It is getting easier to measure now we are moving technology from the backroom to the front office. But you need a business plan that drives the use of the IT systems and it must have numbers against it," says Mr Crawford.

Companies often go ahead with IT systems without a clear business plan and have no way to measure whether it is successful or not, he adds. "We were working with a large multinational recently that told us it had the budget - approved by the chairman - to install a new system. But when we asked how they intended to measure the effectiveness of the system, they couldn't tell us. It makes it difficult for suppliers to give them what they want if they have not thought it through properly."

Peter McPartlin, director of software services company Logica's business consultancy division, echoes Mr Crawford's observations. "IT systems don't lend themselves to traditional cost/benefit analysis. When we go into a new development, we first set out to find what the business goal is. And after the development, we recommend a review - either by one of our business consultants or an internal audit."

The audit should not be carried out by IT people because it is a business issue, he says. "You have to check to see if the business goals are met. The metrics you use are factors such as customer satisfaction, the churn rate, employee morale - all difficult things to measure."

Mr McPartlin says that Logica uses a 'scorecard' approach that records a range of measurements across the business. "We

give the responsibility for this to key business executives. The financial chief, for example, has responsibility for measures such as the turnover of employees, customer satisfaction and turnaround time for orders."

Comparisons

This approach has been formalised by specialists in benchmarking. The Norwegian company, Compass Analysis, for example, has built comparative models to measure effectiveness for a range of different areas of IT, such as data centre networks, application development and outsourcing.

With 600 clients in 25 countries, Compass has built up a database of more than 4,000 comparative studies. The company carried out 470 studies last year for clients

ranging from American Express, Lloyds and Midland Bank to AT&T, ICI and British Airways.

Effectiveness of IT means different things to different people - and it depends on whether you are talking to shareholders, directors or employees. IT is one of the many operational tools to underpin a business - but to judge effectiveness, you must look outside IT," says Robert Enevoldsen, director of Compass Analysis UK. See also report on outsourcing IT services, left.

"We go to a company and take lots of measurements based on actual results," he says. "These figures are fed into our models and generate qualitative information. We can then judge issues relating to best practice and compare them with other companies."

He points to examples such as the number of times users have to re-start their desktop PCs as a result of software problem or the number of cases a support centre processes problems successfully. "If we find that users are re-booting their PCs twice a week and the best practice shows that this should happen only once a month, then we have identified a problem."

"Similarly, if a call centre is abandoning two calls a day when best practice records no abandoned calls, we have found another problem we can do something about."

Other possible causes of bad performance identified by Compass include areas such as a lack of standardisation in IT infrastructure and excessive support costs.

Comparative analyses that Compass uses specify actual examples - rather than bald statistics. "We name compa-



Surrounded by advanced IT systems, US traders take a break on the floor of the Pacific Stock Exchange in Los Angeles. The international financial sector is more dependent than most on effective and reliable IT systems, but in many cases these networks do not lend themselves to traditional cost/benefit analysis. Picture by Dennis O'Donoghue, AP

nies so that our clients can check on the achievements of those who perform well. Our clients undertake to supply data which is pooled and linked to a reference group.

"It really means that companies can learn from others' experiences. Companies can set targets and manage and monitor their projects based on the comparative data."

According to Mr Enevoldsen, Compass's approach is catching on fast - although he notes that it is more advanced in Scandinavia. "Management there take

groups of companies and pool their results so that they can share their experiences. It is a generic discipline and you can use it to do cross-industry comparisons."

This form of benchmarking where companies can compare their performance against their competitors - or, indeed, with companies in other sectors - promises to make the business of assessing the effectiveness of IT systems more scientific. It should also make it easier for those holding the purse string to see if they really are getting value for money.

OUTSOURCING IT SYSTEMS • By Nuala Moran

Price is not the main factor

While value for money is important in IT outsourcing deals, client companies see flexibility and the enablement for change as the crucial issues

The mainframe is no longer hogging expensive floor space and the payroll has shrunk but how do companies assess if they are getting good value for money when they outsource information technology?

In the early days of outsourcing, or facilities management, the aim was to cut costs. It was a straightforward matter to compare the cost of running IT in-house against the outsourcing bills, to check that the promised savings were being delivered.

Today, IT is at the heart of competitiveness and companies cite a range of motives for outsourcing, making it more difficult to assess value for money. Although reducing costs may feature, few companies now put it at the top of their list of reasons for outsourcing. They are more likely to outsource to enable change; to gain access to a greater and more flexible IT resource; because IT is seen as a non-core activity that is taking up management time; to improve the service; or to solve a problem.

"Companies should be very clear about their objectives when they outsource IT - but a lot are unclear and it's hard for them to assess if the outsourcing is meeting expectations," says Robert Enevoldsen, a consultant at Compass Analysis UK, which advises companies on outsourcing contracts - see also article the main article, above, on benchmarking IT systems.

Outsourcing has become so fashionable that people are entering contracts without questioning what they want to get out of it. "Outsourcing replaces a company's own people and equipment with a contract. Contracts are fine in a static environment, but IT is far from static. How can anyone sign an outsourcing contract for 10 years when no one has any idea what IT will look like, even five years hence?"

For example, no company could have foreseen five years ago that the Internet would become central to business strategy. And change is not limited to IT. The commercial environment will also be changed inexorably. The problem is that flexible contracts, which include clauses relating to updating technology or allowing for commercial upheavals, such as mergers, acquisitions and new business developments, are more expensive.

"What companies have to remember is that IT outsourcing is a contract business. In this respect, it is very similar to the construction industry. Suppliers bid low by boxing in what they will deliver and take profits from changed orders," says Mr Enevoldsen.

Hugh Morris, head of outsourcing at Andersen Consulting, agrees that the issue of value for money has become more complicated. "To get an idea of value there has to be some sense of how IT fits into an organisation's strategy. To hand over to the lowest cost supplier could be the right answer. But if IT is strategic, you have to look more at the capability of the supplier and consider elements such as the ability to get things done in a particular time-scale."

As organisations look for value, they are realising

they should measure output not input. This is leading to a move away from service level agreements to the concept of the 'balanced score card'.

"A service level agreement says things like, 'Make the mainframe available 7am to 10pm, six days a week, with no more than 0.01 per cent downtime'. On a score card, the company would ask the question: 'During the last quarter, was the service we received sufficiently responsive to our business needs?' These two are whole worlds apart," says Mr Morris.

Compass sees its role in advising on outsourcing as making sure clients under-

stand what they want to get out of the contract. "This makes it possible to put some measurements in place as part of the contract so they can assess what the supplier is delivering."

Mr Enevoldsen advises that companies begin by comparing, or benchmarking, their systems against peer companies. "Before outsourcing, it is important to know the market cost of in-house services. Until they take the temperature of the market, they won't know if they're getting good value for the money they are now spending on IT."

He cautions firms against outsourcing IT to get rid of a problem. "My advice is: don't outsource to get rid of a headache. How can a headache be put into a contract? We would always advise clients to get their systems into shape before they outsource, or at least to be able to give suppliers a detailed run down of what needs to be done. If these measurements are done up-front, the company is in a much stronger position when it comes to negotiating the contract."

Bob Guppy, head of outsourcing at Integrals says its approach is to encourage clients to value IT before letting contracts and to re-evaluate it throughout the contract. "We have regular meetings on a quarterly basis at least, to review value for money and flexibility of service. We try to pick up on changes that are needed without charging more money."

Compass suggests that clients put a benchmarking clause into their contracts (see report, above, on IT effectiveness), to allow them to assess how the service they receive compares to that of peer companies and to companies in other sectors.

It is not possible, however, to compare contracts. "There are a lot of issues that make this very hard. For example, various levels of service, different length of contract, exclusivity, termination and renewal - which means comparison is rarely 'like with like'."

The difficulty of making comparisons also occurs in the tendering situation. "Even if companies specify the format of bids in their

FINANCIAL RESEARCH NETWORK • Case study by Joia Shillingford

Swift facts for stockbrokers

NatWest Markets' new intranet gives analysts and sales staff rapid access to research

NatWest Markets, voted number one for UK broking research in this year's Reuters survey, is putting all its research on to an in-house intranet.

On the intranet (or private 'Internet') analysts and sales people at the company will be able to find research produced in the company's offices around the world. NatWest Markets is using off-the-shelf software ResearchNet from UK-based Blue Curve - designed for brokers' research.

Paul Rinaldi, assistant director for research at NatWest Markets, says it took six to eight weeks to get the pilot up and running, includ-

ing putting all the research into a Lotus Notes database.

The pilot - begun in November last year - was successful and the system is being rolled out to 220 sales people and analysts in Europe. It will then be introduced to staff in other parts of the world. The drive for the system came from users, according to Mr Rinaldi. "We were asked what we doing about distributing research online."

"We're delivering it internally first," he says. "The longer-term aim is to deliver the content to our Internet Web site. We've shown the system to various customers and received good feedback."

As well as serving clients better, Mr Rinaldi says "We have a phased plan of paper reduction internally. ResearchNet means that we will use less, though we won't stop dropping paper on people's desks as soon as it's rolled out."

"However, some people have already said they won't need the printed report on their desks now."

Most research documents are loaded on to the intranet by research assistants, but intraday notes can be distributed over the system immediately by analysts themselves.

Benefits

One of the advantages of the system is that sales people can gain fast access to research even while they are on the phone to a client. They can also see at a glance, the buy, sell or hold recommendations on a stock.

As well as reports, NatWest has included comparative statistics, so that a dealer could compare the performance of an equity against the average for its sector. Although stockbrokers use complex financial modelling

tools, few are familiar with Internet technology, so NatWest Markets is training staff on how to use it. Its research system has been designed so that research can be tracked down easily - either using an Internet browser or Lotus Notes.

The same data can be looked at in different ways. For example, research on a particular equity can be looked at by date, company, sector, country or region.

The opening menu also includes headings such as daily comments (morning meeting notes); publications; equity ratios; economic forecasts. And NatWest have customised parts of the system like the daily-comments templates.

A few details are being ironed out, such as how to index research that does not relate to a specific equity, country or sector. Or which chronological date format to use when research is input

from overseas.

Technically, NatWest Markets' research system runs under Windows NT, a Microsoft operating system, and makes use of Lotus Domino (which can replicate databases across different servers) and Lotus Notes groupware and conferencing software. It also uses the Java Internet language and integrates with the Sybase database.

The cost of the system is said to be "a few hundred thousand," but the company won't need to add any extra staff to run it. And application support and development is being outsourced to Blue Curve.

Mr Rinaldi believes the system will pay for itself in paper reduction, especially when it starts to be distributed externally. More importantly, it will improve the communication between sales people and analysts - keeping the company ahead.

Information System Management Awards • Submissions invited by the British Computer Society

Prestigious awards open for nominations

An annual UK award for information systems management has opened for nominations, with support from the Financial Times.

The IS Management Awards are organised by professional body the British Computer Society, in association with the Financial Times and with sponsorship from Blue Circle Industries, Deloitte & Touche, KPMG Impact, Unisys, and Woolwich.

The awards recognise achievement, improvement and innovation in IS management in the UK. The judges look, in particular,

at the impact on business performance, the relationship with end-users, and the management of development or operations or both.

The award typically goes to a team rather than an individual. Past winners represent benefits in terms of heightened status for the IT department and for their entire organisation.

"The profile of IT in the company has been enhanced, suppliers have proved eager to associate themselves with our success - and the award has helped in recruiting quality staff," says Nigel

Fowls, IT director at P&O Ferries, which won in 1995 after a massive process re-engineering programme.

Team's success

Leo Tighe, IT director at London Ambulance Service, agrees: "Our control room was buzzing for two weeks after the award ceremony, and it was great to see people holding their heads high after so many depressing years." Mr Tighe led the new team that successfully developed a command and control system, thus ending 10 years of

project disasters.

Eagle Star Life, the 1996 winner, reaped commercial rewards.

"Sales consultants used the award as a further sign of our improving corporate position," says business systems development manager Mark Sheridan.

The other past winners are Ford, Tesco and Cheshire County Council.

The entry procedure starts with a simple nomination form, due in by December 15. Entrants are then asked to prepare a more detailed submission by January 31.

Selected entries are investigated by a panel, and three finalists make a presentation to a judging panel of senior executives.

The awards are presented at a prestige dinner in May; speakers have included IBM chief executive Lou Gerstner and Sir Michael Heron, chairman of the UK Post Office.

Nomination forms are available from Morio Teresa Muir on (01793) 417417; fax (01793) 417432; e-mail mtmuir@bcs.org.uk.

John Kavanagh

NOW WITH 2!

BE THE FASTEST WITH THE NEW 56Kbps SPORTSTER FLASH

£159 RRP
INC. VAT
EXCLUDING VAT £135.32

Sportster Flash is the latest addition to the World's most popular modem range. Incorporating Flash ROM memory, Sportster Flash users will be able to download future upgrades, such as the ITU-T 56K standard, directly from the U.S. Robotics BBS as and when they become available.

x2 allows you to download information from the Internet at up to 56Kbps - that's almost twice the speed currently available.

• E-mail, fax, and voice facilities.
• Data speeds of up to 33.6Kbps.
• Internet ready - free trials included: Virgin Net, Netcom, AOL and CompuServe.
• Cables & connectors included.
• Free Lifetime Technical Support.
• BAST approved and 5 Year Warranty.

Sportster Flash
56Kbps
www.usr.co.uk/fit/

FREEPHONE: 0800 146806 U.S. Robotics. From the leader in networking. **3Com**

PLEASE SEND ME FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE NEW SPORTSTER FLASH 56Kbps FAXMODEM

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ Initials _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel _____ Fax _____

☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive information on other products or services

FT117

3COM CORPORATION
220 WHARFDALE ROAD, WINDYBUSH, WINDYBUSH, BEDFORDSHIRE MK41 3YF
TEL 0118 922 87 00 FAX 0118 909 55 55

THE FUTURE OF IT MANAGEMENT Gartner symposium report by Paul Taylor

The life-cycle changes gear

Over the next five years, 70 per cent of IT departments in large and medium-sized enterprises will systematically seek to reduce technology complexity as a key means to improving IT effectiveness

Many companies continue to struggle with the bewildering pace of change in communication technologies, the wide range of products and services to review and acquire, and the need to reduce the total cost of ownership for their information technology equipment.

Analysts at the Gartner Group report that organisations have begun managing equipment life-cycles as part of an overall IT asset management strategy designed to reduce costs by implementing standards and practices. These businesses recognise the value that equipment life-cycle management delivers as an operational strategy to tame the increasingly heterogeneous computing environment and to facilitate new technology implementation.

The industry is exploring the business, technical and financial practices needed to optimise equipment acquisition, manage portfolios and retire obsolete equipment.

"New technology implementations, often built layer on layer, are creating increasingly complex and fragile computing environments that resist re-engineering efforts and reduce an organisation's ability to deploy new technology," says Gartner consultants.

They argue that a complete system re-organisation usually occurs either because the company decides to deploy a new, enterprise-wide vertical application (such as SAP's R3 or PeopleSoft) in order to create competitive advan-

European symposium

European symposium

This week in Cannes, in the south of France, delegates to Gartner Group's annual European Symposium are hearing Gartner consultants give their views on some of the hot issues in IT management.

Entitled 'The Future of IT' the four-day symposium, which ends tomorrow, looks at the priorities for IT directors and chief information officers. In this article, Paul Taylor presents edited highlights from the symposium.

The ITXpo event, with displays by leading IT suppliers, runs alongside the conference. Details can be found on www.gartner.com

What critical issues are driving organisations to revamp their equipment life cycle management practices?

When computers were first introduced, they were generally used to provide computation support and improve productivity for organisation-wide tasks, such as payroll or manufacturing cost accounting - this was the computing-assisted enterprise.

In the second phase, applications were developed specifically for departments but the organisation chart typically defined the scope of computing technology and its application - this was the enterprise-defined computing.

According to Gartner, "we are now entering a third phase where technology has transcended the organisation to become distributed and shared throughout". Many of the same tasks are being performed but they are being done in innovative ways - this is the computing-defined enterprise.

Competitive pressures are pushing organisations toward the "computing-defined" enterprise where technology is enabling whole new classes of business activity to emerge. The test is whether the business could be conceived of without computing technology. Such competitive advantages do not come without higher costs and risks. Because of the greater dependence on technology, Gartner argues that computing-defined enterprises cannot operate any other way.

However, as the organisational use of computing has evolved, the underlying system platforms created at each phase of the evolution, remain largely intact. Thus, payroll and general ledger systems often still run as mainframe-based data centre applications. First-generation client/server implementations, underpinned by mid-range computing platforms, created online access but were often batch processed each evening. PCs, now the main access for the IT systems, are as mission-critical as the systems they access.

Different organisations approach the problem from different angles focused in one of three areas: reducing total cost of ownership, restructuring IT procurement or creating an IT asset management initiative.

Regardless of the starting point," says Gartner, "the core objectives and the steps are similar." Organisations conclude that they must begin operating their distributed environments with the same discipline and rigour that have long been a hallmark of mainframe data centre operations.

All along the way, tight adherence to technical standards, disciplined procurement practices and comprehensive asset management and tracking are being identified as requirements and are being implemented.

By 1999, Gartner believes that three-quarters of medium and large-sized organisations will have initiated

asset tracking programmes for all equipment classes and 40 per cent of those will move to integrate asset management practices with other IT management tools.

How will organisations apply the lessons of total cost of ownership to reduce equipment life cycle costs?

Through 1996, less than 30 per cent of medium-to-large organisations had established IT equipment life cycle planning (ELP) models. However, by 2002, 35 per cent of the remainder will embrace ELP as a tool for managing IT acquisition, optimising their IT portfolios and justifying IT expenditures, predicts Gartner.

As IT becomes a pervasive tool in many organisations, and expenditure grows, more scrutiny than ever is being focused on IT spend. As a result, the financial disciplines long applied to other types of capital expenditure will increasingly be required of IT financial management.

"We see a developing crisis in many organisations' IT financial management practices because IS organisations cannot concisely explain where money is being spent, what has been achieved by expenditure and how much more will be required to achieve the original goal," warns Gartner.

This lack of financial reporting discipline has been an underlying motivation for IT outsourcing in many organisations. Establishing IT asset accountability is the first step, capturing expenditure is the second and equipment life cycle planning is the third. Through 2002, virtually all IT equipment will retain less than 10 per cent of its initial purchase price after 36 months.

Generally, used equipment that is less than two years old can be re-deployed by someone as a 'computer'. Equipment that is three to four years old, however, generally has value only as spare parts.

"Because the value of the equipment is so limited, businesses should assume that initiatives to take control of used and surplus equipment may actually cost money. In other words, the proceeds from selling the equipment may not be adequate to cover the costs of de-installing, collecting and disposing of it in an acceptable manner."

Over the next five years Gartner predicts that 70 per cent of IT departments in large and mid-size enterprises will systematically seek to reduce technology complexity as a key means to improving IT effectiveness.

One of the cornerstones of industrial engineering is product simplification. In the IT world, enterprises remain in a headlong dash to deliver functionality. First, it was PCs on every desk; then, the network; then, newer, easier-to-use graphical user interfaces; and then Internet connectivity.

The five-year forecast for new technologies looks just as formidable but Gartner says that many organisations are coming to the conclusion that future success relies on a rational foundation.

"We recognise a trend that

grew out of initiatives to enhance system manageability, improve reliability and reduce costs: a new, and growing, realisation that environments must be simplified and streamlined," says the consultancy.

Enterprise asset management has a significant impact on end-user operations. But the current end-user perspective is that it potentially limits options, reduces flexibility and becomes another "bureaucratic" slowdown. Through 2001, the sustained success of asset management initiatives will be defined by the implementation team's ability to deliver value from the perspective of the end-user, says the Gartner Group.

In particular, business-to-business web commerce will have an impact on more than 90 per cent of enterprise procurement organisations by 1999, changing the speed, process and cost of the procurement process.

"Under pressure to deliver a world-class procurement environment, it is tempting for enterprises to upgrade purchasing strategies and software, especially now that the market is filled with claims about solutions being 'Internet-enabled' and responsive to emerging 'electronic commerce'."

"Buying and selling processes are undergoing a major upheaval as companies begin to use electronic commerce. But, although electronic commerce usage will rise through 1998, return on investment will remain elusive through 1999. We continue to recommend that organisations treat entry into electronic commerce as a long-term investment."

By 2000, those companies which persevere with their electronic commerce strategies will become highly competitive and electronic commerce 'channel masters' will emerge from their ranks. Electronic commerce will then begin to move from an emerging tool to a competitive mandate, say the consultants.

Gartner analysts argue that organisations should benchmark 'pre' and 'post-electronic' commerce procurement strategies. Successful electronic commerce strategies should enable them to send bid requests to a wider range of potential suppliers, gain more access to information about products or services, gain quicker knowledge of suppliers' ability to fulfill orders and get order and shipment status information faster.

What is the cost of obsolete equipment and how can it be retired?

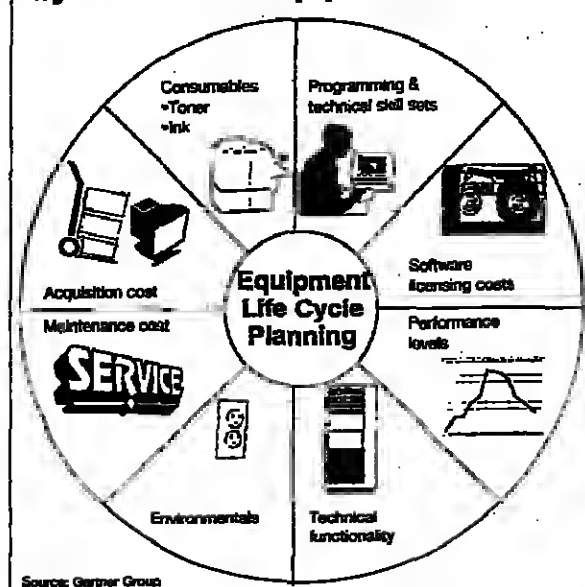
According to Dataquest, a Gartner Group company, US businesses will 'retire' 14 million PCs this year - a process presenting unique challenges and costs that organisations seldom consider.

A significant volume of retired assets still goes unnoticed, accumulating in storage cupboards and warehouses.

"Although temporary elimination is often the most expeditious alternative, it is also the least effective," claims Gartner.

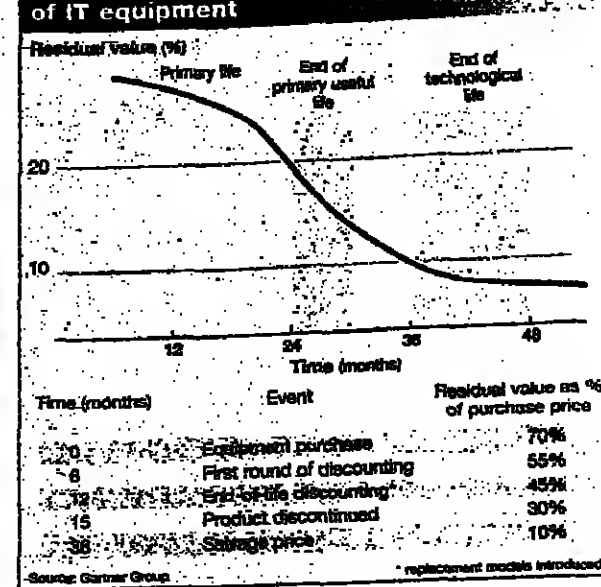
Ultimately, organisations will need to develop strate-

Key elements of an equipment life cycle plan



Source: Gartner Group

Residual value vs technological life of IT equipment



gies for disposing of these assets. Many use a variety of programmes - for example, cascading equipment down through an organisation, employee purchase programmes, donations to charity and periodic sales - often in an ad hoc manner. But others, overwhelmed with the task at hand, simply throw equipment away.

"Lost in the discussion of 'how' we dispose of this obsolete equipment is the question of 'who' actually does it. Many organisations have learned that if the sale of other scrap or salvage material is left unmanaged, it often creates unintended consequences. The challenge for IS organisations is to begin thinking of equipment disposal and sale as a necessary and ongoing part of day-to-day operations."

Effective strategies to harvest value from surplus or obsolete machines will consider and quantify the intensive labour required to prepare and manage the disposal process and that most will conclude that methods actually require more labour and support than the value of proceeds.

The consultants suggest the following guidelines:

- Companies should only attempt one planned equipment cascade during the hardware's lifetime.
- When labour costs are factored into employee sales of surplus IT equipment, most organisations will discover that proceeds do not cover expenses.
- Sales to employees should be viewed as an adjunct of employee training and benefit programs, not as a way to recover value from obsolete IT equipment.
- Donating surplus IT equipment to various charities - while appealingly altruistic - requires planning, machine preparation and documentation.

Gartner also draws attention to the risks associated with IT equipment disposal, such as giving away access to the enterprise network, in the form of embedded log-on codes, and inadvertently distributing proprietary data left on equipment that was sold.

There is little economic value in a used computer. Virtually no market exists for machines that are three or more years old. Users often tell the consultancy that they have better equipment in their homes than they do in their offices. At

the low end of the market, new PCs are being offered at the \$1,000 price point.

Beyond the purely economic arguments, Gartner notes that there are several non-governmental initiatives being explored in the US and Europe that will increase recycling. Most notably the 'Design for Environment' programme and recommendations under ISO 14000. By 2002, Gartner predicts that 70 per cent of medium and large-sized organisations will formalise their surplus IT equipment disposal routines.

"Through the five-year planning period, most IT organisations will conclude that the risks involved with unmanaged equipment disposal are unacceptable and they will rationalise their disposal routines," the consultants believe.

Many organisations will also decide that the effort required to do this is most effectively done by an external services provider.

Whether it means expanding their relationship with their reseller or lessor, or using one of the newly evolving IT used-equipment services providers, this will be a likely implementation for many organisations.

VALUE FOR MONEY By George Black

Users rebel against rising PC costs

Large companies are turning their attention to how they can cut the cost of supporting their vast numbers of personal computers

The support element of the cost of owning a personal computer has risen to more than three-quarters of the total price and has now become a target for company accountants.

It could well rise further as the new corporate intranets are likely to bring far more frequent changes to desktop systems.

Software distribution, configuration management and running a helpdesk are three of the aspects of support that contribute most heavily to the cost.

The greater complexity of networks, since they shifted to a client/server structure, has increased the number of problems affecting users and the cost of solving them.

A couple of years ago Gartner Group consultants created amazement by stating that it cost a company \$40,000 to own a PC for five years.

How accurate the figure was is not the point. It was a revelation to most people that the hidden costs of software, service and support for the desktop were many times more than the purchase price of the hardware.

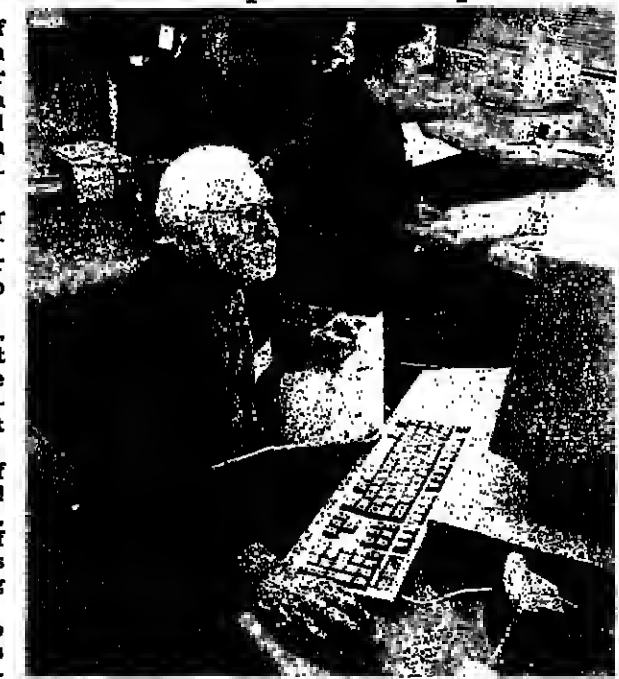
Until then most managers had thought PCs were simple machines which did not need much managing.

Because the cost of buying PCs even in large volumes was so much less than that of buying a mainframe, it had been the conventional wisdom that downsizing to PCs would save money.

In questioning this, Gartner began a prolonged and heated debate in the industry about the cost of ownership of information technology, particularly the growing proportion on the desktop, and how it could be reduced.

This led to the question whether the PC was needed at all and whether it could be replaced by a slimmed-down "network computer", managed from a central system and receiving its software across the network by using new languages such as Java.

Intel and Microsoft, two companies which dominate the corporate desktop in hardware and software respectively, hastened to



Computer training boosts efficiency and helps cut costs

reject this hypothesis. The network computer would not work out much cheaper than a PC after taking into account the extra cost of bandwidth, it was argued.

In response to the challenge Intel launched, a "managed PC" initiative aimed at cutting the cost of operating desktop equipment.

Rod O'Shea, Intel's architecture manager for northern Europe, says that soon network managers will be able to check all the details of their PCs and to deliver software upgrades remotely.

PCs will be serviced remotely overnight and notebook PCs will be serviced by a helpdesk when plugged in to the network in a remote office or hotel bedroom.

Microsoft introduced its own initiative called Zero Administration for Windows, aimed at retaining the loyalty of corporate users by making its next generation of operating systems more cost-effective.

These innovations could cut the cost of ownership more than the switch to NCs might do. "There is no need for such a radical change to the infrastructure," argues Mr O'Shea. "The NC may find a niche as a replacement for mainframe terminals, but it will

not become a mainstream device replacing the PC."

The issue is still unresolved because most companies have not yet evaluated NCs or have decided it is too risky to contemplate such a switch until more bandwidth is available and servers become more powerful.

They cannot at present guarantee the uninterrupted access to the server which would be essential for an NC-based network.

Even when bandwidth becomes freely available and more powerful clusters of servers based on Microsoft's Windows NT operating system are developed, it is still uncertain whether the cost of ownership argument will drive users to adopt the NC.

Meanwhile, concerns about costs are pressing. Most large companies have begun projects to study the cost of ownership of their systems. Many have been vigorously tackling the hardware and software elements.

Bill Kirwin, a Gartner research analyst, says that companies which have adopted the best practices have cut the cost of ownership by 25 per cent or more, mainly on labour costs involved in helpdesks and software expertise.

Many large companies have conducted systems audits and thereby begun to get a grip on what they own. In the process, some have discovered that they greatly underestimated the number of PCs in the business, since so many were acquired by channels other than central purchasing.

Upgrading PCs is often a good investment, says Mr Kirwin. "Keeping them for more than four years may look good to accountants, but it tends to increase costs because you have to support multiple generations of software," he notes.

Many more organisations now use the negotiating power of a bulk purchaser from a single source to avoid paying higher prices than they need. It has become common to standardise on a single hardware manufacturer or configuration or both. Also users have been helped by fierce competition between suppliers, which has brought unit costs down.

Many have also investigated their use of software, enforced standards and rationalised purchasing. They have tightened up on software licences so that they do not cover more than they need - and all users are covered so they do not risk legal action against them by suppliers.

Now they are looking into the cost of support. Many have no idea how frequently their machines need support or service or what for. Now they are starting to study this, some users report that installing configuration management and software licensing tools has saved them huge amounts.

It seems unlikely that concerns about the cost of ownership of PCs will stem the tide of downsizing, which is reducing the number of mainframe users to those who have no alternative regardless of cost.

Mark Hornby, corporate development manager for Segate Software, which sells system management software, argues that the cost of ownership of PCs is still lower than that of a mainframe and will fall further while that of the mainframe has little scope for further reduction.

Online Information 97
supported by
sponsored by
The National Hall & Olympia 2, London, UK
8-11 December 1997

Online Information, now in its 21st year, is the largest information industry event in the world attracting over 18,000 attendees. This show, which encompasses a three-day Conference and parallel Exhibition, is the annual meeting place for anyone wanting to keep abreast of the latest developments in content and the impact of technology on the world of information.

To get your FREE tickets to attend the Online Information 97 Exhibition, call the ticket hotline NOW on the number below!

THE ONLINE INFORMATION 97 TICKET HOTLINE
T +44 (0)1923 292526

The Organisers
Information
Learned Information Europe Ltd
Woodside, Hinkley Hill, Oxford OX1 5BE, UK
T +44 (0)1865 360000 F +44 (0)1865 738554
E-mail enb@learnedinformation.co.uk

The Financial Times plans to publish an

FT-IT Review of Indian Software

on Wednesday December 3

For further information, please contact

Sue Mathieson

Tel: +44 171 873 3230 Fax: +44 171 873 3204

email: sue.mathieson@ft.com

or Marzban Patel, Mediasec Mumbai

Tel: +91 22 204 8890 Fax: +91 22 282 4889

or your usual Financial Times representative

RUNNING THE SYSTEM • By Paul Taylor

Farewell to the centralised IT department

Increasing demands for new business solutions will consign the traditional, centralised IT department to history

The centralised IT department is on its way out – even though it has never been busier, according to analysts at the Gartner Group.

Finched between the packaged application market (and a managerial desire to remove service issues from the business agenda) on the one side, and the decentralising effects of today's information technology capabilities on the other, the traditional, centralised corporate IT department with an enterprise-wide mandate to provide IT capabilities to any and all users is moving into history, say the Gartner consultants.

Rises in IT staff remuneration are playing no small part in bringing a large investment in IT staff to an end as well, says Gartner. "Completion of the year 2000 task will be, for many, the capstone to this phase of IT's deepening embedding in the enterprise."

But the consultancy cautions that this does not mean wholesale outsourcing of IT services (although most enterprises will enter into one or more outsourcing contracts during the next

few years), nor does it mean anarchy will rule. "The revolution sparked, first, by the PC, then, by local area networks and, finally, by client/server computing and the Internet is about to be reined-in and condemned to history as well. Five years from now, the typical large and complex mid-size enterprise will have more consolidated IT capabilities than it does today," the consultancy predicts.

© GartnerGroup

European symposium report

five years), nor does it mean anarchy will rule.

"The revolution sparked, first, by the PC, then, by local area networks and, finally, by client/server computing and the Internet is about to be reined-in and condemned to history as well. Five years from now, the typical large and complex mid-size enterprise will have more consolidated IT capabilities than it does today," the consultancy predicts.

How should the IT department transform its development practices to meet the challenge of accelerated demand for IT solutions? The raison d'être of the IT organisation has always

been the need to service business requirements. Yet, in many organisations, that need is coming to an end. Driven by the capabilities of the application suites now available – for example, Baan, Oracle, PeopleSoft, SAP and J.D. Edwards – more than 90 per cent of transactional needs are now satisfied "out of the box".

Furthermore, the business in general is maturing, recognising that there is often limited to negative value in customising IT solutions to be a "perfect" fit to the organisation as it currently exists: business process re-engineering efforts have taught that the business, too, can adapt.

"While competitive advantage may still be sought in producing formal workflows – a customer-centred approach to business events, as opposed to the process-centred approach of the transactional packages – and in building external linkages using electronic commerce solutions, for example extranets, these same enabling technologies make it possible for end users of IT to construct their own decision support, collaborative and ad hoc workflow capabilities."

While these solutions may lack efficiency, they offer effective and timely delivery for limited needs. Leading-edge businesses and certain industries – for example, financial services – will remain dependent on portfolios of applications developed in-house but many other industry-specific packages will enter the market as licensed products during the next five years.

Looking ahead, Gartner predicts that, "by 2003, relationship management will evolve into 'endeavour management' in 50 per cent of enterprises, 30 per cent of endeavour managers will be located in a consolidated business transformation unit and 70 per cent will report directly to relevant business unit managers."

Three years ago, most IT departments did not have relationship managers, but today a majority do. And the role of the relationship manager continues to evolve from a focus on service issues towards a mixture of endeavour management and service management, today, and an expected focus on business endeavours, tomorrow.



Efficient communication networks are vital in business: the outsourcing of IT services is increasing steadily

where knowledge of the enterprise and its capability to exploit opportunities.

"For all other development-oriented skills, sourcing strategies that focus on 'just-in-time' delivery of staff will emerge. This suggests that current trends toward decentralised development

ment, applications will be seen as 'time-limited' (as packages and productivity tools already are) and thus as items to acquire, hold and replace rather than maintain.

Lowered enhancements, in turn, make outside maintenance more practical – a vir-

tual systems could be taken down and made 'unavailable' periodically, external relationships that are unavailable signal the message: 'deal with a competitor', warns Gartner.

While, today, operations in the typical IT organisation represent the most efficient and service-conscious part of that group – and are most often consolidated to improve service – few enterprises can afford the complexity of service required to compete in the 21st century, the consultancy suggests.

"By 2003, more than 70 per cent of enterprises will acquire at least 25 per cent of their operational services for networks and application processing through external service providers rather than operate their own infrastructure."

Similarly, by 2003, the group believes that a quarter of all enterprises will acquire external services based on business processes and/or application suites rather than by assembling a portfolio and having the facility managed as an IT contract. So, can outsourcing do a less expensive job than an internal IT department?

A significant number of businesses actually manage to meet or exceed typical outsourcer efficiency levels. Outsourcing in the future, however, will be more driven by desires to 'clear the desk' of service issues, provide continuous service, or to outsource business processes than by an efficiency-based business case.

"In the next century, outsourcing is as likely to turn on the total cost to own and operate a process (or at the least, an application) as it is on the cost of IT itself. Packages, for instance, offer an opportunity to leverage package maintenance, provide replicated capabilities for continuity of operations and simplify inter-enterprise linkages," say analysts.

Business process outsourcing, too, takes work away from the IT operation in favour of the process outsourcer. As a first stage, inter-business-unit and inter-public-sector organisation 'mergers of interest' will continue to predominate, as these units seek to gain efficiencies through internal outsourcing between agencies or business units. Later, convergence between trading partners will couple with external offerings to generalise the opportunities available in the market.

By 2003, 60 per cent of enterprises will require

How should the IS organisation transform its planning and relationship management capabilities to balance the enterprise's often conflicting demands for IT services?

For years IT managers have concerned themselves with alignment: making sure that IT investments, IT plans and IT activities match their business counterparts.

Two key lessons are being learned by the business managers of the typical company today. First, packages form a 'good enough' base in the portfolio to run most business activities, and, second, a failure to consider the long-term consequences of an IT-related decision leads to higher costs in the future. But with today's package suites, how much of the content of the IT plan is still relevant? The data architecture quickly becomes the package's data store; the infrastructure, the requirements of the package.

A high proportion of the businesses that cannot use these package suites fall into that category because their businesses are not unified or because their market sensitivity or minimal business

mechanism and handle internal depreciation on the application portfolio without otherwise modifying business practices. Profits, in turn, may be sought by converting needed in-house applications into packages, providing trading partner support and leveraging developed IT competencies.

...

How should the IS organisation transform its planning and relationship management capabilities to balance the enterprise's often conflicting demands for IT services?

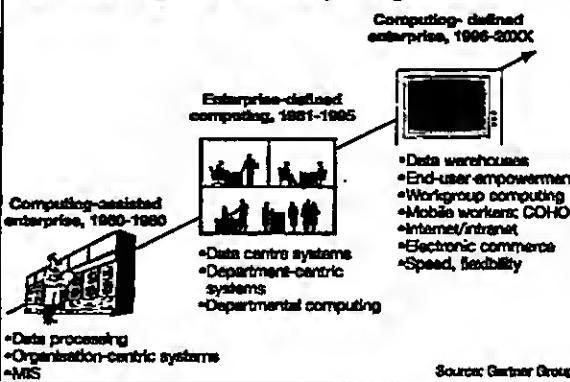
For years IT managers have concerned themselves with alignment: making sure that IT investments, IT plans and IT activities match their business counterparts.

Two key lessons are being learned by the business managers of the typical company today. First, packages form a 'good enough' base in the portfolio to run most business activities, and, second, a failure to consider the long-term consequences of an IT-related decision leads to higher costs in the future. But with today's package suites, how much of the content of the IT plan is still relevant? The data architecture quickly becomes the package's data store; the infrastructure, the requirements of the package.

A high proportion of the businesses that cannot use these package suites fall into that category because their businesses are not unified or because their market sensitivity or minimal business

Continued on next page

The evolving role of computing



Source: Gartner Group

will migrate into decentralised user support capabilities; maintenance, in turn, will be deemed 'outsourcable' as legacy maintenance becomes an increasing portion of the enterprise's cost of IT."

Researchers at Gartner predict that by 2003 internal development capabilities will be focused on one or, at most, two application areas designed to leverage the organisation's competitive strategy. Other areas will be handled by packages, external services or end-user tools, even if these are sub-optimal on a project cost basis.

Most applications in 80 per cent of enterprises' portfolios will be maintained by external resources and 80 per cent of enterprises will have permanent portfolios of transition strategies in effect by 2003, Gartner believes. "Maintenance remains the single greatest factor holding the development organisation together, but maintenance, as we have known it, is coming to an end," the consultancy claims.

A sharp rise in interest in offshore maintenance and 'infrastructure plus maintenance' outsourcing deals are the first indications that enterprises are willing to consider trading long-standing working relationships and 'knowledge of the application, the business and their history' for lower costs of support.

This move will herald a shift in the expected future of an IT investment. Rather than the traditional 'work cost' approach, which led to enhancement after enhance-

ment, while a 'Push Pavilion' will give educational presentations on 'push' technology which automatically delivers World Wide Web content to subscribers' personal computers.

Themes at the multi-lingual main online conference, which is likely to attract more than 1,200 delegates, will include:

- Converging technologies and information content in the online industry.
- Managing information: the solution to overload.
- Measuring, marketing and maintaining the information asset.
- The potential impact of 'push' technology.

Knowledge management strategies.

Developing new revenue models: do publishers see the Internet as a fresh source of income?

The information society: new technologies, new jobs.

Ensuring the quality of information: real-time, in the areas of finance, science, technology and medicine.

For more details of Online Information 97, telephone +44 (0)1855 388 000; fax +44 (0)1855 736 354. E-mail: registrations@learned.co.uk; other details via www.online-information.com

Michael Wiltshire

ONLINE INFORMATION

Business briefing for senior managers

More than 100 high-profile speakers are taking part in the three-day Online Information 97 conference in London from December 9-11.

The international event, which runs alongside the Online Information show with more than 300 exhibitors, will take place at the National Hall and Olympia 2.

Wide appeal

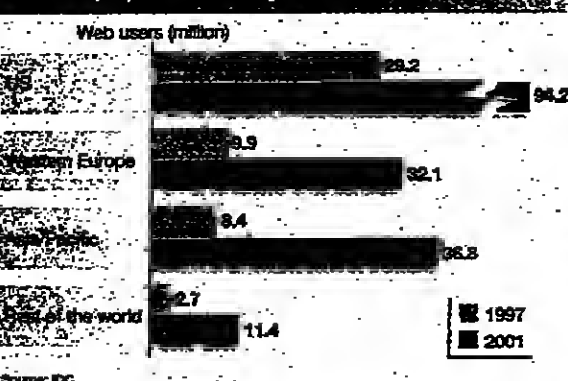
Online Information 97 is described as one of the IT world's key events for companies involved in the delivery and use of online information, aimed at a diverse audience ranging

from business leaders to broadcasters, marketers, librarians, publishers and management consultants.

An executive business briefing on corporate information resource strategies is planned for Monday, December 8 at the Novotel, Hammersmith, London. This briefing is intended for senior managers, IT directors, strategic planners and those responsible for marketing, sales, planning, communications and information management.

Delegates will be able to pinpoint their main areas of interest while traders will be on hand to recommend the most appropriate route through the main

A web population explosion



conference programme. Themed product presentations, satellite workshops and tutorials will also take place between

Monday, December 8 and Friday, December 12. Special features will focus on electronic publishing and information

...

softworld

in Accounting & Finance
SPRING

4 - 5 March 1998
Earls Court 2, London

Over 50,000 financial

executives use Softworld

are you one of them?

Softworld addresses the issues

Over the last seven years Softworld has successfully helped thousands of senior executives to evaluate, select and purchase the right financial software for their company.

Softworld has evolved with the market and over two days aims to tackle the key issues in this market.

Take advantage of the winning Softworld formula this year...

FREE exhibition
FREE seminars
FREE product briefings
FREE Report & Product Directory
NEW format Masterclass

telephone 0181 240 5044
or fax 0181 974 5188
or email softworld@softinfo.com

visit our Web site <http://www.softinfo.com>

FT

BASDA

INTERVIEW • John Patrick, vice president of IBM



Patrick: new Internet business model are needed

Predictions of an IT visionary

While the Internet may be slow today, that will soon change, says IBM's John Patrick, who is also enthusiastic about the future of electronic commerce. He is interviewed here by Joia Shillingford

John Patrick's interest in the Internet began as a hobby. IBM's vice president and Internet guru recalls how, in the early 1990s, he was experimenting with the Net on Saturday mornings and became impressed by the ease with which he could display lists of files on connected computers.

By the time he saw the World Wide Web, with its colour graphics and links between sites, he knew "the Net would be huge". The next step was to persuade IBM. Around this time - 1993 - he began talking to the board. With their support, he began to spend more and more of his time investigating this network of networks.

He was working in corporate strategy, but by 1994 his job was really based around the Internet. Soon, he won the go-ahead to create a virtual Internet team.

"That wasn't hard," he recalls. "There were plenty of Internet enthusiasts 'underground' at IBM. I merely enabled them to 'come out'. What was more difficult was working out where the money was to be made."

In May, 1994, when IBM built its own Web site, "we could see that it was a good way to communicate with our own staff and with others. We said: 'There's going to be a business opportunity here.' So we decided to organise more formally around the perceived busi-

ness opportunity."

IBM announced that it was setting up an Internet division and, by the summer of 1995, this was in place. Since then, the division has been a catalyst for Internet activity at the company.

Today, IBM is one of the traditional computer companies most active in promoting its Internet expertise. Its Internet advertisements appear everywhere from terrestrial to satellite TV, to in-flight entertainment systems. IBM's message is that companies could solve lots of everyday problems by doing business on the Internet.

But is this true? Everyone knows the Internet is slow - but not for long, according to Mr Patrick. He believes that three developments will radically change the face of the Net. "First, bandwidth, bandwidth and more bandwidth. Second, agreed standards for secure payment. Third, the ubiquity of Sun's Java programming language."

Mr Patrick says: "People tend to think of computers as being fast - and communications as being slow, but it is going to be just the opposite. The backbone of the Internet will be faster than the speed at which you can move data from your PC screen to your hard disk. The rate of progress will be much faster in telecoms than in PCs."

Bandwidth can be broken down into two parts, he says. "The backbone net-

work is rather like the M25 - the round-London motorway system. Then there are the roads connected to it which provide 'the last mile' to the user's house."

He predicts that there will be "incredible advances" in the first area. Among them will be developments in synchronous optical network technology (Sonet), asynchronous digital subscriber line (ADSL) technology, satellite communications, cable modems, and wireless networks. Sonet enables light pulses to be sent at terrifi-

'It is actually safer to send credit card details over the Net than to give them out over the phone'

cally high speeds through fibre-optic (glass) cables. On standard cables it is possible to achieve speeds of 10 bits per second (bps), but on fibre, gigabit per second speeds are possible.

"It's like the difference between a one-inch diameter garden hose and one with a 24-foot diameter," suggests Mr Patrick. "Already, a 10 billion bps fibre link is in operation between California and Denver."

Even faster speeds are possible in the laboratory, he adds. "In the lab, cables can operate at 100 billion bps, with the potential of a trillion bps," enthuses Mr Patrick.

ADSL is also within reach. "There'll be a period of time when there's a lot of asynchronous bandwidth about," comments Mr Patrick.

"This means the data that users receive from the World Wide Web - such as graphics and video - will be displayed quickly."

"Whereas information they send will be transmitted at a lower rate, though

not necessarily slowly."

According to Mr Patrick, "people have ADSL today at a couple of hundred bps - but soon it will be available at one million 'out', six million 'back'."

"At one million bps, real-time videoconferencing becomes possible. Cable modems for use on cable TV networks also show great promise. They have the potential to provide tens of millions of bits per second."

Even wireless communications, which we normally think of as slow, could become faster. Mr Patrick comments: "When you get down to the science of the matter, there's no reason why data can't fly as fast through the air as over glass and metal. What's emerging is something in a higher frequency range, such as 28 gigahertz. We could see wireless rates of tens of millions of bits per second."

Homes of the future will be receiving data through the air faster than businesses receive it today, predicts Mr Patrick. But who will pay for these higher speeds? Mainly users, he says. "People pay two-to-five times more for cable TV than they pay for Internet access," he says. "But that's going to change. The Internet is more useful than cable TV and people are watching TV less and using the Net more."

Discriminatory pricing will also be possible. A new technology called Quality of Service/Class of Service will enable service providers to give certain types of Internet transaction, such as real-time videoconferencing, higher priority than others. They will then be able to charge more for them and guarantee higher transaction speeds.

High speeds alone will not be enough to ensure the success of the Net for commercial transactions. New business models are needed, says Mr Patrick, such as the Onsale.com Dutch auction and the half a dozen other online auctions where customers bid for items such as microwaves or airline tickets. However, successful electronic commerce also requires customers to feel secure about giving their credit card details online - "they needn't worry," says

Mr Patrick. He thinks it is actually safer to send credit card details over the Net than to give them out over the phone. He says it is safe to use a credit card on the Net if there is a symbol of a closed lock at the bottom of the Internet browser you are using.

This symbol means it is a secure connection, conforming to the SSL standard for encryption between the client and the server.

IBM is also working on the Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) standard, which is a standard to ensure that the requirements of the buyer and seller and credit card-issuing bank are all met. Under SET, public and private key encryption will be used to keep credit card details secure.

Ultimately, Mr Patrick believes users will have a digital wallet on their PC where they can click on an image of a Visa card to use it. In addition, when they go to a vendor's site, they will be able to look at a digital certificate to check that it is authorised for secure transactions.

Credit card companies hope to cut losses from fraud dramatically by doing business on the Internet, adds Mr Patrick. One day home-otics could even be used to check that a user is a bona fide customer. For example, a videocamera on top of a PC could check for a "face print".

Mr Patrick believes that, in the future, people will not merely use the Net from personal computers, network computers or TV sets. He thinks the use of Sun's Java programming language in telephones, cars and even domestic appliances, will make access to the Net ubiquitous.

Because Java can run on any computer - or be built into tiny application-specific integrated circuits, it will be the 'glue' that links different systems to the Net.

"Java will enable almost any device to interact on a network and the Web will become the new graphical user interface," says Mr Patrick. "When you look at it that way, [Microsoft] Windows is irrelevant."

When you look at it that way, no wonder IBM is backing the Internet.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Sometimes the quickest way from A to Z is to start in the middle.



Magstar MP, with its unique midpoint loading and exceptional reliability, retrieves most data up to three times faster than comparable systems.

The Magstar MP storage system starts in the middle of the tape, instead of the beginning, so you can retrieve most data up to three times faster than comparable tape storage systems.* (Such a simple idea, our competitors wonder why they didn't think of it first.) Which means tape isn't just for backup

any more. With Magstar MP's remarkable three-year warranty, you can now confidently use tape for all your storage needs. Visit www.ibm.de/storage or call Miles Peterson on 0990 557711 for more information.



Solutions for a small planet

*For most single file restores. Based on "Disturbing Tape Performance", a comparison with two leading mid-range systems, available at www.ibm.de/storage



Higher speeds on the Internet will eventually bring a boost for real-time videoconferencing, says John Patrick. A new facility called Quality of Service/Class of Service will enable service providers to give videoconferencing higher priority than others, with guaranteed high transaction speeds - at a price. Pictured above is the System 4000 videoconferencing system

RUNNING THE SYSTEM • European IT Symposium

Six guiding principles

From previous page:

strategy to survive and thrive demands IT risk-taking or speed to market.

For example, in a financial institution there is not an IT plan because the 'enterprise' itself is a collection of 'businesses' pointed at a collection of 'markets', each with its own demands for success.

The result? Information technology planning becomes business planning.

By 2003, suggests Gartner, 75 per cent of organisations will recognise long-term costs in their IT business case evaluation processes and business IT budgets will be required to support a system of consolidated accounts to handle contracts and enterprise-wide services.

According to Gartner analysts, the "free ride is over". Specifically, they suggest the following six principles:

- Nothing lasts forever (therefore set a termination date).
- Business commitments are for the 'in place' period, not the fiscal year.
- Support is an obligation, not a right.
- Transition is a process, not an event.
- Projects and endeavours

will have limits and will be terminated if they are not managed.

• Prove the value of owning resources to keep them.

And the 'bottom line', according to Gartner analysts, is that extensive outsourcing and its counterpart, creating IT service businesses, lie ahead.

Responsibility for getting results from IT, paying for the long-term costs of IT decisions and so on, is moving to the business as is control over the IT environment.

During the transition, consultancy practices will apply in a restructured development group. The role of the chief information officer (CIO) is changing from 'running IT' to 'building commonality' and strategic leadership.

To complete the scenario, Gartner consultants suggest the following career-related planning guidelines for IT managers and staff:

- Endeavours will outweigh projects for recognition of the value of your participation, except where the project creates a package that is licensed in the market.
- Business analysis, risk

analysis and financial skills will be done in the business area itself; the 'consulting' model for development implies a separation of skills.

• Remuneration levels in the IT industry will not materially decline following the completion of the decade, therefore enterprises will employ more labour through contractors and consultants in general. Legacy maintenance will likely be outsourced due to cost pressures.

• Operations managers should develop financial management, contracting and outsourcing management capabilities, using small contracts for marginal platforms, bandwidth on demand in selected circumstances, and so on, to gain experience needed for the 'mostly outsourced' future. Staff should look for opportunities to support end-users and demonstrate value by doing so.

• And finally: learn one business-related and one management-related skill for each technical skill acquired when planning a personal career development plan for continued employability within your current enterprise.

سكرا من الامم

lonary

FERGUSON ENTERPRISES
Number 1 in plumbing supply - U.S.A.
WOLSELEY plc
The name behind the name

FINANCIAL TIMES COMPANIES & MARKETS

Wednesday November 5 1997
Week 45

When it's "Action" not "Consulting"
Speak to the People with the
Instant Solution.
Interim **NBS** Management
0171 493 4937
12 Offices across the UK

INSIDE Japan toughens up for Big Bang

Arranged marriages appear to be going out of fashion in Japan - in business as well as in private life. Until recently, the obvious solution to the threatened failure of Sanyo Securities would have been for the finance ministry to match it with a more prosperous partner. But in the newly competitive financial climate ahead of Big Bang liberalisation, all the prospective spouses have responded with a polite but firm "no". Page 19

Hand takes the reins at Enap

Breathing new life into existing titles, and launching new ones, is a strategy which has served Enap, the media group, well in the UK. Now, with Kevin Hand (left) as the new chief executive, the group is likely to try the same formula in Germany and France. But will Enap buy its rival IPC, which was put on the market last week by Reed Elsevier with a price tag of up to £1bn (\$1.66bn)? Page 21

Derivatives trades hit fresh highs

Volatility on world financial markets last month led to record trading volumes on the leading derivatives exchanges. Page 22

Safe Singapore back in favour

Singapore's reputation for staid conventionalism has sometimes alienated south-east Asian investors. Now, however, as financial turmoil grips the region, prudence is once again a virtue. Page 34

Companies in this issue

ASE	3	Infocsek	16
AT&T Capital	17	KLM	16
Abbey National	8	Krupp Hoechst	17, 14
Adidas	18	Lafarge	20
Aetna	16	Logica	8
Al Canada	4	Lufthansa	4
Alkermes	17	Luxottica	15
Amazon.com	18	MAM	20
Ansoz	20	M&S	30, 20, 14
Apple	16	Microsoft	7
BPI	17	NatWest Markets	19
BZW	14, 16	National Power Corp	17
Banaco	16	Natuzzi	15
Banamex	15	New Core	19
Banco del Atlantico	15	Newcourt Credit	17
Bankers Trust	16	News Corp	4
Barclays Bank	14	Next	30
Barnes & Noble	16	Nippon Life	17
Battersea	20	Northwest Airlines	18
Borders	20	Pfizer	17
British Petroleum	20, 30	Putnam Investments	17
Cedynet	16	Roca Electronics	30
Colnet	8	Rediffmail	21
China Int'l Power	17	Reed Elsevier	20
China Everbright	17	Renaissance	2
CompUSA	16	Rolls-Royce	30, 4
Cookson	20	Roma	24
Deutsche Shell	20	SGL Carbon	17
Deutsche Telekom	10	SKF	10
Dr Pepper/7 Up	16	Sanyo Securities	19
Enap	21	Senior Engineering	30
Equitable Companies	16	Sun Life	30
Fila	15	Telefonos de Mexico	10
Gartmore	20	Thames Water	30
General Motors	10	Thyssen	17, 14
Gillette	20	Traillor	16
Glaxo Wellcome	30	Trustor	15
Goldman Sachs	15	United Airlines	4
Grain Processing	19	Versar	17
Great Lakes	20	Volkswagen	18
Gucci	15	Waste Management	16
Guinness	15	Wills Compton	20
Hartstone	30	Yahoo Japan	1
Hoechst	10	Zeneca	30

Market Statistics

Annual reports service	28, 29	FTSE Actuaries share indices	30
Benchmark Govt bonds	22	Foreign exchange	30
Bond futures and options	22	Gold prices	22
Bond prices and yields	22	London share service	28, 29
Commodity prices	24	Managed funds service	26-27
Dividends announced, UK	28	Money markets	22
EMS currency rates	28	New int'l bond issues	22
Share prices	22	Options	32, 33
FTSE-100 World indices	31	Short-term int'l rates	22
FTSE Gold Index	30	US interest rates	22
Emerging Market bonds	22	World stock markets	31

CROSSWORD, Page 24

Chief price changes yesterday

FRANKFURT (DM)		PARIS (FF)	
Alcatel	75.0	Alcatel	3114
Bois	42.5	Bois	175
Krupp Hoechst	374.0	Krupp Hoechst	175
Wolfs	95.5	Wolfs	17.1
PARIS (FF)		PARIS (FF)	
Alcatel	25.0	Alcatel	2100
Bois	35.0	Bois	180.1
Metro Int'l	38.0	Metro Int'l	1202
Hoechst	99	Hoechst	257
LONDON (Pence)		LONDON (Pence)	
AMEC	218	AMEC	230
Borden	28	Borden	219
Raytheon	284	Raytheon	370
Safety	254	Safety	370
Alcatel	1794	Alcatel	1880
Janet	494	Janet	110
Northbrook	494	Northbrook	257
LONDON (Pence)		LONDON (Pence)	
Alcatel	1719	Alcatel	1880
Liberty	425	Liberty	110
Wolfs	37	Wolfs	17.1
Alcatel	68	Alcatel	6.35
Bois	115	Bois	22.75
Safety	619	Safety	33.0
LONDON (Pence)		LONDON (Pence)	
Alcatel	18.5	Alcatel	94.5
Bois	53.05	Bois	82.5
Raytheon	43.5	Raytheon	170
Alcatel	7.5	Alcatel	31.5
Bois	63.5	Bois	48.5
Raytheon	39	Raytheon	28.75

New York and Toronto prices at 12:30.

Bourse attempts to stem flow of companies listing overseas

Italian stock exchange set to relax rules

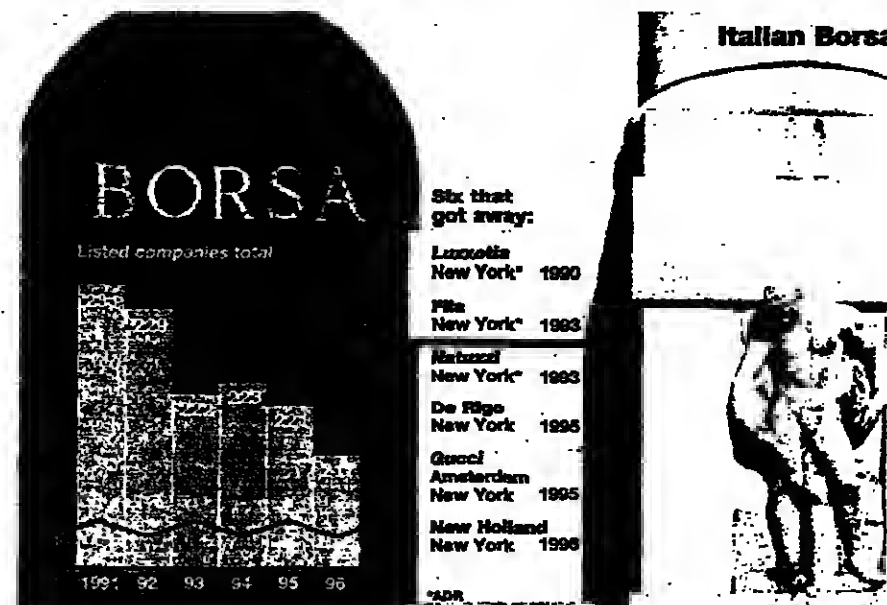
By Paul Batta in Milan

Italy's newly privatised stock exchange yesterday moved to simplify regulations and reduce the cost of trading in a bid to halt the drift of medium-sized companies to New York and other overseas markets.

Draft proposals to be approved by a shareholders' meeting of the bourse on November 19 will scrap the rule whereby companies must show three years of consecutive profits before they can apply for a listing in Milan.

This regulation was one of the reasons why Gucci, the Florentine fashion house, decided to list on the New York and Amsterdam stock exchanges three years ago after it was refused a Milan listing.

Gucci has never looked back. Several other Italian companies such as Luxottica, the



The poor financial performance of these firms in recent years would disqualify most from a Milan listing under the existing stock market rules.

Under the new proposals, a company will no longer have to show it has been operating profitably in the previous three consecutive years.

Instead, it will only have to show its activities can generate profits. It will also have to present to the stock market its balance sheets for the three

previous years, with at least the last balance sheet audited.

The stock exchange will only consider companies whose initial capitalisation would total £1.0bn (\$5.8m). Companies coming to the market for the first time will also have to be sponsored by a bank, an investment firm or another authorised broker. Sponsors will have to guarantee the financial forecasts and figures of the company. They will also have to publish twice a year a financial

analysis of the company. At least 25 per cent of a company's capital will have to be floated on the principal Milan market. In the case of the unlisted securities market, the minimum capital has been raised to 20 per cent from 10 per cent.

Stefano Frede, chairman of the new private stock exchange company, said the bourse aimed to attract about 100 new companies to the market over the next three years.

Mexican banks start consolidation process

By Leslie Crawford in Mexico City

Banamex, Mexico's largest bank, is in exploratory merger talks with Banco del Atlantico, the country's eighth ranked bank in terms of assets.

This begins the process of consolidation in Mexico's troubled banking industry.

In separate negotiations, Banamex, the financial group which owns Banamex, is discussing the sale of a minority

stake in its brokerage house, Accival, to Goldman Sachs of New York.

"The consolidation process in Mexico is inevitable and will be faster and more dramatic than most participants currently realise," says José Garcia-Cantera, an analyst with Salomon Brothers in New York.

His believes mergers will be driven by the banks' need to cut excess capacity. The industry is still struggling to

recover from Mexico's financial crisis of 1995, which led to the near collapse of the banking system.

Only a government bailout - the cost of which is still rising - prevented a financial meltdown. Several banks have been sold, while other institutions have sought foreign partners to recapitalise their operations.

The government has taken some \$45bn (\$27.1bn) of bad loans - or nearly half out-

standing loans in the banking system - on to its books. But banks are still burdened with a high level of non-performing assets, which account for about 18 per cent of the total extended credit. This has put a break on new lending and added to the problems of overcapacity.

Banco del Atlantico is one of four small banks ripe for a takeover. It has 803 branches and a 4.2 per cent share of the loan market, and is considered

too small to survive in the more competitive environment caused by the entry of foreign banks since 1995. A number of small Mexican banks - including Promex, Bancroer and Bancomer - are facing problems.

Banamex said the purchase of a small bank such as Banco del Atlantico could be an inexpensive way of acquiring branches in the face of the expansion plans of its rivals. It stressed talks were still at the exploratory stage.

Exchange threatens penalties over Trustor funds

By Tim Burt and Greg Mcivor in Stockholm and Clay Harris in London

A senior Swedish police officer has gone to London to liaise with Britain's Serious Fraud Office over possible criminal proceedings involving the collapse of Trustor funds. Jochem Moseström, the officer in charge of the case at Sweden's National Criminal Intelligence Service, said: "The total information we have been getting strengthens the suspicion that a crime has been committed."

Lord Myners was said yesterday by his UK lawyer to be "abroad" and unable to be contacted. His corporate memoir, *Requiem for a Family Business*, is due to be published next week.

The case centres on the transfer of SKR200m from Trustor accounts in Sweden to one of the company's accounts in London. According to Swedish investigators, that account has subsequently been found to contain less than SKR200,000.

If the funds have been transferred beyond the control of Trustor, it could contravene Swedish law protecting the rights of minority shareholders.

The investigation was stepped up after preliminary inquiries by the Swedish state prosecution service

prompted the suspension of Trustor shares at the end of last week.

Björn Björnsen, non-executive director and representative of minority shareholders, said a board meeting was likely this week and that he had been assured information would be provided to the stock market.

The Stockholm stock exchange said Trustor had failed to respond to requests for information about its finances. Hans Edénhammar, head of market surveillance, said: "We will have to consider what action to take by the end of the week."

Barclays in partial sale of BZW equities arm

By Jane Martinson and Clay Harris in London

Barclays, the UK bank, has failed to find a buyer willing to take over the entire equities and corporate advisory businesses of the BZW investment banking arm it put up for sale a month ago.

Credit Suisse First Boston, the Swiss-US investment bank, has reached a preliminary agreement with Barclays to buy just the UK and continental European equities businesses.

This leaves the group's equity derivatives division and its businesses in Australia and Hong Kong - which represent about half of the total being sold in terms of revenues and staff - still up for sale.

CSFB decided against making an offer for the equity derivatives business and its Asia-Pacific operation partly because they overlapped with its own operations.

The whole of the business put up for sale accounted for £200m of the £500m of BZW's revenues in the first half of this year. Although Barclays said the business for sale was profitable, little is known about the capital and costs allocated to it. Analysis had expected it would fetch between £400m and £500m when the sale was announced.

The exclusivity agreement allows CSFB less than a week to agree final terms. The bank is to confirm lock-in agreements with key members of BZW staff during this period. It can still walk away from any deal, leaving Barclays to face an uncertain future.

The outline deal is likely to be regarded as a failure on the part of Barclays, which had suggested to other buyers that it wanted to sell the businesses as a unit. Some 20 banks were understood to have expressed an interest in buying parts of BZW last month.

CSFB is believed to have found no resistance when it put its partial offer to Barclays early this week. By that time, CSFB was the only runner.

But Martin Taylor, Barclays' chief executive, said last night that he was "happy with the way things have worked out" and defended the sales process, which has been criticised by other investment bankers.

The sale was handled by Goldman Sachs, the US investment bank.

Barry Riley

Stock markets do have a downside, after all

Victor Niederhoffer's friend was brutally frank. "It's only a matter of time until you go under," he said, after reading a draft of the

case of the trader's book *The Education of a Speculator*, published earlier this year.

Unfortunately, the unnamed friend turned out to be only too right: Niederhoffer's \$10m hedge fund was wiped out last week, evidently positioned the wrong way in S&P Index contracts. Until the end of September, hedge funds in general had been performing exceptionally well, with global equity funds returning an average 31 per cent in nine months, according to Evaluation Associates. But we have now been reminded of the true risks in the markets.

It might have been a lot worse. Some massive official support exercises have been mounted - potentially more than \$800n for Indonesia, for instance. Foreign central banks have withdrawn some \$150n in US Treasuries from US Federal Reserve custody in the last two weeks, presumably to help finance currency support measures. Nevertheless, Treasury bond yields have, if anything, gone down.

The popular explanation of last week's gyrations on Wall Street and in Europe seems to be that bearish professional investment managers have attempted to switch into "safe haven" bonds and cash, but their attack on the stock market has been largely neutral-

ised by plucky small investors who have piled in at lower prices. Oddly, though, those small punters complained of inability to trade because their brokers' phones were blocked.

In terms of fundamentals the main challenge to the stock market has come from the evident overoptimism on corporate earnings growth. Bottom-up US/EU growth expectations run at 14 per cent a year both in the US and continental Europe.

Whether investors have really believed such rosy consensus projections in full is a moot point. But, from whatever base assumption, the economic meltdown in the Far East has required a significant downgrading. According to Merrill Lynch, US insiders are keener sellers than at any time since 1987, indicating company directors know earnings shocks are coming.

But, "new paradigm" investment and to ignore the conventional value measures. They point to fast-rising government bond issuance in both the US and Europe while governments prepare to offload more social security obligations on to privately funded schemes. Meanwhile, the over-

riding corporate trend is for incentivised managements to economise on equity and, if anything, buy it back. So equities, say the bulls, will be squeezed much higher.

However, if you feed the Far East into this picture, modifications are required because rapid capacity expansion continues there in basic manufactured goods - from cars to computer chips - seemingly regardless of profitability. So the more commoditised sectors of manufacturing must, around the globe, miss out on any party. All the same, this leaves plenty of relatively protected sectors for the long-term bulls to favour.

But remember that in Japan in 1989, stocks could also only go higher and higher. Now we wait for the consensus US earnings forecasts to catch up with reality. We also wait for investors to apply higher risk premiums to equity investments after a period in which, on some calculations, the premium had shrunk to little more than 2 per cent.

Already emerging markets have suffered one of their familiar shakeouts. In bonds, the spread on J.P. Morgan's EMBI+ Index against US Treasuries has shot up within a week from 340 to 800 basis points. These shifts are painful if you are exposed - maybe lethal if you are leveraged.

"A string of good trades can sometimes lead to inattention to detail and subsequent losses," wrote Niederhoffer in his 400-page *magnum opus*. "The markets usually find a way to take down traders at the height of their hubris."

That looks like sound advice.

IN SYNDICATE
FINANCE
OUR
SUCCESS IS
BUILT ON
TEAMWORK

If syndicated finance is your optimum solution, then successfully delivering the transaction relies on teamwork. We believe in a way of process, with a dedicated team appointed to manage the transaction from the initial proposal to closing. A team that can satisfy your objectives in the banking markets. A team that offers the resources, knowledge and experience that will, coupled with your strengths, achieve a successful transaction. To build a stronger team call 0800 34 35 36.

The Royal Bank of Scotland

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: THE AMERICAS

Aetna profits slide after \$103m charge

By John Authers
in New York

Aetna, the US life and health insurer, yesterday announced operating profits of \$59.1m for the third quarter, down sharply from \$136.5m in the same period last year, after a \$103m charge to cover increased reserves in its health management business.

The charge was in line with a profits warning the company announced at the end of September, initiating

sharp falls in share prices for several health management organisations.

It said it was still having problems integrating US Healthcare, the largest HMO in the US, which it bought last year for \$8.9bn.

However, earnings per share, at 98 cents a share before the charge, were below the \$1.02 which had been predicted by a consensus of analysts polled by First Call, and the company's shares fell in morning trading.

By midday, the company's shares had slipped $\frac{1}{4}$ to \$72.

Richard Huber, chief executive, admitted he was disappointed by the higher medical costs which had lowered Aetna's health insurance earnings. But he added that health integration was continuing and that all HMO systems conversions in markets which did not overlap had been completed.

Cathy Seifert, equity analyst at Standard & Poor's, the rating agency, said the

charge reflected a combination of factors. She said: "There are macroeconomic trends in the healthcare sector, where you've got slowing revenue growth while healthcare costs are rising. A separate trend is the problem integrating US Healthcare."

She added that the dip in the company's stock suggested that Wall Street had "not totally digested" the information which Aetna had released in September. It also reflected a steady

expansion in Aetna's price-earnings ratio after the acquisition, as investors reacted positively to the prospects for the healthcare sector.

The company's other businesses, offering retirement saving and fund management products in the US and a range of international markets, fared better. Aetna Retirement Services saw its assets grow 33 per cent over the year.

Mr Huber added that international growth was going

well. Operating earnings for Aetna International increased 25 per cent over the year to \$34m. In spite of start-up investments in Argentina, Indonesia and the Philippines.

Since the end of the third quarter, Aetna has announced a deal to sell life insurance in China, only the second US company to be licensed to do so. Mr Huber said last month that healthcare would provide the bulk of Aetna's growth for the next five years.

AMERICAS NEWS DIGEST

The Equitable advances 73%

Equitable Companies, the US financial services group which stretches from insurance through fund management to Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, yesterday announced a 73 per cent increase in after-tax operating earnings to \$188.4m for the third quarter. Its businesses continued to benefit from the strong stock markets during the period. Shares rose $\frac{1}{2}$ to \$45.

DLJ's earnings more than doubled, up 114 per cent at \$120.3m. The exceptionally favourable conditions for Wall Street during the period, including significant fee income growth from mergers and acquisitions, drove the increase. Earnings for The Equitable's insurance operations, which concentrate on retirement savings products such as annuities, rose 42 per cent to \$102.8m. Earnings were improved by strong investment performance, while total premiums, helped by demographic factors, rose 27 per cent.

Operating earnings at Alliance Capital, which operates both mutual funds and institutional pension funds and has started a campaign to expand into Latin America, rose 35 per cent to \$65.2m, buoyed by both the strong equity markets, and high net in-flows of cash, which were in line with the trend for the industry. Total assets under management rose 25 per cent to \$43.8bn over the 12 months.

John Authers, New York

COMPUTING

Apple, CompUSA in retail link

Apple Computer said it and CompUSA were joining forces to launch a new "store within a store" retail format for selling Apple products and technology within CompUSA Computer Superstores across the US.

CompUSA said its Computer Superstores would be dedicating significant retail space to Apple computers, software, peripherals and supplies as well as staffing the areas with Apple-trained employees.

CompUSA said it would fit out all its Computer Superstores with dedicated "store within store" environments. It said it expected to fit out more than 40 locations in key markets before the peak holiday selling season and planned to introduce the new environment in its Superstores nationwide within the next three to five months.

AP-DJ, Cupertino, California

BANKING

Appointments at BT Alex. Brown

Bankers Trust has created an additional layer of management at BT Alex. Brown, the unit created on September 1 as a result of the merger of Bankers Trust and Alex. Brown.

Ted Virtue, executive vice-president and head of global finance at Bankers Trust, has been appointed to the additional post of president of BT Alex. Brown. He will report directly to Yves de Balmain and Mayo Shattuck, vice-chairmen of Bankers Trust and co-chairmen and co-chief executive officers of BT Alex. Brown. Mr de Balmain came from the BT side and Mr Shattuck from Alex. Brown. The move is likely to be seen as Bankers Trust exerting its authority over its acquisition.

Tracy Corrigan, New York

Comments and press releases about international companies coverage can be sent by e-mail to international.companies@ft.com

Dr Pepper to shed 110 jobs

By Richard Waters
in New York

Dr Pepper/7 Up, the US soft drink company owned by Cadbury Schweppes of the UK, yesterday announced plans to cut 110 jobs, or around one in 10 of its workers.

The news came after a year in which the company's soft drinks sales in the US have fallen behind the growth rate set by its two larger rivals, Coca-Cola and PepsiCo. However, DPSU called the move "voluntary" and denied it had been prompted either by competitive pressures or by an order from its British parent.

While Dr Pepper, the company's flagship brand, has been growing faster than the 3.4 per cent rate of the US soft drinks market as a whole, its other brands have

lagged. A spokesman attributed the decline in volume sales of brands such as 7 Up and Crush to a move by some bottlers who are affiliated with the company's bigger rivals to drop its brands from their distribution channels in favour of others sold by Coca-Cola or PepsiCo.

In spite of the job cuts, DPSU said it was not reducing its marketing efforts. Also yesterday, the company named John Clarke as its first chief advertising officer, responsible for all its brand advertising and media activities, and said he would join its management board.

The job reductions resulted from the first thorough review into the company's operations that had been conducted for some years, and involved mainly administrative positions, a spokesman said. This was



Fizzy or flat: Mixed results from Dr Pepper/7 Up's brands

done in part to the planned installation of SAP's company-wide software package, which was expected to streamline the company's activities.

Most of the jobs will go from DPSU's headquarters in Dallas, with the reductions due to be completed

by the end of next year.

While saying that it had not been required by Cadbury Schweppes to take the action, DPSU said the review that led to the cuts had begun earlier this year as part of the UK company's "managing for value" programme.

Waste Management bolsters board

By Nikki Tait

Waste Management, the Chicago-based garbage disposal group whose share price was rocked last week when its newly-appointed chief executive unexpectedly quit, yesterday attempted to amelioate investors' concerns by bolstering its board and "reshaping" its audit

and executive committees.

Two new independent directors were named - Rodrick Hills, a former chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and John Pope, a former president and chief operating officer of United Airlines.

The reorganisation of the internal audit, nominating and executive committees

will see Dean Buntrock, one of the company's founders and the focus of some investor disquiet, end any active role on board committees.

Steve Miller, who stepped in as acting chief executive after Ronald LeMay's sudden departure, reaffirmed the company would take a "more conservative" accounting approach which

could result in lower future reported earnings.

He added he was still unaware of any review which would lead to a restatement of previous year earnings, but admitted that this remained a possibility.

Waste shares gained $\frac{1}{4}$ to \$24 $\frac{1}{2}$ on the news, having slumped from around \$29 last week.



You already work in the finance industry. Do you really need to read about it as well?

It's a fair point. What can you read that will be more valuable to you than time spent on the job itself? But, as a professional working in banking or finance you will have already realised two key facts:

- First, there is no such thing as long-term job security.
- Second, the people who stay in employment will be the people who retain their employability. Integral to this is the need to ensure that you have a thorough understanding of every aspect of your industry.

That's why our series of workbooks covers a range of subjects within the financial markets. They have been written by experienced specialists who understand the needs of finance professionals. The books are practical and interactive and each book is split into modules with case studies and exercises.

The urgent demands of work mean sometimes you don't have

the time to devote to wading through long texts. These workbooks are concise and up-to-date and you can work at your own pace.

Published by FT-Pitman Publishing in conjunction with Fairplace Institute of Banking and Finance, and edited by Dr DC Gardner, there is a total of forty workbooks aimed at introductory and intermediate levels.

To find out more about the range of subjects covered call us on: +44 (0)1704 508080 or visit our website:

www.pitman.co.uk/fairplace.htm

Whether for you or for your staff, we think we can provide a unique method of building on your understanding of the financial markets.

FAIRPLACE
INSTITUTE OF BANKING & FINANCE

FT
PITMAN
PUBLISHING

سكدا من الاربعين

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: INTERNATIONAL

Steel groups give in to lure of wedlock

Thyssen and Krupp Hoesch put the synergies from their merger at a minimum of DM450m a year

Talks round a table have succeeded where a hostile takeover bid failed. Yesterday's news that the supervisory and managing boards of Thyssen and Krupp Hoesch reached a basic agreement to merge the two Ruhr-based steel and engineering groups was surprising only in its speed.

Despite ups and downs, it has been increasingly likely that the two would agree a marriage. The potential benefits uncovered in March when Gerhard Cromme, Krupp chief executive, was caught planning a debt-financed bid for his larger rival Thyssen, have proved more persuasive than the attractions of independence.

The decision to merge Thyssen and Krupp would probably never have come without Mr Cromme's aborted bid, planned with the help of the Frankfurt branch of Goldman Sachs, the US investment bank.

But yesterday's statement from Thyssen and Krupp reeked of an earlier age of German corporate governance. The roll-call of those deciding the future of the two companies was a "Who's Who" of the Ruhr region.

The meeting was convened by Bertold Beitz, the 84-year-old former Krupp chief executive who now presides over the Krupp foundation, and Günter Vogel, 77, another former Krupp chief and heavy industry troubleshooter who is now honorary chairman of the Thyssen supervisory board.

Yesterday's statement put the likely synergies from a

Hands across the Ruhr



Hoesch-Krupp	1996	1997
Production	2.8	2.9
Investment	3.0	3.1
Exports	2.5	2.6
Imports	3.0	3.1
Capital	5.1	5.2
Research and development	5.2	5.3
Marketing	5.6	5.7
Other non-core businesses	0.9	1.0
Inter-group costs	-3.9	-4.1
Total	24.0	24.2
Profit before tax	336	338
Profit after tax	250	252

merger at a minimum of DM450m (\$250m) a year. To this has to be added the DM500m of financial benefits accruing annually from the merger of the two groups' flat steel interests into Thyssen Krupp Stahl. The company, in which Thyssen has 60 per cent and Krupp a 40 per cent stake, began operating in September.

The statement gave no indication of the final shape of the merged company. But it is thought the two sides have been discussing the exchange of their existing shares for equity in a new company rather than a structure based on holding

companies. This would leave the Krupp foundation, currently owner of 51 per cent of Krupp, as the largest shareholder in the new concern.

Other big shareholders would include the German state, which holds 22.5 per cent of Krupp, and Westfälische Landesbank Girozentrale, which has 9.5 per cent of the Essen-based group.

Because Krupp is smaller than Thyssen, the Krupp foundation's stake would almost certainly be less than 20 per cent of the merged company. Thyssen, with about 140,000 shareholders,

has a far more diversified ownership structure, although Commerzbank and the Allianz insurance group hold 11.5 per cent through a joint holding company.

What Paul Achleitner, a partner of Goldman Sachs in Frankfurt, yesterday termed "strategic logic" led to the decision to merge. Both Thyssen and Krupp have been pursuing similar strategies of concentrating on core businesses and striving for a clearly defined return on capital to increase the shareholder value of the respective groups.

of around DM5bn to be divested. A notable recent disposal was the 30 per cent stake in E-Plus, the third largest German mobile-phone network.

Both men have clearly defined goals for return on capital employed.

Mr Vogel is seeking 12.5 per cent for the Thyssen group. According to analysts, he fell below this target in the business year to end-September 1996, when the group achieved just under 10 per cent. Mr Cromme's target is a return of 15 per cent. According to Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, the return recently has been about 10 per cent.

Both Thyssen and Krupp are important producers of vehicle components and could become a powerful force in this sector. The two groups' trading divisions could also yield economies of scale and synergies.

Yesterday's statement said the effects on employment would be slight and spread out throughout the world. This suggests the two companies expect their merger to be a prelude to new expansion, probably in relatively undeveloped markets such as south-east Asia and South America.

The meeting also left one important personnel decision for later this month. The supervisory boards of Krupp and Thyssen have yet to decide whether it will be Mr Cromme or Mr Vogel who will head Germany's largest engineering group by far.

Peter Norman

Alumax pinpoints savings worth \$90m

By Nikki Tait in Chicago

Alumax, the third largest of the US aluminium producers, said yesterday it had identified cost-savings and productivity measures which could add close to \$90m to annual profits.

It said that around \$60m would come from internal cost efficiencies, and a further \$10m from productivity gains and reduction in the workforce.

The main loss of jobs has already occurred with the recent reorganisation of the company's semi-solid forging operations, where about 300 positions were shed.

A smaller number of jobs are being lost at Alumax's Texarkana rolling mill, which has been changing its

product mix and producing for more specialised markets. Alumax employs around 14,000 people and the job reductions account for 9.3 per cent of the total workforce.

In addition, Alumax's future pre-tax results will not be weighed by this year's \$13m one-off charge in respect of the "forging operations reorganisation" - leaving the company to calculate an overall \$100m boost to future profits before tax, in comparison with 1997.

The company said that it expected about \$20m of the profits improvement to fall in its primary aluminium operations; about \$15m in its semi-fabricated businesses; and the bulk, or \$65m, to show up in fabricated

operations. It said that the overall additional benefit to earnings after tax, compared with 1997, should work out at around \$1.05 a share. According to First Call, analysts are currently estimating earnings per share of \$2.54 for 1997.

In the first nine months of 1997, Alumax reported a loss of \$13.5m, after tax and charges on sales of \$2.15bn. Excluding all special items and dividend income, Alumax's underlying profit for the period was \$101.2m.

The company said it was looking at introducing a performance improvement plan, devised by Boston Consulting Group, encouraging divisions to meet balance sheet and profit targets, rather than just the latter.

Vereinsbank issue beats market expectations

By Andrew Fisher in Frankfurt

Bayerische Vereinsbank has raised more than expected from German and international investors through a capital increase totalling about DM3.5bn (\$2bn) to push through the second stage of the merger to create Germany's second largest bank.

The bank said last night that the move had aroused considerable interest among domestic and foreign investors, in spite of the difficult situation on world capital markets.

"This is the first big, highly visible transaction done in Europe since all the market difficulties," said Andrew Wilson, co-head of

equity capital markets in Europe for J.P. Morgan.

The US investment bank led the global offering, together with Vereinsbank and its merger partner, Bayerische Hypothek- und Wechselbank.

With the new shares priced at DM98 - compared with yesterday's close of DM100.6, down DM1.20 - the offer raised nearly DM1.7bn. The "greenhouse" option, to satisfy extra demand from investors, is likely to increase this to nearly DM2bn.

This is in addition to the rights issue, already completed, under which Vereinsbank raised DM1.6bn. These shares were priced at DM85. The successful Vereinsbank issue, which follows a

share exchange which left it with 45 per cent of Hypo-Bank's shares, was in contrast to the embarrassing decision by Volkswagen, the German motor company, to postpone its planned DM6bn-DM8bn capital increase in the face of market turmoil.

The new Bavarian bank, to be called Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank, will be the largest mortgage lender in Europe and has ambitions to expand further in regional markets in retail, corporate and asset management business. But it does not intend to become a big investment bank.

Albrecht Schmidt, head of Vereinsbank, will become chairman of the merged bank's management board.

Putnam allies with Nippon Life in Japan

By Gwen Robinson and Gillian Tett in Tokyo

Putnam Investments, a leading US fund manager, is aiming to make Japan its largest overseas market for its operations outside the US.

Putnam is stepping up its plans to move into Japan's lucrative pension management market on the back of a recently concluded tie-up with Nippon Life, Japan's largest life insurer.

The strategic alliance, sealed in September in Tokyo, is the most comprehensive yet between a large foreign fund manager and Japanese life insurer.

How the two companies manage their partnership will be closely watched by foreign asset managers, as a test of whether such

tie-ups can maximise opportunities in Japan's "Big Bang" reforms. Foreign interest in the Japanese pension market has grown in step with the government's plans for deregulation.

Already, the relaxation of restrictions has encouraged Japanese companies and public pensions to use foreign groups for their portfolio investments - and has consequently left many groups scrambling to boost their presence.

Lawrence Lasser, chief executive of Putnam Investments, said that under the Nippon deal, Putnam will develop products for Japanese institutional pension clients and manage ¥80bn (\$622m) in assets globally for Nippon Life.

The products will be sold and promoted through Nippon Life,

which has a sales force of 76,000, 17.5m policyholders and total assets of about ¥99,000bn.

Initially, Putnam will focus on six pilot funds it has established in Japan in six different asset classes, and expects them to attract about \$850m in assets by the year-end. Eventually, the group plans to offer about 12 pilot funds.

Putnam will train Nippon Life's employees in investment management, marketing and client service, and will share data and research with its Japanese partner.

Meanwhile, the relationship between the two groups was also boosted when Putnam recently took over an equal stake with Nippon Life in Panagora, a Boston-based asset management company.

This was previously held by Lehman Brothers and has about \$15bn under management.

Mr Lasser said Putnam was just beginning its entry to the pension market and intended to pursue a gradual strategy of developing business. "We are not poised to compete in the growth-in-assets derby so popular among investment firms, we are interested in investment performance," he said, adding that he was unconcerned about competition from Japanese fund managers.

"There won't be serious competition unless they tie up with foreign firms," he said. "Japanese fund managers are smart, hard working and adaptable. But it's a new game here, it doesn't mean they can't learn, but they are certainly

starting at a great disadvantage."

In the US, Putnam has gained a lead through the distinctive strategy of focusing on the management of so-called 401(k) defined-contribution pension funds for companies, managing about \$30bn.

Its success has helped it to become the fifth largest mutual fund manager with total assets of \$190bn. But in overseas markets, the company is known for a steady approach to business development. Italy, where it manages mutual funds for Gruppo Bipop, a medium-sized financial company, represents Putnam's most developed overseas market. In Japan, it opened a branch in 1981 whose operations were limited to selling investment trust products through brokers.

INTERNATIONAL NEWS DIGEST

Newcourt eyes AT&T Capital

Newcourt Credit, the acquisitive Canadian commercial and corporate finance group, is in talks to acquire AT&T Capital, the asset-backed lending organisation spun off from the US long-distance telecommunications company last year in a management buy-out valued at \$2.2bn.

The deal would be the largest acquisition yet by Newcourt in a series of mergers which have seen it buy 18 companies in the last six years, a process which has made it the sixth largest commercial lender in North America. Its last significant acquisition was BTF from Lloyds TSB of the UK for about \$500m.

Newcourt's strategy is to add businesses which allow it to service its clients, which include Dell Computer, on a global basis. Neither company was prepared to confirm when they expected the talks to be completed.

AT&T Capital, which is 98 per cent owned by Nomura International of London, also announced third-quarter results yesterday. These showed net profits of \$132m for the quarter.

Total revenues were \$404.5m, down 4.7 per cent compared with the equivalent period of 1996. The company attributed this to lower lease revenue, resulting from its \$3.1bn asset securitisation last year, and from higher relative interest rates.

John Authers, New York

GERMANY

SGL sees double-digit growth

SGL Carbon, the German carbon and graphite producer, yesterday forecast double-digit profit growth for 1997 and 1998 in spite of an exceptional charge of about DM45m (\$25.5m) this year.

"The order books support our confident outlook for the fourth quarter. Our optimistic forecast for the full year 1997 therefore remains intact despite considerably higher one-time rationalisation costs," Robert Koehler, management board chairman said.

Announcing nine-month results broadly in line with analysts' expectations, Mr Koehler said profit growth in 1998 would be "well into double figures", boosted by the company's restructuring and rationalisation programme.

Growth over the first nine months was driven by a recovering European steel industry - a key customer for SGL's products - as well as currency effects from a stronger dollar and several 1997 acquisitions. Pre-tax profit climbed 11 per cent to DM248m, exactly in line with forecasts by BHF Bank and slightly below the DM251m predicted by WestLB Research. Sales climbed 17 per cent to DM1,502bn.

SGL's shares outperformed the market after the results, closing at DM241, a fall of DM1.2. "The results were fairly solid, as expected, and the outlook was reasonably bullish," one dealer said. "The shares were strong immediately after the results came out but they have come off now with the market."

SGL said the expected exceptional charge was composed of a DM10m charge for a product recall in the US and about DM35m in restructuring costs for its European operations. About DM30m was included in the nine-month figures, leaving charges of DM15m to be included in the fourth-quarter results.

Reuters, Frankfurt

GLASS

Saint-Gobain to build UK plant

French glassmaker Saint-Gobain said yesterday it would build a flat glass production line in Britain, representing investment of FF900m (£103m). The plant will have annual capacity of 170,000 tonnes and is expected to start output by the end of 1999 at the latest, a spokeswoman said.

Up to now, Saint-Gobain has sourced its annual sales in Britain of 17m square metres of flat glass from plants in France, Belgium and Germany. The British plant is aimed at "optimising our logistics," the spokeswoman said. She declined to say where the plant would be located.

Reuters, Paris

CHINA

Everbright in joint venture talks

China Everbright Technology, one of the Hong Kong-listed arms of the acquisitive China Everbright Holdings, is understood to be negotiating a China joint venture. The venture, involving mainland independent parties, will provide data communications and is expected to target eastern Chinese provinces. The talks come ahead of the company's impending entry into Hong Kong's red-chip index, which tracks mainland-backed companies.

Louise Lucas, Hong Kong

PORTUGAL

BPI up 43% in third quarter

Banco Português de Investimento, Portugal's fifth largest financial group, lifted third-quarter net income 43 per cent to Esc17.3bn (\$58.3m), up from Esc12.1bn in the same period last year. The results are not directly comparable because of BPI's Esc136bn acquisition of Banco de Fomento e Exterior in September last year.

BPI began to be consolidated in the group's accounts in the last quarter of 1996. BPI's total assets rose from Esc2,889bn in December 1996 to Esc3,012bn in September.

Peter Wisc, Lisbon

Comments and press releases about international companies coverage can be sent by e-mail to international.companies@ft.com

Notice to Holders of:

Thermo Instrument Systems Inc.
3 1/2% Senior Convertible Debentures due 2000

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by Thermo Instrument Systems Inc. ("the Corporation"), pursuant to Section 7(a)(iv) of the Fiscal Agency Agreement dated as of September 15, 1995 among the Corporation, Thermo Instrument Corporation and Chemical Bank (predecessor to The Chase Manhattan Bank), as Fiscal Agent, that, effective as of October 21, 1997, the conversion price of the Corporation's 3 1/2% Senior Convertible Debentures due 2000 will be adjusted from U.S. \$16.9334 to U.S. \$19.5487. This adjustment reflects a five-for-four split of the Corporation's Common Stock, U.S. \$0.10 par value per share, to be paid in the form of a 25% stock dividend on October 31, 1997 to shareholders of record as of October 20, 1997.

By: The Chase Manhattan Bank
as Fiscal Agent

CHASE

November 5, 1997

Notice to Holders of:

Thermo Instrument Systems Inc.
4 1/2% Senior Convertible Debentures due 2003

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by Thermo Instrument Systems Inc. ("the Corporation"), pursuant to Section 7(g) of the Fiscal Agency Agreement dated as of October 24, 1996, among the Corporation, Thermo Instrument Corporation and The Chase Manhattan Bank, as Fiscal Agent, that, effective as of October 21, 1997, the conversion price of the Corporation's 4 1/2% Senior Convertible Debentures due 2003 will be adjusted from U.S. \$43.07 to U.S. \$34.456. This adjustment reflects a five-for-four split of the Corporation's Common Stock, U.S. \$0.10 par value per share, to be paid in the form of a 25% stock dividend on October 31, 1997 to shareholders of record as of October 20, 1997.

By: The Chase Manhattan Bank
as Fiscal Agent

CHASE

November 5, 1997

FUJITA CORPORATION USA
US \$ 25,000,000
GUARANTEED FLOATING RATE NOTES DUE 1998

In accordance with the provisions of the above mentioned notes, notice is hereby given as follows:

- * Interest period: November 4, 1997 to May 5, 1998 (182 days)
- * Interest payment date: May 5, 1998
- * Interest rate: 8.00016% per annum
- * Coupon amount payable per Bond of US \$ 100,000: US\$ 3,063.75

Agent Bank
BANQUE INTERNATIONALE
A LUXEMBOURG

NOTICE OF EARLY REDEMPTION

5 November, 1997

ABN AMRO Bank N.V.
ITL 150,000,000,000
11% Notes 1995 due 1998

Notice is hereby given that the above mentioned Notes will be redeemed on 28 November, 1997 in conformity with the Terms and Conditions at a redemption price of 100%, interest on the Notes will cease to accrue on 28 November, 1997.

Bank Hofmann is proud to announce the opening of its office in Geneva. Mr Charles Nehme and his colleagues will take great pleasure in offering a full range of private banking services to our international clientele in Geneva.

BANK HOFMANN

Geneva office:
Bank Hofmann AG
4, rue de la Tour de l'ile
CH-1204 Geneva/Switzerland
Telephone 0041 22 818 56 00
Telefax 0041 22 818 56 10
Internet www.hofmann.ch
E-mail bank@hofmann.ch

Head office:
Bank Hofmann AG
Talstrasse 27
CH-8001 Zurich/Switzerland
Telephone 0041 1 217 51 11
Telefax 0041 1 217 51 68

a CREDIT SUISSE GROUP company



Up and running.

The FTSE Eurotop Indices are the new benchmarks for pan-European stock market performance.

Comprising the FTSE Eurotop 100, FTSE Eurotop 300 and FTSE Euroblue, these indices enable you to hedge or trade Europe in one easy transaction.

The companies below are already licensed to provide derivatives based on the FTSE Eurotop Indices.

★ Bankers Trust International	Christopher Carter	+44 (0) 171 982 5810
★ BZW Securities	Edipere Clark	+44 (0) 171 773 8096
★ Credit Suisse Financial Products	Karl Finkbeiner	+44 (0) 171 888 2344
★ JP Morgan Securities Ltd.	Paolo Gambetti	+44 (0) 171 779 3227
★ Merrill Lynch Capital Markets	Patrick Zedewitz	+44 (0) 171 867 3637
★ Paribas	Hughes de la Marinière	+44 (0) 171 595 8111
★ SBC Warburg Dillon Read	Michael Jeeles	+44 (0) 171 568 5965

For access to the FTSE Eurotop Indices in real time, contact your data vendor.

FTSE
INTERNATIONAL

Tel: +44 (0) 171 448 1810

AMSTERDAM EXCHANGES AEX

Tel: +31 20 550 4144

© FTSE International Limited 1997. All rights reserved. "FTSE" and "Index" are trademarks of the London Stock Exchange and The Financial Times Limited. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners. Financial data provided by Reuters.

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: EUROPE

KLM forecasts record year after interim surge

By Gordon Cramb
in Amsterdam

KLM "is poised to surpass its previous best performance" in its current year, the Dutch flag carrier said yesterday, releasing first-half net profits more than doubled to F11.07bn (\$547m) from F1.52bn.

After resolving a dispute with Northwest Airlines of the US over issues of control in their eight-year-old tie-up, it hopes to reach accord with a European partner by the time its financial year ends in March.

Rob Abrahamsen, chief financial officer, said: "At the moment we are speaking only to Alitalia." Management of the state-controlled Italian airline, which has just emerged from a financial restructuring, is keen on an alliance with KLM but is under political pressure to

consider Air France as an alternative. Swissair is also interested in a pact with Alitalia.

KLM has previously made clear that for its part, such a deal would not involve equity links. Those with Northwest are being unwound as a result of an agreement this summer under which their transatlantic operating partnership is being broadened.

Interim net earnings included a F1.421m book profit on the sale of a first tranche of ordinary and preference shares in Northwest, where the board had put up a fight against KLM's plans to lift its holding above 20 per cent. In the 1996 first half, F1.376m was booked following the sale and revaluation of preference shares.

For the second quarter alone, when the latest sale took place, net earnings

totalled F1.84m. The equivalent period of last year brought in F1.258m, of which F1.131m derived from the rearrangement of KLM's preferred stock holdings in Northwest.

Barring adverse changes in the world economic picture, exchange rates and fuel prices, Mr Abrahamsen said, "KLM will have the best year in its history". That would beat the F1.547m net profits recorded two years before. Analysts were last night upgrading their 1997-98 forecasts after an interim result which exceeded their expectations.

While adding the full-year outlook assumed the group would escape any impact from recent upheavals in south-east Asian economies, Mr Abrahamsen went on: "We expect our traffic will not be affected, and we see no signs of it. The new KLM

is anyway flexible enough to adjust its capacity."

A rationalisation programme - introduced last November and aimed at saving F1.5bn over three years - contributed F1.15m of the F1.482m improvement in first-half operating income, which reached F1.75m. Mr Abrahamsen described this as heartening and said a similar benefit would follow in the current six months.

Other factors adding the improvement were a stronger dollar, volume growth in traffic and better demand for business class seats. Passenger load factor was 81.4 per cent, up from 76.8 per cent. Cargo showed no improvement in spite of reduced capacity as KLM focused on more profitable routes.

Japan Air System has just joined nearly 25 airlines with which KLM has co-operation deals.



Winning ways: Steffi Graf is the public face of Adidas

Give Brunell, Alamy

Strong US performance helps lift Adidas 64%

By Graham Bowley
in Frankfurt

Adidas yesterday surprised investors with a stronger than expected increase in third-quarter pre-tax profits and revealed that two board members would be selling part of their stakes in the German sportswear group.

Adidas, which is taking over Salomon, the French sports goods company, said pre-tax profits rose 64.4 per cent to DM307m (\$176.8m) in the period, underlining its growing success in the battle against US rivals Nike and Reebok in the world sportswear market.

Adidas said Robert Louis-Dreyfus, chairman, and Christian Touren, a fellow director, would each sell 500,000 Adidas shares. They would continue to hold about 4.9 per cent each of Adidas share capital.

Valued at yesterday's closing share price, the combined stake to be sold is worth about DM248m, although analysts said the shares were likely to be sold

at a small discount. The sale - co-ordinated by UBS - will not involve a book-building process and the two directors are not expected to sell more of their stakes.

The sale is to recoup personal debt inherited by the two directors in April when they bought shares from Sogedim, a Belgium-based investment company which had held a minority stake in Adidas. Sogedim became involved with Adidas in 1989 when it bought 55 per cent of the company from Bernhard Tapie, the French businessman and former politician.

This stake was later reduced to 26 per cent when Adidas went public. Adidas said sales rose 45.7 per cent to DM2.1bn in the third quarter, thanks to success in the key US market. North American sales rose 69 per cent to DM531m, while sales in Europe increased 34 per cent to DM1.37m.

"This was all very positive," said one industry analyst at a bank in Frankfurt. Mr Louis-Dreyfus, former

chief executive of Saatchi and Saatchi, the UK advertising group, is credited with the impressive turnaround after losses in 1993.

Since he took over, the company has adopted a more aggressive marketing strategy, revamped its product range and emphasised technological innovation.

It went public with a DM2.1bn share issue in 1995. Mr Louis-Dreyfus and Mr Touren yesterday told an analyst meeting that they would remain with Adidas at least until 2000.

In September, Adidas announced it planned to take over Salomon - which makes ski and golf equipment - in a FF8.05bn (\$4.82bn) deal which would take Adidas ahead of Reebok to become the world's second biggest sports goods manufacturer after Nike.

Adidas shares closed at DM248, up 20 pfennigs. Adidas said sales grew by more than 80 per cent in the UK and in Spain, while in the Asia-Pacific region sales increased 74 per cent.

Swedish mining group to expand

By Tim Burt in Stockholm

Trelleborg, the Swedish mining, metals and rubber group, yesterday announced plans to expand its industrial and distribution operations following the partial demerger of its Boliden mining and metals arm earlier this year.

The company said it was seeking acquisitions mainly in the emerging markets of south-east Asia, eastern Europe and Latin America.

Trelleborg's ability to make sizeable bolt-on acquisitions has been greatly enhanced by the SKR1.46bn (\$193m) capital gain on the sale of 55 per cent of Boliden.

In the first nine months of this year, proceeds from the sale of Boliden shares helped to lift the group's liquid assets from SKR863m to SKR9.24bn.

Kjell Nilsson, chief executive, said he expected most of the acquisition to take place in the industrial division, which contributed operating profits of SKR334m in the nine months to September 30, against SKR227m a year earlier.

He emphasised, however, that the acquisition strategy did not signal any imminent plans by Trelleborg to dispose of its remaining Boliden shares.

Speaking after publication of the company's third-quarter profits, Mr Nilsson said the Boliden stake was unlikely to be sold within the next three years.

"We have a responsibility towards the management of Boliden to remain principal shareholder during the period of the company's expansion," he said.

Exceptional gains on the sale of Boliden shares pushed pre-tax profits up from SKR637m to SKR2.3bn in the first nine months of the year.

Underlying operating profits rose from SKR705m to SKR1.04bn as contributions from newly acquired subsidiaries lifted sales to SKR15.9bn from SKR15.3bn. Earnings per share rose from SKR5.05 to SKR15.70 in the nine months to September 30.

Mr Nilsson predicted that pre-tax profits for the full year would reach SKR2.5bn-SKR2.8bn.

He warned, however, that Boliden had been adversely affected by price volatility in the third quarter.

Trelleborg's most commonly traded B shares rose SKR4 to SKR107.50.

VW poised to lift Spanish output

By Hail Simonian,
Motor Industry
Correspondent

Volkswagen, Europe's biggest carmaker, may be poised to authorise significant new spending to boost output at its plant at Pamplona, Spain, as part of its long-term plans to expand and simplify production capacity.

The company yesterday refused to comment on reports that it would invest about DM500m (\$288m) on the Pamplona factory to raise output of the best-selling Polo hatchback. However, VW's supervi-

sory board holds its annual meeting next week to examine the group's medium-term spending plans. A central part of any decision to boost Polo output in Spain would be a new paint shop, which would probably not be ready until 2000.

Ferdinand Piëch, chairman, has been simplifying the range of platforms (basic engineering structures) on which the VW group's models are built in an aggressive drive to cut costs.

New VW group models, such as the Golf, the Audi A3 and the Skoda Octavia, share platforms in spite of differing external styling.

A second strand of Mr Piëch's "platform strategy" has been to reduce costs by concentrating production of models sharing the same platforms at a smaller number of plants.

The new Arosa, sold by VW's Spanish Seat subsidiary, is built at VW's main plant at Wolfsburg in Germany; next year's Seat Toledo, which is based on the platform of the new Golf, will be manufactured at a Belgian plant which also builds the Golf.

Concentrating production of the Polo, currently made at Wolfsburg and Pamplona, in the Spanish factory would

release space at Wolfsburg and allow the German factory to concentrate on two models - the new Golf and the Arosa.

Output of both is expected to rise sharply as further variants come on stream. The Golf is expected to spawn a saloon version, called the Vento, an estate car and possibly a sporty coupé. Meanwhile, the Arosa is expected to be followed next year by a slightly altered VW-badged version.

The Pamplona plant builds about 1,000 Polos a day. Expansion would probably lift output to 1,800 units daily.

ANTOFAGASTA HOLDINGS P.L.C.

Notice to Stockholders

Following the completion on 29 October of the sale to Japanese Consortia of a 40% interest in Minera Los Pelambres and the signing of financing agreements to provide finance for the development of the Los Pelambres project, the £121,417,085.35 convertible unsecured loan stock issued by Antofagasta Holdings P.L.C. on 13 August 1997 comprising 29,527,129 stock units of 415 pence each will be redeemed today and ordinary shares of 5p each in the Company will be issued fully paid to stock unit holders on the register at the close of business on 4 November 1997 at the rate of 1 ordinary share per stock unit. Dealings in the new ordinary shares will commence today.

SGA SOCIETE GENERALE
ACCEPTANCE N.Y.
FRF 1 000 000 000 REVERSE
FLOATING RATE NOTES
DUE FEBRUARY 2, 1998
ISIN CODE : XS904700943

For the period November 03, 1997
to February 02, 1998
the new rate has been fixed at
8.20704 % p.a.

Next payment date:
February 02, 1998
Coupon 12.13

Amount:
FRF 2 074.56 for the
decomposition of FRF 100 000

FRF 20 745.57 for the
decomposition of FRF 1 000 000

THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT
SOCIETE GENERALE
BANK & TRUST SA - LUXEMBOURG

ALLIANCE
SECURITIES

Alliance & Lombard Holding Society
\$40,000,000
Subordinated Floating Rate
Notes 1998

For the six months 31st October, 1997
to 30th April, 1998, the Notes will
carry an interest rate of 8.125% per
annum with an interest amount of
£201,145.57 per £200,000 Note, payable
on 30th April, 1998.

Under the terms of the Prospectus
dated 1st October, 1997.

Responsible Trust
Company, London Agent Bank

PERSONAL

**PUBLIC
SPEAKING**
Training and speech
writing by award
winning speaker.
First lesson free.
Tel: (01923852288)

BUSINESS WANTED?

You want to
advertise in the
Financial Times.

For further
information
please contact

Melanie Miles

Marion
Wedderburn

+44 0171 873 4874

THE KOREA - EUROPE FUND LIMITED

International Depositary Receipts
evidencing Beneficial Certificates
representing 500 Units

Notice is hereby given to the shareholders that The Korea - Europe Fund Limited has declared a final dividend, to be paid as a foreign income dividend, of US\$ 0.03 per share.

The Record-date for the dividend is September 26, 1997.

Payment of coupons no.11 of the International Depositary Receipts will be made on November 7, 1997, in US dollars at the rate of US\$ 15.00 per IDR. Payment will be made at one of the following offices of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York:

- Brussels, Avenue des Arts 35
- London, Victoria Embankment 60

Depository: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York
35 Avenue des Arts, 1040 Brussels
Belgium

JP Morgan

USD 150,000,000

SOLVAY FINANCE
(Bermuda) LTD

Floating Rate Notes
due 1998

Series 1 USD 120,000,000

Interest Rate 6.28516%

Interest Period November 4, 1997
May 5, 1998

Interest Amount due on
May 5, 1998 per
USD 500,000 USD 15,89749

BANQUE GENERALE
DU LUXEMBOURG

Agent Bank

سكنا من الامل

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: ASIA-PACIFIC

Japan government asks banks for extra funding for customers of failed broker

Aid increased for Sanyo clients

By Bethan Hutton in Tokyo

Japanese financial institutions yesterday rallied round with funds to compensate customers of Sanyo Securities, the failed broker, but there was no sign of an overall rescue bid for the company.

Sanyo filed for bankruptcy on Monday with debts of ¥373.6bn (\$3bn). Eight affiliated companies with liabilities of ¥419.2bn also filed for protection.

The total value of assets held by Sanyo and its affiliates is not yet clear, but the finance ministry estimated the parent company's net liabilities at about ¥70bn.

Hiroshi Mitsuoka, finance minister, said yesterday that no public

money would be used to bail out Sanyo. The use of public funds to bail out housing loan companies last year caused an outcry by taxpayers.

However, the ministry said it had asked banks and brokers for extra contributions to an industry-wide compensation fund covering client assets held by securities companies. The fund now has assets of only about ¥35bn. Normally, the compensation limit for each company is set at ¥2bn, but this will be increased to provide full cover for Sanyo customers.

Nomura Securities, Sanyo's main shareholder, has been asked for ¥100m, while the three other largest brokers have been asked for ¥35m each. Sanyo's three main banks,

Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Daiwa Bank and Nippon Credit Bank, have been asked for about ¥15bn in total. All the banks and brokers seem likely to accept the request.

Daiwa Bank said it would provide funds, but made clear it was not willing to take part in a full-scale bailout of the company. "We can only offer funds for the protection of investors," Takashi Kaiho, Daiwa Bank president, said yesterday.

Nippon Credit Bank, one of the main creditors, is itself in financial difficulties and being restructured. NCB said yesterday it had a total of ¥42.8bn of loans outstanding to Sanyo Securities and affiliated companies, only ¥4.1bn of which was to Sanyo itself.

But NCB said much of the debt was covered by collateral, and the company had already set aside reserves to cover much of the rest. "Additional losses would probably be very small or manageable amounts," NCB said.

The market turmoil which the government had apparently feared after Sanyo's collapse failed to materialise yesterday: traders were preoccupied with New York and Hong Kong, and the Nikkei ended the day higher.

However, share prices slumped for almost all listed securities companies, except for three of the big four. The yen also weakened, partly on concerns about financial sector weakness.

No last-ditch romance for ailing broker

Japanese marriage customs are changing. Arranged marriages appear to be going out of favour - in business as well as in private life.

Until recently, the obvious solution to the threatened failure of a company such as Sanyo Securities would have been for the finance ministry to act as go-between and match it with a suitable, more prosperous partner.

The system was theoretically voluntary, but in practice those whom the finance ministry wished to join together rarely dared to object. The stronger partners were motivated by the knowledge that if they ever encountered difficulties, the same "convoys" system would come to their rescue.

The ministry has in fact been up to its old matchmaking tricks in recent weeks, trying to find a saviour for the sinking broker. But in the newly competitive financial climate ahead of Big Bang liberalisation, all the prospective spouses have responded with a polite but firm "no".

The final straw for Sanyo was the refusal of nine insurance companies to roll

over ¥20bn (\$166m) of subordinated loans, despite finance ministry pressure to do so. Other big institutions with links to Sanyo, such as Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi and Nomura Securities, also snubbed ministry attempts to arrange a rescue package or takeover.

So Sanyo has ended up in court filing for bankruptcy, rather than signing the registry book. Does this now signal the end for the convoys system, and the ministry's powerful role as matchmaker and enforcer?

There are certain special circumstances which meant that Sanyo was more likely to be left on the shelf than other troubled financial institutions. First, it did not have just one main bank, as is normal in Japan, but several. This meant the amount of responsibility each felt diminished accordingly.

Secondly, Sanyo's main ally was Nomura Securities, Japan's largest broker, which holds nearly 30 per cent of Sanyo's shares either directly or through a real estate affiliate. Nomura has already been called upon to bail out smaller brokers, but its current position means



Customers read poster at Sanyo's Tokyo branch explaining move to declare bankruptcy

that it has little to gain and much to lose by taking on yet another debt-laden company.

There has been speculation that a foreign investment bank or broker might acquire Sanyo for its retail network or seat on the stock exchange.

However, as Paul Heaton, financial analyst at Deutsche Morgan Grenfell in Tokyo, points out, there are cheaper ways of acquiring a seat on the exchange (without taking on unknown quantities of bad debt), and the record of Sanyo's retail staff does not make them an attractive proposition. The best hope for Sanyo may be that an institution such as Bank of

Tokyo-Mitsubishi could take it over and sell off its various parts.

The next worry is whether Sanyo's collapse is just the first of a wave of broker bankruptcies.

Sanyo was known to be in more immediate danger than any of the other second-tier brokers. Its capital adequacy ratio, which fell to 160 per cent earlier this year, clearly put it in the danger zone - analysts consider anything below 250 per cent to be unhealthy.

But there are at least six other medium-sized brokers below the line. Some of them, however, have stronger relationships with their key shareholders than Sanyo had with Nomura.

One basic assumption

about the Japanese financial system - that someone will always come to the rescue - may no longer hold true. But a wider characteristic of Japanese business life - that long-term relationships are all-important - may still be sufficiently strong to save some of the other struggling brokers.

Some may thus manage to avoid Sanyo's fate, but it is becoming more certain that some will not. "Winners and losers are increasingly being decided," said Elizabeth Daniels, analyst at Morgan Stanley in Tokyo. For the moment, it seems Japan's financial institutions are ready to accept that than is the ministry of finance.

Bethan Hutton

Chinese power group eyes HK listing next year

By Louise Lucas in Hong Kong

China International Power Holdings, a unit of China's Ministry of Power, is seeking a listing in Hong Kong next year, according to bankers in the territory.

The company is in the early stages of restructuring, and bankers say its initial forecast of proceeds of \$750m-\$1bn are likely to be cut to about \$600m-\$800m. Mandates to lead-managers have yet to be awarded.

China International Power is the Hong Kong arm of mainland-based China Power Investment Corp, and the ministry's window company for raising funds overseas. As a Hong Kong company, it will not issue H-shares - the name given to the Hong Kong-traded stock of China state-owned enterprises - but will join the ranks of the "red chips", or mainland-backed companies.

Because of the work involved in the restructuring, the issue is unlikely to come to market before the second half of 1998, bankers say. There is also little incentive to speed up the

listing process, given the cooler market sentiment.

The sharp drop on the Hong Kong stock market, prefaced by falling share prices among the China companies, has prompted the company to consider listing in the territory.

However, other China power companies are under stress to be advancing plans to secure Hong Kong listings. The sector was hit by a wave of negative sentiment in 1994, largely owing to concerns about foreign exchange guarantees and rates of return that foreigners regarded as too low.

One victim was Shandong International Power Development (SIPD), which scrapped its ¥3bn (\$688m) flotation three years ago but is now understood to be reviving its plans.

The listing, scheduled for Wall Street, was cancelled in the wake of poor performances by other China power companies - Shandong Huanneng Power Development and Huaneng Power International - that had listed there.

New Core files for protection

By John Burton in Seoul

New Core, South Korea's second-largest retail group, yesterday filed for bankruptcy protection for half of its 18 affiliates in the latest collapse among the nation's top 30 conglomerates.

It was unable to service debts of Won1,620bn (\$1.67bn) amassed during a rapid expansion of its department and discount store network since 1994 in its bid to become the world's 20th largest retailer by 2000.

New Core said it would negotiate with creditors to reschedule debt payments as it seeks to raise Won735bn through property sales, including 19 of its 39 retail outlets. It will also slim down to six subsidiaries from 18. It estimated the reorganisation would cut annual costs by Won173.5bn. The company is aiming to regain profitability in six years. New Core reported net profits of Won19.9bn in 1996.

But creditors, led by Korea First Bank, have yet to decide whether to endorse New Core's court protection plan while allowing it to retain current management. Creditors may instead decide to sell New Core to another retail group.

NatWest to close HK arm

By Louise Lucas

NatWest Markets, part of the UK's National Westminster group, is to close down its global debt markets division in Hong Kong early next year and concentrate its debt functions in Singapore, Tokyo and London.

The move will result in about 55 redundancies. The remaining 50 employees within the division will be located outside Hong Kong.

The banking group said the restructuring was part of a strategy of focusing on areas where it had a competitive advantage, and of cutting costs and improving productivity.

It follows a period of upheaval for the group's Asian operations. A year ago National Westminster Bank bought out Wheelock, the Hong Kong conglomerate, from its Hong Kong investment-banking joint venture.

The joint venture was subsumed into the global equities division of NatWest Markets, the UK bank's investment banking arm.

As the realignment was announced, Wheelock NatWest lost two of its key personnel: David Miller, chief executive, and David Clapham, head of research. In August the company carried

out a review of NatWest Markets.

There were also departures from the group's fund management arm after NatWest acquired Gartmore, the UK fund management company, last November.

Departures have continued at the investment bank. Last month saw the resignation of Trevor Bush, managing director (greater China) of NatWest Markets.

The latest restructuring affects the debt unit responsible for fixed-income sales and for trading, derivatives, structured finance and securitisation.

The bulk of this will now be managed from Tokyo, although syndication and project and structured financing for Asia will be managed in London, where it could be handled more cost-effectively.

The bank said Tokyo was the logical choice because it is one of NatWest Markets' bigger offices in the region. "The global debt markets division had to look at its global function and ways to rationalise and get the best return on assets," she said.

NatWest Markets employs 560 staff in Asia, including 220 in the equities division. Of these 250 are based in Hong Kong.

Weak commodity prices hit Grasim

By Krishna Guha in Bombay

Weak commodity prices depressed profits at Grasim Industries, the conglomerate at the core of India's Aditya Birla group.

Pre-tax profits fell 17 per cent to Rs1.47bn (\$40m) in the first half.

Grasim said the results reflected "a marked slowdown in the economy and continued slackness in the market for commodity products in general".

Sales rose 19 per cent to Rs17.66bn in the six months to September 30 as Grasim increased output of its commodity products.

However, operating profits rose only 2 per cent, held

back by poor prices and higher costs. Grasim blamed the rising costs on "increases in the cost of government-controlled input".

Lower income from investments and higher depreciation charges pushed overall profits lower.

Grasim has also suffered from a string of problems with power and water supplies to its plants.

The company said it had increased production of viscose staple fibre by 19 per cent to 83,000 tonnes and output of caustic soda by 17 per cent to 62,000 tonnes. But problems with gas supply at its sponge iron plant curtailed output,

which fell 9 per cent to 346,000 tonnes.

Grasim said the "expected take-off" in India's infrastructure and housing spending "should result in greater demand for cement and steel". Grasim is India's third-biggest cement producer.

However, it said its sponge iron business would redouble its "thrust on export markets" as domestic demand was still "sluggish".

The company said domestic demand for viscose fibre to blend with polyester would "continuously increase". It also intends to develop the market for higher price specialty fibres "globally".

Grasim, once a valued blue-chip stock, hopes moves towards value addition will help win back confidence of the stock market, where it has been out of favour for the past 18 months.

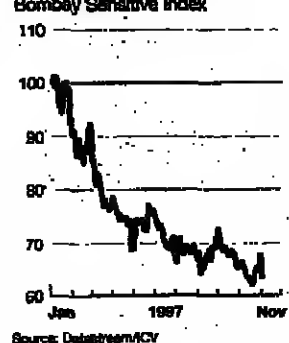
"The company has been jinxed," said one analyst. "It has had environmental protests in Kerala, water shortages in Madhya Pradesh, and flooding in another plant."

Analysts said the results should mark "the end of the bad news", but pointed out there were few synergies between Grasim cement and viscose fibre businesses.

Fundamental restructuring, which could be necessary to restore Grasim's for-

Grasim Industries

Share price relative to the Bombay Sensitive Index



Source: Dataquest/ICICI

tunes, is unlikely because of complex cross-shareholdings within the Aditya Birla group.

FORBES

FORBES GROUP LIMITED Reg No 3501197406

Interim results for the six months ended 30 September 1997

- Acquisition of Nelson Hurst
- Outstanding 56% growth in employee benefits
- Revenue up 49% to R457 million
- Attributable income up 55% to R66 million
- Headline earnings increase 27% to 28.9 cents a share
- Interim dividend increases to 8.9 cents a share from 7 cents a share
- Outlook - real growth in earnings

The Forbes Group is a leading independent professional services organisation headquartered in South Africa which ranks amongst the top 10 comparable organisations in the world in revenue terms. Its activities, which are conducted directly and indirectly through its subsidiaries and associated companies, include risk engineering and risk finance consulting, employee benefits and actuarial consulting, health care administration and consulting, insurance, reinsurance and wholesale broking, niche underwriting and related products and services.

FORBES GROUP: PO Box 51689, Marshalltown, 2107, South Africa
Tel: 27 (0)11 378 9001 Fax: 27 (0)11 378 1222
Email: info@forbesgroup.co.za

DIRECTORS: P J van der Walt (Chairman),
P L Hensmann (Deputy Chairman and group chief executive),
D J Benjamin, T E T Bothmann, S V R Casco, J F C Jansz,
Q J Heany, M R Hotmeyer, G W Kumpant, L D J Cwa,
M T Maseela, S J Naudé, J Jony-Davies, G A H Todd,
D C Woodward (Chairman of international operations)

JCI Limited



(Registration number 56-0808-081)
(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)
(“JCI” or “the Company”)

RESULTS OF ELECTION TO RECEIVE A FINAL DIVIDEND INSTEAD OF THE CAPITALISATION AWARD AND AN ELECTION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR NEW SHARES

The right of election to receive a final dividend instead of an award of capitalisation shares (“the Capitalisation Award”) and the right of election by three shareholders electing the dividend to apply the dividend in subscribing for new JCI shares (“the Subscription”) made to ordinary shareholders registered in the close of business on Friday, 26 September 1997 (“the Record Date”), closed at 16h00 on Friday, 31 October 1997. The weighted average traded price of JCI ordinary shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange on Thursday, 30 October 1997 was R19.60. Accordingly, the award of capitalisation shares and the subscription for new shares was determined as a ratio of 2.55102 new shares for each 100 shares held on the Record Date.

Elections to receive the final dividend of 45 cents per share in respect of the year ended 30 June 1997 instead of the Capitalisation Award were received in respect of 108 963 294 shares. Accordingly, a final dividend of 15 cents per share was declared on 4 November 1997 on 108 963 294 ordinary shares in respect of the year ended 30 June 1997. Elections to apply this dividend in subscribing for new shares in JCI were received in respect of 79 501 of these shares. An amount of R35 773 was therefore applied in terms of the Subscription. Accordingly, 1 153 639 new fully paid JCI ordinary shares of 0.000671579 cents each have been allotted in terms of the Capitalisation Award and the Subscription and the issued share capital of JCI has been increased to 133 267 774 ordinary shares.

The listing of 1 153 639 new ordinary shares in JCI will commence on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange from the commencement of business on Wednesday, 5 November 1997.

Cheques in respect of the final dividend and shares sold for the benefit of shareholders, as well as share certificates, will be posted to shareholders on or about Wednesday, 5 November 1997.

Johannesburg
5 November 1997



Pratt & Whitney
A United Technologies Company

has acquired substantially all of the assets in Singapore and Dallas of

interturbine

flight repair group

The undersigned initiated this transaction, assisted in the negotiations, and acted as financial advisor to an interturbine

First Equity SM

First Equity Development, Inc.
1000 Lake Avenue
Westport, CT 06880-4214
(203) 291-7700

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: UK

Interim results at lower end of expectations, as strong pound and competition take their toll

M&S unveils three-year expansion plan

By Robert Wright

Marks and Spencer, the clothing, food and houseware retailer, yesterday announced details of a three-year £2.1bn (\$3.48bn) expansion programme partly designed to increase sharply the share of its revenues generated from overseas stores.

The group, which is expanding in Asia, the US and continental Europe, said it was taking advantage of the strength of sterling to

buy sites in Germany, where it opened its first store earlier this year.

Keith Gates, joint managing director, said that by early in the next century M&S wanted to raise the proportion of business done outside the UK from 17 per cent to as much as 25 per cent.

Overall, the group will increase its selling space in continental Europe by 1m sq ft - or 80 per cent. Nearly a third of the expansion will be in Germany.

Sir Richard Greenbury,

chairman, said: "There are 20 to 25 sites in Germany alone we would like to have tomorrow. My guess is it will take us five years to get them."

Details of the expansion programme came as M&S announced interim pre-tax profits of £452.3m, at the lower end of expectations.

Profits in the 26 weeks to September 27 were particularly hit by the strong pound. International turnover rose 1.8 per cent to £601.6m, while operating

profit fell 17.2 per cent to £222.2m.

The company said that profits were reduced £700,000 by currency translation effects and £6.5m by the cost of international subsidiaries of importing goods from the UK.

There were also problems for M&S's food retailing operations, where turnover rose only 2.3 per cent - an effect some analysts attributed to supermarkets' movement into the higher-margin food retailing areas

where M&S has made many of its sales in the past.

The group's financial services division was also hit by increased competition, with turnover increasing 28.7 per cent to £127.8m (£99.3m), while operating profits rose only 13 per cent to £37.5m (£33.2m).

Robert Colvill, financial services director, said the reduction in margin was "probably quite a natural situation at this stage".

He said: "This is not the time markedly to increase

our margins. It is the time to increase our market share."

Analysts yesterday shaved their full-year pre-tax profit forecasts for M&S by some £55m to about £1.15bn. Forecasts for the following year were also being shaved by about £50m to £1.25bn.

The bulk of spending on expansion, some £803m, is now likely to be required in this financial year. The dividend rose by more than earnings to 3.5p (3.3p).

Lex, Page 14

NEWS DIGEST

Cookson sale to Great Lakes

Cookson Group took the latest step in streamlining its operations yesterday with the sale of its plastics additives business, Anzon, for \$54m (\$90m). Anzon makes fire-retardant additives for the plastics industry and was sold to Great Lakes Chemical Corporation of the US.

Analysts now expect the company to move on acquisitions. One said "the tidying-up is basically done", although a further disposal in its plastics division, Plantpak, is widely expected later this year. They reckon it could spend some £500m on acquisitions. If it were to reduce its interest cover from nine to five times, Anzon made operating profits of £5.3m on sales of £50m last year. Net assets being sold amount to £22m.

Charles Gresser

US competition hits Willis

A strong pound and the effects of fierce competition in the US drove nine-month profits at insurance broker Willis Corroon sharply lower, dampening hopes of an increased dividend this year. John Reeve, chairman, defended its determination to stay independent in the face of industry consolidation, saying it would benefit in the fourth quarter from internal restructuring.

Pre-tax profits fell 23 per cent to \$86.1m (\$113m) as revenue from brokerage and fees slumped 9 per cent to \$484.4m. Premium rates for commercial insurance in the US, where Willis derives nearly half its income, were falling faster than at any other time in the past 10 years following a spate of mergers and acquisitions. With much of Willis's business transacted in dollars, the recent strength in sterling depressed profits by \$8.5m.

The group is trying to improve efficiency in the US and said it might sell some North American businesses if it could not lift their performance.

Christopher Adams

Tougher targets for BP

British Petroleum will announce new medium-term financial performance targets next April because it is making such rapid progress in meeting its current goals for the end of the decade.

John Browne, chief executive, said BP was more than two-thirds of the way towards meeting the current target of a cumulative \$1.5bn in performance improvements by 2000. That goal should be reached by early next year, he said. About 80 per cent of the improvement came from higher volumes, with lower costs accounting for the remainder.

BP also announced third-quarter net profits of \$591m (\$1.15bn) before exceptional costs. That was at the upper range of analysts' forecasts.

Betterware expansion plans

Betterware yesterday detailed an expansion strategy into at least eight emerging markets, as the home shopping group suffered lacklustre sales in the UK.

The group said it would invest \$5m in expanded joint ventures with Avon Products, the door-to-door cosmetics group. Peter Hartley, managing director, said sales from the joint ventures with Avon could reach "several hundred million dollars" in 10 years.

Betterware is launching in five eastern European countries beginning with Hungary, and three Asian countries including Japan. The expansion follows joint ventures with Avon in Latin America.

Big fund managers score badly

By Jane Martinson, Investment Correspondent

Two of the UK's largest pension fund managers - Gartmore and Mercury Asset Management - achieved returns well below the average in the year to date, according to latest performance figures.

One of MAM's mixed-with-property funds, which manages some £676m (\$1.12bn) for a variety of clients, achieved the worst returns of all 71 in this sector as measured by Combined Actuarial Performance Services. The industry's largest pooled vehicle - MAM's £4.65bn fund - came 68th

with a return of 14.5 per cent in the nine months to September 30.

The group reorganised its management of these funds over the summer.

Gartmore, which has suffered several high-profile client losses from its core funds in the past year, has underperformed for longer than MAM, which performed well over the past two years. Gartmore's smaller medium-term balanced fund came 70th out of 71 in the year to date but bottom of the five-year performance records with a 14.1 per cent return.

These funds have suffered from stock selection decisions in the period according

to industry consultants. Other large investment managers had performed better.

Fund managers have only slightly moved out of equities and into bonds in the third quarter, in spite of the government's July abolition of the dividend tax credit. The average fund manager held 18 per cent in bonds and cash by the end of September, compared with 18.7 per cent at the end of June.

On average, UK equity returns helped pooled pension funds achieve their best performance for almost four years in the last quarter as they fled from south-east Asia and Japan.

The average fund achieved

a return of 8.1 per cent in the three months to September 30, their best performance since the last quarter of 1993.

This performance of managers holding assets of some £80bn benefited from a 13.1 per cent return from UK equities. The average fund increased its holding in UK shares from 56.1 per cent to 58.6 in the quarter. Managers bought more US shares, which returned 11.2 per cent.

The average US equity weighting increased from 3.3 per cent to 4.3 per cent in the quarter. Holdings in Pacific Basin shares, excluding Japan, fell from 5.1 to 3.8 per cent.

Fate of RBB forces Redland boardroom exit

By Andrew Taylor, Construction Correspondent

Helga Bruhn-Braas, has resigned from the board of Redland, the UK building materials group which is fighting a £1.58bn (\$2.5bn) takeover bid from Lafarge, its French rival.

Ms Bruhn-Braas represents a 31.5 per cent Braas family interest in RBB, the world's biggest roof tile company, of which Redland controls 56.1 per cent.

Redland last week signalled that all of its businesses were separately up for sale, including its RBB stake, in an attempt to gain more value for shareholders than Lafarge's 320p-a-share hostile offer.

Ms Bruhn-Braas has expressed interest in buying various parts of Redland's international tile, aggregates and concrete operations, although a rival bidder to Lafarge for the entire group has yet to emerge.

Minorco, Hanson, Pioneer and RMC are among those reported to be interested in acquiring Redland's other interests.

Redland's shares dipped 4½p to 329½p yesterday, 9½p ahead of the Lafarge offer.

Another option might be to find a "friendly" European investor to buy the

Redland stake to prevent Lafarge gaining a controlling interest in the German-based tile group.

RBB, valued by brokers at about £800m, has previously been regarded as a poison pill, owing to German laws which protect minority shareholders and restrict dividends paid to Redland.

RBB's operating profits last year slipped from £255.6m to £197.6m as the German construction market went into decline.

Rudolph Agnew, Redland's chairman, said in the company's defence document last week that he was considering a range of options, including a partial or complete break-up.

About 10 groups have expressed interest in buying various parts of Redland's international tile, aggregates and concrete operations, although a rival bidder to Lafarge for the entire group has yet to emerge.

Minorco, Hanson, Pioneer and RMC are among those reported to be interested in acquiring Redland's other interests.

Redland's shares dipped 4½p to 329½p yesterday, 9½p ahead of the Lafarge offer.

RESULTS

	Turnover (£m)	Pre-tax profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Dividends Corresponding dividend	Total for year	Total last year
Battersea	28 wks to Sept 13	33.8 (32.1)	5.5 (6.5)	3.5 (4.2)	1.05	Jan 6	1	12.83
British Petroleum	9 mths to Sept 30	32,696 (31,666)	2,251 (2,330)	33.1 (37)	5.5	Feb 2	5	19.5
Cadell Int	6 mths to Sept 30	7.02 (4.14)	0.847 (2.71)	0.851 (3.41)	-	-	-	-
Charles Stanley	5 mths to Sept 30	10.6 (8.37)	1.89 (1.01)	11.04 (6.88)	1	Nov 28	0.825	3.825
Daily Crest	8 mths to Sept 30*	362 (381.6)	18.7 (16.5)	11.8 (9.9)	-	-	-	-
Edge Properties	8 mths to Sept 30*	10.4 (8.5)	3.17 (0.5)	6.41 (3.1)	-	-	-	-
Marlborough	8 mths to Sept 27	3,742 (3,534)	452.3 (430.1)	11.14 (10.46)	3.6	Jan 16	3.3	13
Northam Fine Foods	6 mths to Sept 30	17 (14.5)	0.509 (0.408)	0.83 (0.67)	0.1	Dec 12	0.06	0.15
Powergen Int	6 mths to Sept 30	170.5 (151.6)	23.6 (20.4)	19.7 (17.3)	3.1	Feb 12	2.8	10.2
Revelation Plc	6 mths to Aug 24*	4.19 (1.84)	0.196 (0.132)	0.138 (0.542)	0.1	Dec 12	-	0.79
Safest Assets	6 mths to Sept 30*	274.4 (253)	22.2 (18.8)	16.8 (12.5)	-	-	-	3
Shine Food	6 mths to Sept 30	66.3 (75.6)	1.044 (0.71)	2.1 (1.7)	nil	-	-	nil
Thomas Water	6 mths to Sept 30*	698.1 (614.5)	202 (176)	44.76 (41)	12.5	Feb 3	11.2	34.4
Westbury	6 mths to Aug 31	142.8 (131.5)	13.5 (8.7)	10.3 (7.4)	2.385	Jan 5	2.15	6.85
Willis Corroon	9 mths to Sept 30	516 (598.5)	68.1 (88.2)	9.5 (13.2)	1.854	Jan 2	1.86	6.6

Earnings shown basic. Dividends shown net. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period. *After exceptional charge. *After exceptional credit. *In increased capital. *After stock. *Comparable period to July 31. *Comparatives pro forma. *Excludes effect of windfall tax. *Fourth interim. *Comparatives restated. *Operating income.

CONTRACTS & TENDERS

Qualification of Contractors
Rolling Stock - Electrical Multiple Units

The Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation ("KCRC") proposes to appoint, through pre-qualification and tendering, a contractor for Contract SP-1900, Rolling Stock - Electrical Multiple Units.

The Contract is for the design, supply, testing and putting into service of 250 EMU cars, for use on both the East Rail and West Rail systems. Delivery of the East Rail cars is expected to commence in June 2000 and the delivery of West Rail cars in May 2001.

More detailed descriptions of the work activities will be included in the Pre-Qualification Questionnaire.

East Rail is an existing passenger system operating between Kowloon and Lo Wu. It is a double-tracked, 25kV electrified railway system with a route length of 34 km. The system has 13 stations and one maintenance depot.

West Rail Phase 1 Passenger System will be a 30.5 km, double-tracked, electrified railway system, with a maintenance depot and up to 9 stations.

Requests for a Pre-qualification Questionnaire should be made on company letterhead by facsimile to the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation, Attention: Procurement Manager at (852) 2601-2671 in the English language. Requests for Questionnaires must be received by the Corporation by 6:00pm on 1 December 1997 Hong Kong Time.

KCRC will, at its sole discretion, evaluate responses to the Pre-qualification Questionnaires. Those organisations which KCRC determines to be suitably qualified will be invited to tender. The tender documents will require the provision of a performance bond/bank guarantee.

No communications in response to this advertisement will be accepted by KCRC except by facsimile at the above noted facsimile number.

This Procurement activity is covered by the World Trade Organisation Government Procurement Agreement.

Interested firms are advised that the ultimate placement of orders for East Rail system EMU cars is subject to the approval of the Managing Board of KCRC.

Interested firms are advised that the construction of Phase I of West Rail will be subject to the approval of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Government around September 1998.



Additional information is also available on the Internet at the following address:
<http://www.kcrc.com>

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

Appear in the Financial Times every Tuesday, Friday and Saturday.

For further information, or to advertise in this section,

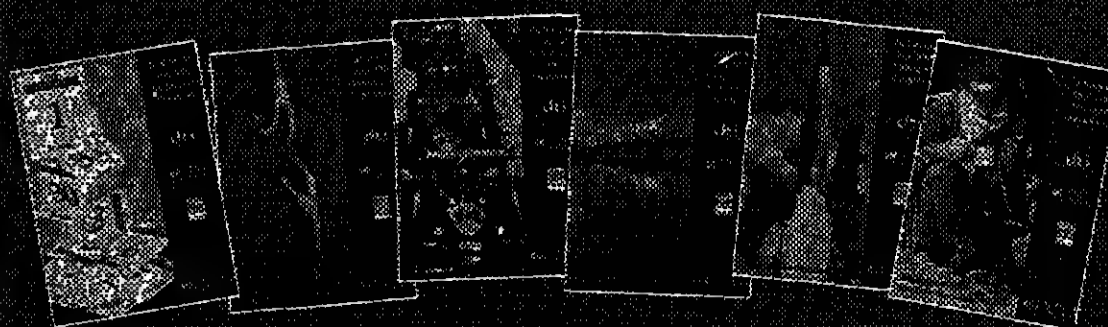
please contact

Melanie Miles on +44 0171 873 3349 or Marion Wedderburn on +44 0171 873 4874

'Tackling the Year 2000'

Comprehensive guidance written by CCTA, the UK Government's IT agency.

Help safeguard the future of your business from the effects of the Millennium Bomb.



Vol 1: Executive overview

Vol 2: Managing the programme

Vol 3: Kick-starting the organisation

Vol 4: Assessing the size of your problem

Vol 5: Testing and compliance

Vol 6: The legal implications

"Every successful Year 2000 project must have a library, and 'Tackling the Year 2000' must be in every library."

Peter de Jager

Six volumes £320 (rrp £360) or CD-ROM £440 (rrp £495). To order, call Michael Pearson on +44 171 873 3286.

FINANCIAL TIMES

No FT, no comment.

COMPANIES AND FINANCE: UK

Packing powder into magazine titles

Christopher Price looks at the strategy of Kevin Hand, new chief executive of Emap

Few people will remember *Woman on Wheels*, the early 1960s magazine for a snappily dressed female scooter rider.

The title, which carried a free combined nail file and spark-plug remover on the front cover, folded after one issue. The decision was taken by Kevin Hand, the then newly-appointed head of Emap's consumer magazine business.

His knack of spotting the losers and backing the winners in the fickle world of publishing paved the way for other senior roles at Emap - culminating in his appointment, confirmed yesterday, as the media group's next chief executive.

He replaces Robin Miller, who is moving to the post of non-executive chairman when Sir John Hoskyns retires next July.

Mr Hand, 46, joined the board eight years ago and since 1994 has been managing director of Emap's French operations. The business was greatly expanded last year with the £145m (£241m) acquisition of three of France's biggest consumer magazines, including *Télé Star*, a listings title which sells 2m copies a week.

The French business is now the second largest contributor to group profits, and is likely to herald further expansion out of the UK. "We will certainly be looking to do more things in international publishing," says Mr Hand. "France contains some very good opportunities to replicate our success in the UK magazine market."

Until now, the company has concentrated on revamping its French stable, but Mr Hand says the next 18 months will see the group launching new titles.

Germany, where Emap currently has only a small presence, is also in his sights.

Breathing new life into existing titles, and launching new ones, is a strategy which has served the group well in the UK. When Mr Hand took over the magazine business in 1983, it had 20 titles. Six years later, *Woman on Wheels* notwithstanding, the group published 90 magazines, including big-selling titles such as *FHM*, *Elle* and *Smash Hits*. "The market will remain core to Emap," says Mr Hand. However, he says the group is well aware of the increasing competitiveness. "Titles



Kevin Hand has a knack for spotting losers and backing winners in publishing

are having to change faster than ever because reader habits are changing. We have to be prepared to respond quickly."

He says Emap could be interested in acquiring IPC, the magazine business which was put up for sale last week by Reed Elsevier, although the competition between so many of the two companies' magazines would detract from the current £750m-£1bn price tag being mooted by analysts.

Emap's strength in launching new titles would also make the company cautious over the price it was paying "in markets where we are already strong". Emap could certainly afford to buy IPC. In the year to March 31, net debt fell from £350m to £280m, and analysts are forecasting a modest cash mountain by 1999. Other areas earmarked for continued investment are business magazines and radio.

Mr Hand's appointment as

February this year.

However, despite this success, shareholders are likely to be relieved that the issue of succession has been resolved. For six months at the end of last year, the company was polarised by a rebellion by two non-executive directors who objected to new articles of association.

The revolt ended last December with the highly unusual removal of the two rebels at an extraordinary shareholders' meeting, but not before the issue of succession had been brought into the public arena.

In particular, the question of where Mr Miller and Mr Arculus would fit into a revamped board structure attracted much speculation from analysts and investors.

It was answered in February when Mr Arculus left to join United News & Media as chief operating officer.

Mr Hand admits to having a hard act to follow, but says the strengths of the group will ensure its continuing development. "Emap has achieved its success by having a culture which has allowed young creative talent to thrive. That will continue to be the case."

LEX COMMENT

Cookson

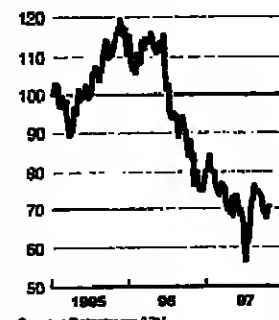
It would be nice if Cookson Group's sale of a commodity plastics business marked the end of the pruning. After reforming top management and selling non-core businesses, the company would then look lean, fit and ready to start expanding again.

Unfortunately, it needs to do more than this to slough off its conglomerate discount. Of course, the group can always argue that its current five legs are really just three: electronics, ceramics and engineered products. But such presentational juggling would not be worth the annual report it was printed on. Only one of the three legs, electronics, would make a coherent unit. A big chunk of the ceramics division is a poorly performing 50:50 joint venture with Johnson Matthey, which really ought to be sold or bought out. And although "engineered products" could plausibly encompass parts of the plastics business, the result would be a jumble that would benefit from a spring clean.

The pruning also needs to go deeper than the business portfolio. Cookson's emphasis has been on sales growth, and that is bound to have built up. The management is still better at explaining how future projects will have to deliver better returns than at convincingly proposing to sweat the assets they already have. This may be polite with Richard Oster, the man behind the expansion of the early 1990s, still in the chair. But if the tone is not rather different behind the scenes, that re-rating will not come.

Cookson

Share price relative to the FTSE All-Share Index



Source: Datastream/ACV

Emap takes a look at IPC

By Christopher Price

Emap yesterday became the first potential bidder to express interest in IPC, the UK magazine business put up for sale last week by Reed Elsevier.

Kevin Hand, confirmed yesterday as Emap's new chief executive, said the issue was under consideration - though he expressed reservations about the price tag mooted by some analysts of up to £1bn (£1.66bn).

Other companies likely to be interested in the UK's biggest consumer magazine group include Bertelsmann, GfK and Bauer of Germany,

VNU of the Netherlands and United News & Media.

Lorna Tilman, media analyst at Panmure Gordon, suggested Emap might team up with another bidder - possibly a continental European group - in an attempt to avoid an inquiry by competition authorities. Emap has about 13 per cent of the consumer magazine market and IPC about 20 per cent.

A joint approach would also allow Emap to divide up the IPC stable and sell on some titles, which include *TV Times* and *Woman*.

Reed said yesterday it was proceeding with the auction process for IPC.

Union Limited MARGINED FOREIGN EXCHANGE FUTURES & OPTIONS 24 HOURS
0171 283 8333
http://www.union.co.uk

Berkeley Futures Limited 38 DOVER STREET, LONDON W1X 3EB
TEL: 0171 628 1133 FAX: 0171 435 9022
http://www.bf.co.uk

FutureSource 24 Hour Service
0171 283 8333

mini S&P 500 FUTURES & OPTIONS 0171 896 0011

mini REUTERS 0800 88 88 08

FUTURES - TAX FREE 0171 896 0011

GTS 0181 757 0538

OFFSHORE COMPANIES 0171 700 1991

MURPACE 0171 435 9022

Fast Fills. Low Rates. Quality Service. 0800-262-472

LIND WALDOCK & COMPANY 0171 305 9445

St Michael

RESULTS FOR THE HALF YEAR ENDING 27th SEPT 1997

EARNINGS UP 7.4%

DIVIDEND INCREASED BY 9.1%.
UK & GROUP PROFITABILITY MAINTAINED.
£2.1 BILLION THREE YEAR CAPITAL EXPANSION PLAN.

"We are entering a period of accelerated
footage and product expansion in the UK and
overseas, so by the year 2000 will be
well on our way to establishing a global business.
We have the financial strength, management
capability and experience to achieve our ambitions."

HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE STATEMENT
BY THE CHAIRMAN
SIR RICHARD GREENBURY

www.marks-and-spencer.co.uk

MARKS & SPENCER

INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

Europe ends with modest gains

GOVERNMENT BONDS

By Vincent Boland and James Wilson in London and John Labate in New York

European bond markets recovered some of Monday's losses in quiet trading yesterday, taking their cue from strength in German bonds. A weaker start on Wall Street kept gains relatively modest, however, as investors kept a wary eye on volatile equity markets.

GERMAN BONDS outperformed all other main European bond markets, with spreads at the 10-year end against most markets widening from overnight levels. The December bond future settled in London at 102.62, up 0.17, at the high end of a trading range of just 0.23. Volume on Liffe was moderate at 95,000 contracts.

Comments by Omer Issing, chief economist at the Bundesbank, to the effect that the central bank was

prepared to be pre-emptive in fighting inflation, was seen as positive for bond markets in the short term. His comments were interpreted as meaning further German interest rate rises could not be ruled out but were not imminent.

"It is a message the markets are very well aware of and take very seriously. It is also something they are comfortable with - most are convinced the Bundesbank is prepared to be pre-emptive on inflation," said David Brickman, international economist at PaineWebber.

UK GILTS had a quiet day with trading thin in a narrow range. The December contract ended up at 118.7, with 72,000 contracts traded. Most attention is on the meeting of the Bank of England's monetary policy committee, which starts today.

Kit Juckes, bond strategist at NatWest Markets, said: "The gilt market will not really take off until you get

softness in economic data and people start pricing in rate cuts. If we start pricing in lower base rates then the curve can continue to be pretty inverted and the market can outperform the rest of Europe."

Data from the Halifax house price index showed house price inflation of 5.4 per cent in the year to October, against 6.9 per cent in the year to September.

Andrew Roberts, gilt strategist at UBS, said he was surprised the market had not rallied at the short end on that data, which suggested asset price inflation was not as significant as the Bank of England might have feared.

Other European bond markets were underpinned by bonds and developments on equity markets, closing moderately higher though with little real investor activity. ITALIAN BTFS ended near the top of their narrow trading range, still benefiting from the weekend's agree-

ment on pensions reform.

The December future settled at 111.88, up 0.22, with the spread over 10-year bonds unchanged at 63 basis points. Inflation data showed the consumer price index at 1.6 per cent for October, compared with 1.4 per cent a month earlier, was seen as in line with forecasts, providing further support to the market.

SPANISH BONOS also had a quiet session, with the December future settling at 103.25, up 0.16. Traders said the market was likely to trade sideways as it absorbed new bond auctions due today of 5-year and 15-year bonds. The treasury yesterday sold Ptas27bn of three-year bonds and Ptas27bn of 10-year bonds.

US TREASURIES moved lower as traders prepared for new auctions of Treasury issues. By midday the benchmark 30-year bond had fallen 1/4 at 101 1/2, sending the yield up to 6.226 per cent. The 10-year bond was down 1/4 at

101 1/2, yielding 5.923 per cent while the two-year note inched 1/8 lower at 99 1/2, yielding 5.632 per cent.

US bonds were stronger overnight as the Hong Kong stock exchange traded lower, but prices moved lower in morning trading as US stocks traded only modestly lower.

"With diminishing volatility in stocks, bond traders are paying more attention to other things, like supply," said Kevin Logan, senior market economist at Dresner. Kleinwort Benson in New York. Some \$14bn in three-year notes was due to be auctioned later in the day, while \$11bn in 10-year notes should hit the market today. The new auctions continue the trend of a diminishing supply of Treasury issues from previous months and quarters.

A report on leading economic indicators rose 0.2 per cent for September, but the report had little impact on morning trading.

Emu 'set to benefit high-yield sector'

By Samer Iskander

European economic and monetary union will favour the development of nascent markets for European high-yield bonds and credit derivatives, according to Standard & Poor's, the US credit rating agency.

Emu is likely to lead to the development of the first domestic bond market large enough to challenge the size of the US debt market, S&P also says in a report published today.

"European financial markets have already begun to evolve into what many analysts believe a post-Emu world will look like," S&P says.

The high-yield debt sector should benefit particularly from the move to a single currency - the euro - as European companies turn increasingly to the bond market to add long-term funding to complement their reliance on bank loans.

Although no substantial rating changes are expected as a direct result of Emu, S&P expects a positive overall effect on the credit quality of corporate borrowers.

The transition to the euro, however, is likely to challenge a large number of borrowers, including governments struggling to meet the convergence criteria set out in the Maastricht Treaty and banks which will lose an important source of revenues with the removal of currency risk.

S&P, however, is optimistic that Emu will offer positive potential for "well-prepared firms" and "banks that survive the transition". Standard & Poor's Credit Week, November 5 1997.

Derivatives trades hit fresh highs

By Nikkai Tait in Chicago and Samer Iskander in London

Volatility on world financial markets last month gave a huge boost to derivatives markets, with trading volumes on the leading exchanges hitting records.

The Chicago Board of Trade regained its worldwide lead, which was temporarily seized in September by the London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange.

The CBOT yesterday said it had traded 28.6m contracts in October - up 53 per cent on the same month last year and almost 49 per cent higher than September.

Financial derivatives saw the sharpest increases. Trading in US Treasury bond futures was up 84.1 per cent on October 1996, with 12.5m contracts changing hands.

The CBOT's new Dow Jones futures contracts, however, put in a more modest performance, in spite of the huge marketing effort which surrounded their launch. During the month, just over 300,000 contracts were traded, for an average daily volume of 15,970 contracts.

Earlier this week the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, the second largest of the Chicago derivatives exchanges, also announced a sharp rise in trading volumes for October, at 22.9m contracts. This figure beat the previous record of 20.2m contracts set in May 1994, and represented an increase of 55 per cent on levels of a year ago.

The surge in activity also spilled over into the exchanges' computerised

after-hours systems. Trading on the CME's Globex system totalled a record 734,374 contracts, while business on the CBOT's Project A trading system rose to a new high of 860,546 contracts.

In London, Liffe set a record of 25.7m contracts. With 181.8m contracts trading in the first 10 months, Liffe surpassed its 1996 record. The exchange also had its busiest day ever on October 9, trading almost 2m contracts in a single session.

Liffe attributed the rise in volumes to uncertainty over European monetary union and last week's turmoil in the financial markets.

In continental Europe, Frankfurt's Deutsche Terminbörse traded a record 13m lots, 33 per cent ahead of the previous month and up more than 80 per cent year-on-year.

Matif, the French derivatives exchange, had its busiest October with 7.7m contracts traded. Volume in the Pibor three-month interest rate contract was up almost 50 per cent with 1.7m contracts traded.

Trading on the DTB was suspended for more than 30 minutes yesterday, due to problems with computer hardware. An exchange official said trading had stopped at about 1pm (Frankfurt time) and resumed at 1.40pm.

Separately, DTB announced it was launching the first futures contract on implied volatility. The Volax future will allow traders to bet on - or protect themselves against - sharp changes in the expected volatility of the Dax index of leading German shares.

World Bank issue well met

INTERNATIONAL BONDS

By Edward Luce

The World Bank yesterday dipped its toe into the water with its first offering since the markets went into free-fall two weeks ago. An official at Citibank, joint lead with Cariplo, J.P. Morgan and BCI, said the deal was increased by \$1.00bn to \$3.00bn owing to "healthy" demand from institutional investors.

The bond, which provides a combination of fixed-rate and floating-rate elements known as a "reverse floater" bond, offers a coupon of

11.05 per cent to investors for the first two years of the deal. This compares with a coupon of 10.25 per cent on the last Lira-denominated "reverse floater" in September.

After two years, the bond converts to a floating rate coupon of 16 per cent minus double the prevailing Libor rate. This is designed to give investors the incentive of putting on the possibility of very low short-term floating rates after the euro comes into being in January 1999.

"This has been a very good post-turmoil debut," said the official. The banker added

New international bond issues

Borrower	Amount	Coupon	Price	Maturity	Face	Spread	Book-runner
■ D-MARKS							
GECCO	300	5.00	100.14R	Dec 2001	0.2525	77/104	CSFB/Goldman Sachs
Eurofima	150	4.25	99.7878R	Nov 2000	0.1575R	104/103	HSBC Citibank
■ STERLING							
Opus Series 1, Class A1/2	132	(a) 1	99.92R	Jun 2003	0.175R		Deutsche Morgan Grenfell
■ ITALIAN LIRA							
World Bank	300bn	(a)	100.62R	Dec 2007	0.925		BCI/Citibank/Citibank/JPM
CIF International	100bn	(a) 1	100.00R	Jul 2002	0.575R		BCI/Chase Manhattan Int
■ DOLLAR							
Canada	500	5.75	101.95				

First terms, non-callable unless stated. Yield spread (over relevant government bond) at launch supplied by lead manager. 2 Floating-rate note. R: fixed re-offer price; fixed shown at re-offer level. At Original: FPC Bank, Legal maturity: 14/09/97. Average life: 4.8 yrs. Dates assume extension option exercised. (a) 3-mth Libor +100bp. (b) Class B: 5.25m. Class C: 354m. Subordinated loan: 12m. (c) 11.05% to 18/12/98, then 18% - 2 x 12-mth Libor. (d) Fungible with L2000m. No accrued. Callable and puttable in 4.4 (a) or 4.4 (b) or 4.4 (c) or 4.4 (d) or 4.4 (e) or 4.4 (f) or 4.4 (g) or 4.4 (h) or 4.4 (i) or 4.4 (j) or 4.4 (k) or 4.4 (l) or 4.4 (m) or 4.4 (n) or 4.4 (o) or 4.4 (p) or 4.4 (q) or 4.4 (r) or 4.4 (s) or 4.4 (t) or 4.4 (u) or 4.4 (v) or 4.4 (w) or 4.4 (x) or 4.4 (y) or 4.4 (z) or 4.4 (aa) or 4.4 (ab) or 4.4 (ac) or 4.4 (ad) or 4.4 (ae) or 4.4 (af) or 4.4 (ag) or 4.4 (ah) or 4.4 (ai) or 4.4 (aj) or 4.4 (ak) or 4.4 (al) or 4.4 (am) or 4.4 (an) or 4.4 (ao) or 4.4 (ap) or 4.4 (aq) or 4.4 (ar) or 4.4 (as) or 4.4 (at) or 4.4 (au) or 4.4 (av) or 4.4 (aw) or 4.4 (ax) or 4.4 (ay) or 4.4 (az) or 4.4 (ba) or 4.4 (bb) or 4.4 (bc) or 4.4 (bd) or 4.4 (be) or 4.4 (bf) or 4.4 (bg) or 4.4 (bh) or 4.4 (bi) or 4.4 (bj) or 4.4 (bk) or 4.4 (bl) or 4.4 (bm) or 4.4 (bn) or 4.4 (bo) or 4.4 (bp) or 4.4 (bq) or 4.4 (br) or 4.4 (bs) or 4.4 (bt) or 4.4 (bu) or 4.4 (bv) or 4.4 (bw) or 4.4 (bx) or 4.4 (by) or 4.4 (bz) or 4.4 (ca) or 4.4 (cb) or 4.4 (cc) or 4.4 (cd) or 4.4 (ce) or 4.4 (cf) or 4.4 (cg) or 4.4 (ch) or 4.4 (ci) or 4.4 (cj) or 4.4 (ck) or 4.4 (cl) or 4.4 (cm) or 4.4 (cn) or 4.4 (co) or 4.4 (cp) or 4.4 (cq) or 4.4 (cr) or 4.4 (cs) or 4.4 (ct) or 4.4 (cu) or 4.4 (cv) or 4.4 (cw) or 4.4 (cx) or 4.4 (cy) or 4.4 (cz) or 4.4 (da) or 4.4 (db) or 4.4 (dc) or 4.4 (dd) or 4.4 (de) or 4.4 (df) or 4.4 (dg) or 4.4 (dh) or 4.4 (di) or 4.4 (dj) or 4.4 (dk) or 4.4 (dl) or 4.4 (dm) or 4.4 (dn) or 4.4 (do) or 4.4 (dp) or 4.4 (dq) or 4.4 (dr) or 4.4 (ds) or 4.4 (dt) or 4.4 (du) or 4.4 (dv) or 4.4 (dw) or 4.4 (dx) or 4.4 (dy) or 4.4 (dz) or 4.4 (ea) or 4.4 (eb) or 4.4 (ec) or 4.4 (ed) or 4.4 (ee) or 4.4 (ef) or 4.4 (eg) or 4.4 (eh) or 4.4 (ei) or 4.4 (ej) or 4.4 (ek) or 4.4 (el) or 4.4 (em) or 4.4 (en) or 4.4 (eo) or 4.4 (ep) or 4.4 (eq) or 4.4 (er) or 4.4 (es) or 4.4 (et) or 4.4 (eu) or 4.4 (ev) or 4.4 (ew) or 4.4 (ex) or 4.4 (ey) or 4.4 (ez) or 4.4 (fa) or 4.4 (fb) or 4.4 (fc) or 4.4 (fd) or 4.4 (fe) or 4.4 (ff) or 4.4 (fg) or 4.4 (fh) or 4.4 (fi) or 4.4 (fj) or 4.4 (fk) or 4.4 (fl) or 4.4 (fm) or 4.4 (fn) or 4.4 (fo) or 4.4 (fp) or 4.4 (fq) or 4.4 (fr) or 4.4 (fs) or 4.4 (ft) or 4.4 (fu) or 4.4 (fv) or 4.4 (fw) or 4.4 (fx) or 4.4 (fy) or 4.4 (fz) or 4.4 (ga) or 4.4 (gb) or 4.4 (gc) or 4.4 (gd) or 4.4 (ge) or 4.4 (gf) or 4.4 (gg) or 4.4 (gh) or 4.4 (gi) or 4.4 (gj) or 4.4 (gk) or 4.4 (gl) or 4.4 (gm) or 4.4 (gn) or 4.4 (go) or 4.4 (gp) or 4.4 (gq) or 4.4 (gr) or 4.4 (gs) or 4.4 (gt) or 4.4 (gu) or 4.4 (gv) or 4.4 (gw) or 4.4 (gx) or 4.4 (gy) or 4.4 (gz) or 4.4 (ha) or 4.4 (hb) or 4.4 (hc) or 4.4 (hd) or 4.4 (he) or 4.4 (hf) or 4.4 (hg) or 4.4 (hh) or 4.4 (hi) or 4.4 (hj) or 4.4 (hk) or 4.4 (hl) or 4.4 (hm) or 4.4 (hn) or 4.4 (ho) or 4.4 (hp) or 4.4 (hq) or 4.4 (hr) or 4.4 (hs) or 4.4 (ht) or 4.4 (hu) or 4.4 (hv) or 4.4 (hw) or 4.4 (hx) or 4.4 (hy) or 4.4 (hz) or 4.4 (ia) or 4.4 (ib) or 4.4 (ic) or 4.4 (id) or 4.4 (ie) or 4.4 (if) or 4.4 (ig) or 4.4 (ih) or 4.4 (ii) or 4.4 (ij) or 4.4 (ik) or 4.4 (il) or 4.4 (im) or 4.4 (in) or 4.4 (io) or 4.4 (ip) or 4.4 (iq) or 4.4 (ir) or 4.4 (is) or 4.4 (it) or 4.4 (iu) or 4.4 (iv) or 4.4 (iw) or 4.4 (ix) or 4.4 (iy) or 4.4 (iz) or 4.4 (ja) or 4.4 (jb) or 4.4 (jc) or 4.4 (jd) or 4.4 (je) or 4.4 (jf) or 4.4 (jg) or 4.4 (jh) or 4.4 (ji) or 4.4 (jj) or 4.4 (jk) or 4.4 (jl) or 4.4 (jm) or 4.4 (jn) or 4.4 (jo) or 4.4 (jp) or 4.4 (jq) or 4.4 (jr) or 4.4 (js) or 4.4 (jt) or 4.4 (ju) or 4.4 (jv) or 4.4 (jw) or 4.4 (jx) or 4.4 (jy) or 4.4 (jz) or 4.4 (ka) or 4.4 (kb) or 4.4 (kc) or 4.4 (kd) or 4.4 (ke) or 4.4 (kf) or 4.4 (kg) or 4.4 (kh) or 4.4 (ki) or 4.4 (kj) or 4.4 (kk) or 4.4 (kl) or 4.4 (km) or 4.4 (kn) or 4.4 (ko) or 4.4 (kp) or 4.4 (kq) or 4.4 (kr) or 4.4 (ks) or 4.4 (kt) or 4.4 (ku) or 4.4 (kv) or 4.4 (kw) or 4.4 (kx) or 4.4 (ky) or 4.4 (kz) or 4.4 (la) or 4.4 (lb) or 4.4 (lc) or 4.4 (ld) or 4.4 (le) or 4.4 (lf) or 4.4 (lg) or 4.4 (lh) or 4.4 (li) or 4.4 (lj) or 4.4 (lk) or 4.4 (ll) or 4.4 (lm) or 4.4 (ln) or 4.4 (lo) or 4.4 (lp) or 4.4 (lq) or 4.4 (lr) or 4.4 (ls) or 4.4 (lt) or 4.4 (lu) or 4.4 (lv) or 4.4 (lw) or 4.4 (lx) or 4.4 (ly) or 4.4 (lz) or 4.4 (ma) or 4.4 (mb) or 4.4 (mc) or 4.4 (md) or 4.4 (me) or 4.4 (mf) or 4.4 (mg) or 4.4 (mh) or 4.4 (mi) or 4.4 (mj) or 4.4 (mk) or 4.4 (ml) or 4.4 (mm) or 4.4 (mn) or 4.4 (mo) or 4.4 (mp) or 4.4 (mq) or 4.4 (mr) or 4.4 (ms) or 4.4 (mt) or 4.4 (mu) or 4.4 (mv) or 4.4 (mw) or 4.4 (mx) or 4.4 (my) or 4.4 (mz) or 4.4 (na) or 4.4 (nb) or 4.4 (nc) or 4.4 (nd) or 4.4 (ne) or 4.4 (nf) or 4.4 (ng) or 4.4 (nh) or 4.4 (ni) or 4.4 (nj) or 4.4 (nk) or 4.4 (nl) or 4.4 (nm) or 4.4 (nn) or 4.4 (no) or 4.4 (np) or 4.4 (nq) or 4.4 (nr) or 4.4 (ns) or 4.4 (nt) or 4.4 (nu) or 4.4 (nv) or 4.4 (nw) or 4.4 (nx) or 4.4 (ny) or 4.4 (nz) or 4.4 (oa) or 4.4 (ob) or 4.4 (oc) or 4.4 (od) or 4.4 (oe) or 4.4 (of) or 4.4 (og) or 4.4 (oh) or 4.4 (oi) or 4.4 (oj) or 4.4 (ok) or 4.4 (ol) or 4.4 (om) or 4.4 (on) or 4.4 (oo) or 4.4 (op) or 4.4 (oq) or 4.4 (or) or 4.4 (os) or 4.4 (ot) or 4.4 (ou) or 4.4 (ov) or 4.4 (ow) or 4.4 (ox) or 4.4 (oy) or 4.4 (oz) or 4.4 (pa) or 4.4 (pb) or 4.4 (pc) or 4.4 (pd) or 4.4 (pe) or 4.4 (pf) or 4.4 (pg) or 4.4 (ph) or 4.4 (pi) or 4.4 (pj) or 4.4 (pk) or 4.4 (pl) or 4.4 (pm) or 4.4 (pn) or 4.4 (po) or 4.4 (pp) or 4.4 (pq) or 4.4 (pr) or 4.4 (ps) or 4.4 (pt) or 4.4 (pu) or 4.4 (pv) or 4.4 (pw) or 4.4 (px) or 4.4 (py) or 4.4 (pz) or 4.4 (qa) or 4.4 (qb) or 4.4 (qc) or 4.4 (qd) or 4.4 (qe) or 4.4 (qf) or 4.4 (qg) or 4.4 (qh) or 4.4 (qi) or 4.4 (qj) or 4.4 (qk) or 4.4 (ql) or 4.4 (qm) or 4.4 (qn) or 4.4 (qo) or 4.4 (qp) or 4.4 (qq) or 4.4 (qr) or 4.4 (qs) or 4.4 (qt) or 4.4 (qu) or 4.4 (qv) or 4.4 (qw) or 4.4 (qx) or 4.4 (qy) or 4.4 (qz) or 4.4 (ra) or 4.4 (rb) or 4.4 (rc) or 4.4 (rd) or 4.4 (re) or 4.4 (rf) or 4.4 (rg) or 4.4 (rh) or 4.4 (ri) or 4.4 (rj) or 4.4 (rk) or 4.4 (rl) or 4.4 (rm) or 4.4 (rn) or 4.4 (ro) or 4.4 (rp) or 4.4 (rq) or 4.4 (rr) or 4.4 (rs) or 4.4 (rt) or 4.4 (ru) or 4.4 (rv) or 4.4 (rw) or 4.4 (rx) or 4.4 (ry) or 4.4 (rz) or 4.4 (sa) or 4.4 (sb) or 4.4 (sc) or 4.4 (sd) or 4.4 (se) or 4.4 (sf) or 4.4 (sg) or 4.4 (sh) or 4.4 (si) or 4.4 (sj) or 4.4 (sk) or 4.4 (sl) or 4.4 (sm) or 4.4 (sn) or 4.4 (so) or 4.4 (sp) or 4.4 (sq) or 4.4 (sr) or 4.4 (ss) or 4.4 (st) or 4.4 (su) or 4.4 (sv) or 4.4 (sw) or 4.4 (sx) or 4.4 (sy) or 4.4 (sz) or 4.4 (ta) or 4.4 (tb) or 4.4 (tc) or 4.4 (td) or 4.4 (te) or 4.4 (tf) or 4.4 (tg) or 4.4 (th) or 4.4 (ti) or 4.4 (tj) or 4.4 (tk) or 4.4 (tl) or 4.4 (tm) or 4.4 (tn) or 4.4 (to) or 4.4 (tp) or 4.4 (tq) or 4.4 (tr) or 4.4 (ts) or 4.4 (tu) or 4.4 (tv) or 4.4 (tw) or 4.4 (tx) or 4.4 (ty) or 4.4 (tz) or 4.4 (ua) or 4.4 (ub) or 4.4 (uc) or 4.4 (ud) or 4.4 (ue) or 4.4 (uf) or 4.4 (ug) or 4.4 (uh) or 4.4 (ui) or 4.4 (uj) or 4.4 (uk) or 4.4 (ul) or 4.4 (um) or 4.4 (un) or 4.4 (uo) or 4.4 (up) or 4.4 (uq) or 4.4 (ur) or 4.4 (us) or 4.4 (ut) or 4.4 (uu) or 4.4 (uv) or 4.4 (uw) or 4.4 (ux) or 4.4 (uy) or 4.4 (uz) or 4.4 (va) or 4.4 (vb) or 4.4 (vc) or 4.4 (vd) or 4.4 (ve) or 4.4 (vf) or 4.4 (vg) or 4.4 (vh) or 4.4 (vi) or 4.4 (vj) or 4.4 (vk) or 4.4 (vl) or 4.4 (vm) or 4.4 (vn) or 4.4 (vo) or 4.4 (vp) or 4.4 (vq) or 4.4 (vr) or 4.4 (vs) or 4.4 (vt) or 4.4 (vu) or 4.4 (vv) or 4.4 (vw) or 4.4 (vx) or 4.4 (vy) or 4.4 (vz) or 4.4 (wa) or 4.4 (wb) or 4.4 (wc) or 4.4 (wd) or 4.4 (we) or 4.4 (wf) or 4.4 (wg) or 4.4 (wh) or 4.4 (wi) or 4.4 (wj) or 4.4 (wk) or 4.4 (wl) or 4.4 (wm) or 4.4 (wn) or 4.4 (wo) or 4.4 (wp) or 4.4 (wq) or 4.4 (wr) or 4.4 (ws) or 4.4 (wt) or 4.4 (wu) or 4.4 (wv) or 4.4 (ww) or 4.4 (wx) or 4.4 (wy) or 4.4 (wz) or 4.4 (xa) or 4.4 (xb) or 4.4 (xc) or 4.4 (xd) or 4.4 (xe) or 4.4 (xf) or 4.4 (xg) or 4.4 (xh) or 4.4 (xi) or 4.4 (xj) or 4.4 (xk) or 4.4 (xl) or 4.4 (xm) or 4.4 (xn) or 4.4 (xo) or 4.4 (xp) or 4.4 (xq) or 4.4 (xr) or 4.4 (xs) or 4.4 (xt) or 4.4 (xu) or 4.4 (xv) or 4.4 (xw) or 4.4 (xx) or 4.4 (xy) or 4.4 (xz) or 4.4 (ya) or 4.4 (yb) or 4.4 (yc) or 4.4 (yd) or 4.4 (ye) or 4.4 (yf) or 4.4 (yg) or 4.4 (yh) or 4.4 (yi) or 4.4 (yj) or 4.4 (yk) or 4.4 (yl) or 4.4 (ym) or 4.4 (yn) or 4.4 (yo) or 4.4 (yp) or 4.4 (yq) or 4.4 (yr) or 4.4 (ys) or 4.4 (yt) or 4.4 (yu) or 4.4 (yv) or 4.4 (yw) or 4.4 (yx) or 4.4 (yy) or 4.4 (yz) or 4.4 (za) or 4.4 (zb) or 4.4 (zc) or 4.4 (zd) or 4.4 (ze) or 4.4 (zf) or 4.4 (zg) or 4.4 (zh) or 4.4 (zi) or 4.4 (zj) or 4.4 (zk) or 4.4 (zl) or 4.4 (zm) or 4.4 (zn) or 4.4 (zo) or 4.4 (zp) or 4.4 (zq) or 4.4 (zr) or 4.4 (zs) or 4.4 (zt) or 4.4 (zu) or 4.4 (zv) or 4.4 (zw) or 4.4 (zx) or 4.4 (zy) or 4.4 (zz)

that from the borrower's point of view, the higher coupon was fully compensated for by the availability of higher swap rates into US dollars since the market alide late last month.

Elsewhere, the secondary markets continued to stabilise although syndicate officials said that investment banks still had large inventories of recent bond issues on their books.

In addition, investment banks were still unwinding positions on their proprietary operations which had sustained heavy losses over the past fortnight.

"The end-account invest-

ors are the ones supporting the market by snapping up bargains," said one syndicate head. "Investment banks are still long on a lot of emerging market paper." Officials estimated that losses amounted to between one and three months of investment banks' 1997 profits.

WORLD BOND PRICES

BENCHMARK GOVERNMENT BONDS											
Nov 4	Red	Coupon	Bid	Yld	Chg	10y	30y	10y	30y	10y	30y
Australia	03/98	6.250	101.6772	4.94	+0.02	-0.12	-0.23	-1.47			
	10/07	10.000	128.7358	8.06	-0.03	-0.22	-0.03	-1.26			
Austria	09/99	7.000	104.2600	4.98	-0.01	-0.03	-0.30	-0.84			
	07/07	5.000	99.6600	5.68	-0.02	-0.04	-0.21	-0.40			
Belgium	04/98	7.000	103.8500	4.37	-0.03	-0.04	-0.29	-0.61			
	03/97	6.250	103.8200	5.14	-0.04	-0.04	-0.25	-0.40			
Canada	03/98	4.000	99.9800	4.34	-0.03	-0.03	-0.27	-0.02			
	06/07	7.250	112.3200	5.35	-0.01	-0.01	-0.06	-0.12			
Denmark	12/99	6.000	105.1800	4.81	-0.01	-0.01	-0.25	-0.52			
	11/07	7.000	106.1000	8.10	-0.01	-0.02	-0.23	-0.74			
Finland	01/98	11.000	107.4650	4.37	-0.02	-0.12	-0.30	-0.34			
	04/06	7.250	108.0410	5.79	-0.01	-0.01	-0.27	-0.81			
France	11/99	7.000	105.9400	4.36	-0.01	-0.04	-0.28	-0.66			
	04/98	6.750	105.1800	5.31	-0.01	-0.03	-0.23	-0.45			
	10/07	5.500	99.1300	5.62	-0.02	-0.04	-0.20	-0.35			
	10/25	6.000	87.9300	6.23	-0.02	-0.05	-0.22	-0.36			
Germany	09/99	3.500	98.8700	4.23	-0.02	-0.01	-0.30	-0.54			
	07/04	6.750	107.8900	5.32	-0.01	-0.04	-0.24	-0.31			
	07/07	6.000	102.8900	5.81	-0.01	-0.03	-0.22	-0.40			
	07/27	6.000	105.3000	6.23	-0.02	-0.04	-0.20	-0.81			
Ireland	04/98	8.250	101.0500	5.30	-0.01	-0.07	-0.21	-0.54			
	09/06	8.000	102.7500	6.08	-0.02	-0.02	-0.21	-0.86			
Italy	05/00	6.000	101.4700	5.37	-0.01	-0.06	-0.09	-1.51			
	09/02	8.250	102.3000	5.64	-0.03	-0.06	-0.12	-1.62			
	07/07	6.750	104.1900	5.34	-0.01	-0.07	-0.12	-1.58			
	11/25	7.250	100.8000	5.64	-0.02	-0.06	-0.04	-2.06			
Japan	06/99	4.000	100.9500	6.48	-0.01	-0.03	-0.04	-0.58			
	02/02	4.800	117.6100	1.23	-0.01	-0.01	-0.14	-0.64			
	13/05	3.000	100.6600	1.98	-0.01	-0.01	-0.17	-0.84			
	07/17	3.500	113.6900	2.45	-0.01	-0.03	-0.24	-0.85			
Netherlands	09/99	7.500	104.7400	4.35	-0.01	-0.05	-0.27	-0.66			
	02/07	5.750	101.1800	5.56	-0.02	-0.05	-0.21	-0.81			
New Zealand	02/90	8.000	99.1369	6.90	-0.02	-0.08	-0.21	-0.71			
	11/06	8.000	100.6248	6.88	-0.04	-0.25	-0.15	-0.55			
Norway	01/98	6.000	100.2300	5.41	-0.02	-0.03	-0.34	-0.87			
	01/07	5.750	103.1000	5.81	-0.01	-0.03	-0.22	-0.98			
Portugal	03/98	8.000	104.4254	5.06	-0.06	-0.06	-0.17	-1.28			
	07/07	6.250	104.0200	5.84	-0.01	-0.03	-0.15	-1.25			
Spain	07/99	7.000	104.0087	4.87	-0.01	-0.02	-0.20	-1.82			
	03/97	7.250	108.4337	6.00	-0.02	-0.02	-0.28	-1.79			
Sweden	01/98	11.000	106.6700	5.11	-0.01	-0.06	-0.37	-0.42			
	06/07	6.000	101.3200	6.40	-0.01	-0.04	-0.45	-1.10			
Switzerland	03/98	4.000	102.5800	2.02	-0.03	-0.02	-0.38	-1.10			
	09/98	6.500	107.4600	2.68	-0.01	-0.01	-0.28	-0.69			
UK	06/98	6.000	98.5150	3.88	-0.01	-0.01	-0.10	-0.27			
	11/94	8.000	100.6718	6.88	-0.02	-0.02	-0.40	-0.88			
	12/07	7.250	105.0313	6.88	-0.02	-0.04	-0.87	-1.14			
	08/01	8.000	116.1250	6.49	-0.01	-0.02	-0.22	-1.47			
US	07/98	5.875	100.1800	5.78	-0.04	-0.02	-0.03	-0.01			
	01/98	7.250	101.0100	5.78	-0.04	-0.02	-0.03	-0.01			
	08/97	6.125	101.0400	5.83	-0.03	-0.04	-0.07	-0.41			
	08/27	6.375	101.8750	6.23	-0.02	-0.06	-0.08	-0.43			
ECU	03/99	5.000	99.0000	4.87	-0.04	-0.04	-0.18	-0.34			
	05/97	5.500	99.0000	5.87	-0.04	-0.04	-0.18	-0.34			

Yen suffers in wake of Asian turmoil

MARKETS REPORT

By Simon Kuper

The yen yesterday slumped to its lowest point against the D-Mark since May, hit by fears over Japan's financial sector, the recent slides in south-east Asian markets, and by Europe's nascent economic recovery.

Monday's failure of Sanyo Securities, the Japanese brokerage, continued to weigh on traders' minds. The D-Mark was buoyed against the dollar by Russia's rescheduling of \$25bn in debt with the London Club of international creditors. A greater share of the debt is to be denominated in dollars, and traders said Russia sold dollars in the market yesterday in order to hedge this portion of debt.

The onshore Thai baht jumped nearly 6 per cent against the dollar after Chavalit Yongchaiyuth, Thailand's prime minister,

said he would resign tomorrow. The market believes that the country is now more likely to take action to tackle its economic problems. The Indonesian rupiah, which slipped 8 per cent on Monday thanks to a \$40bn international rescue package and concerted market intervention, fell back just 2 per cent yesterday.

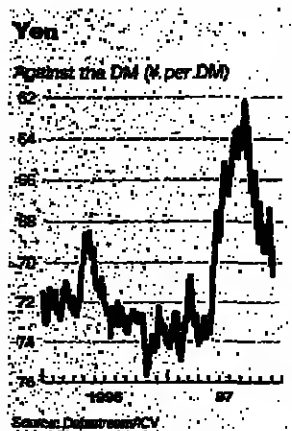
The 4 per cent fall in the Hong Kong stock market yesterday barely dented south-east Asian currencies. But the South Korean and Taiwanese central banks both had to intervene to support their currencies.

The foreign exchange market is no longer tracking the hour-by-hour moves in global stock markets, as nerves recover after last

week's equity slides. The D-Mark jumped ¥124 to close in London at ¥708.1 against the yen. It gained 1.5 pence against the dollar to DM1.721. The dollar rose ¥11.1 against the yen to ¥121.9, but faces stiff resistance at ¥122 and at ¥123.

The D-Mark seems to be emerging as the market's favourite of the Big Three currencies in the wake of the Asian crisis. Goldman Sachs points out that about 40 per cent of Japanese exports go to the rest of Asia, while the US sends about 30 per cent of its exports to Asia including Japan. European economies are far less vulnerable to a slowdown in Asia, the bank says.

It also notes that American dependence on foreign markets has grown since 1990, with US exports having risen from 9 per cent of gross domestic product then to more than 13 per cent now. "The dollar will suffer at



least as much as the yen, possibly more", from the Asian downturn, Goldman Sachs concludes.

The emerging markets' currencies crisis is changing shape. South-east Asia has been breathing more easily since Friday, as first Indonesia and now Thailand seem to have begun trying to tackle their problems.

Desmond Lachman, head of emerging markets research at Salomon Brothers in New York, said: "There was quite a big turnaround with the Indonesian package. It was a lot larger than anyone had thought. And the content seemed to be in the right direction, going into areas like banking sector reform, the monopolies, the car project." Indonesia has also impressed markets by moving to close 16 troubled banks.

Mr Lachman said Hong Kong's vigorous defence of its currency had further buoyed sentiment in the region. The focus of speculative attacks, he said, had now

shifted to north Asia, particularly Korea. The Brazilian real was also still in trouble. Peter von Maydell, senior currency economist at UBS in London, added: "The weakness is only just beginning in north Asia."

Goldman Sachs, whose power to move medium to minor currencies is notorious, says it has become bullish on the Australian dollar, the New Zealand dollar, and the Greek drachma. It has slated the first two for the drop because the Antipodean export heavily to Asia.

The drachma's peg to the euro survived large bond-driven outflows last week. But Goldman says that Greece, like Italy before 1992, is trying to achieve macro-economic stability through an exchange rate anchor, leaving fiscal and monetary policy too loose. That boosted the real exchange rate 193 per cent between January 1993 and May 1997.

POUND SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE POUND

Nov 4

	Close	Change	Settle	Day's	One	Three	One	JP
				Mid	Month	Months	Year	Morgan
								Indice
Europe	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Australia	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Canada	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
France	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Germany	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Italy	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Japan	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Netherlands	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Portugal	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Spain	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Sweden	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Switzerland	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
UK	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
USA	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

DOLLAR SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

Nov 4

	Close	Change	Settle	Day's	One	Three	One	JP
				Mid	Month	Months	Year	Morgan
								Indice
Europe	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Australia	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Canada	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
France	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Germany	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Italy	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Japan	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Netherlands	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Portugal	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Spain	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Sweden	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Switzerland	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
UK	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
USA	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

CROSS RATES AND DERIVATIVES

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

Nov 4

	Close	Change	Settle	Day's	One	Three	One	JP
				Mid	Month	Months	Year	Morgan
								Indice
Europe	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Australia	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Canada	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
France	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Germany	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Italy	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Japan	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Netherlands	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Portugal	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Spain	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Sweden	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
Switzerland	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
UK	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176
USA	104.184	-0.008	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176	104.176

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

JAPANESE YEN FUTURES (¥125,000 per DM)

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	0.7118	0.7118	-0.0008	0.7122	0.7114	14,427	47,228
Jan	0.7123	0.7123	-0.0008	0.7127	0.7119	78	2,561
Mar	0.7128	0.7128	-0.0008	0.7132	0.7124	1	235

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

STERLING EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	1.6736	1.6736	-0.0008	1.6740	1.6732	48,822	48,822
Jan	1.6741	1.6741	-0.0008	1.6745	1.6737	48	40
Mar	1.6746	1.6746	-0.0008	1.6750	1.6742	4	74

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

UK INTEREST RATES

LONDON MONEY RATES

Nov 4

	Over	7 days	One	Three	Six	One
	night	notice	month	months	months	year
Interbank Sterling	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Bank of England	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Local authority bills	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
Discount market	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4

UK clearing bank base lending rate 7 per cent from Aug 7, 1997.

Up to 1-3 months 3-6 months 9-12 months

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

THREE MONTH STERLING FUTURES (LIFE) £500,000 points of 100%

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	7,641	13,478
Jan	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	17,781	17,781
Mar	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	4,357	6,782
Jun	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	3,151	6,484

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

SHORT STERLING OPTIONS (LIFE) £500,000 points of 100%

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.13	0.20	0.20
Jan	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.13	0.20	0.20
Mar	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.13	0.20	0.20
Jun	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.15	0.13	0.20	0.20

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

BASE LENDING RATES

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	7,641	13,478
Jan	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	17,781	17,781
Mar	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	4,357	6,782
Jun	92.83	92.83	-0.02	92.85	92.80	3,151	6,484

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

THREE MONTH EURO DOLLAR (DM) \$1m points of 100%

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	94.24	94.24	-1.04	94.30	94.22	47,560	538,834
Jan	94.24	94.24	-1.04	94.30	94.22	67,175	423,555
Mar	94.24	94.24	-1.04	94.30	94.22	56,079	342,323

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

US TREASURY BILL FUTURES (DM) \$1m points of 100%

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	1,215	5,379
Jan	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	446	4,466
Mar	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	74	495

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

EURO DOLLAR FUTURES (LIFE) \$1m points of 100%

Nov 4

	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. Vol	Open Int.
Dec	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	1,215	5,379
Jan	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	446	4,466
Mar	95.01	95.01	-0.01	95.05	95.00	74	495

Source: Reuters. All rates are for the London market. All rates are for the London market.

EURO DOLLAR OPTIONS (LIFE) \$1m points of 100%

Nov 4

Dec	95.01	95.00	-0.01
Mar	95.08	95.07	-
Jun	95.03	95.03	-

All Open Interest figs. are for previous day

EUROMARK OPTIONS (LFFE) DWTm

Strike Price	CALLS			
	Nov	Dec	Jan	Mar

COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

EIU sees volatile period for zinc

By Gary Mead

Strong global demand coupled with a big supply deficit in the run-up to 2000 will ensure price volatility for zinc, according to a report from the Economist Intelligence Unit.

The final quarter's report on industrial raw materials, however, says that prices for other base metals are likely to stabilise and even fall over the same period.

Growth in western consumption of zinc in 1997 is forecast to be about 4 per cent up on 1996. While zinc consumption growth rates will dip in 1998, by 1999 "refined zinc demand will be about 850,000 tonnes higher

than it was in 1994, implying average annual growth of almost 3 per cent over the five-year period". Simultaneously, decline in global stocks will total 1.1m tonnes.

World aluminium consumption will have grown by 4.6 per cent in 1997, slowing to 3.2 per cent in 1998 and 2.1 per cent in 1999. Now at 21.8m tonnes, world production of aluminium is set to increase by 4.6 per cent in 1998 and by 2.7 per cent in 1999, as idle plants restart production and fresh smelters come on-stream, taking advantage of currently abundant low stocks, now down to about 50 days' consumption against 78 days in 1994.

The Chinese Strategic Reserve will have a significant impact on the outlook for copper, the EIU says. "buying by the SRB confused the market" in 1997, and that the SRB will act as a buffer stock operator to "keep prices from falling below 90 cents a pound, in order to protect its high-cost domestic producers and prevent import dependence".

While the physical market in nickel has been tight in 1997, this will ease in 1998, because of rising output from new mines. In spite of a projected recovery in Russian demand - lowering exports to the west - this higher global output will ensure a growing surplus into 1999.

The EIU adopts a bearish outlook for world crude oil, lowering its forecast of global consumption growth to 2.3 per cent in 1997, with 60 per cent of that increase attributed to non-OECD countries. It predicts the market will be well supplied in 1998 and 1999 and says that total OECD industry stocks were some 2.33bn barrels at the end of July, "over 100m barrels higher than in 1995".

It adds: "Global supply, led by Iraq's return to the oil market and by further growth in non-Opec production, will run ahead of demand... in 1999 the market will continue in surplus, pushing prices lower."

CFTC turns focus on agricultural options

Regulation may be coming to the US farm sector, but not without a few fights.

This week, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, the futures industry regulator, has unveiled proposals which would permit farmers, processors, elevator operators and the like to buy or sell customised options on many agricultural commodities, without having to go through one of the official futures exchanges.

For example a farmer - enthused by the price of wheat but wary of the weather outlook - could enter an option agreement with his local grain elevator. In exchange for paying a premium to the elevator operator, this could give him the right, but not the obligation, to deliver grain at a negotiated price at a specified future date.

Supporters say that approval for such instruments would simply put the farm sector on a par with other commodity-based industries. Metal producers and energy operators have used trade options for years, notes the Washington-based National Grain and Feed Association.

"Agriculture is the only

industry for which options like these are not available. We don't believe it is something less capable," the association comments.

The change - which the CFTC is proposing to be tested in a three-year "pilot programme" - would also be in the spirit of the increasingly deregulated environment in the US agricultural sector. The 1996 farm law (usually tagged the "freedom to farm act") is progressively doing away with the federal government's most expensive subsidy programmes, and giving farmers flexibility over what they produce.

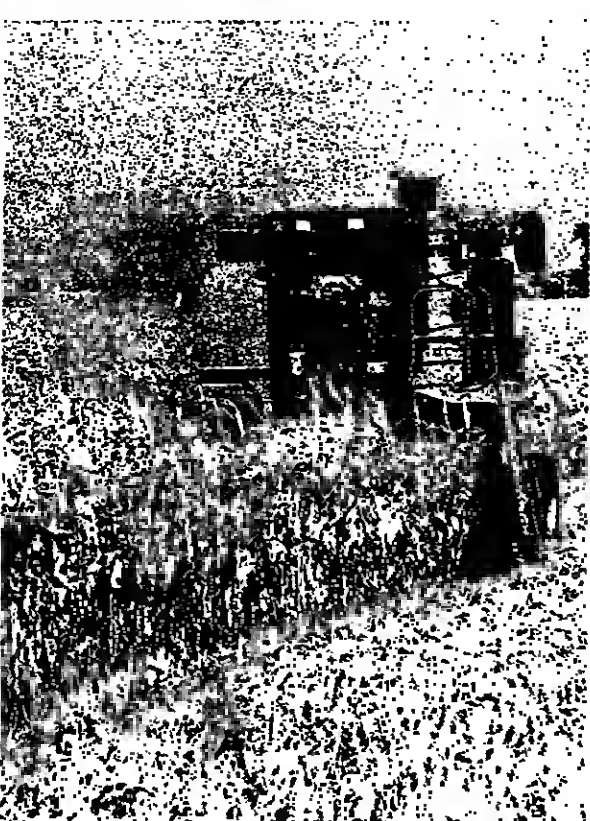
Advocates of trade options claim that such tools are necessary if more entrepreneurial farmers are to adequately manage their risks. "It is imperative that the CFTC act as soon as possible... at least in time for farmers to manage the price and production risk of the 1998 crop, the third to be produced under the new farm law," says the NGFA.

But not everyone is enthusiastic. The use of customised agricultural options was banned in 1936 because of fraud and other abuses. In the mid-1990s the industry also ran into problems with "hedge-to-arrive" contracts.

Developed in the mid-1990s, these were essentially private forward contracts which required physical delivery at a set price, but with the date variable. When grain prices surged, grain elevators - who had sold futures to offset the inherent risk - were left facing large losses. The legality of such contracts was questioned, and losses put in hundreds of millions of dollars.

Moreover, the futures exchanges are hardly delighted at the prospect of a further slice of business coming up for grabs. The Chicago Board of Trade emphasises that it does not oppose "agrade" contracts per se. But it stresses that changes to the current restrictions should "contain all the appropriate safeguards", including measures to ensure price transparency, strict clearing arrangements, and "proven self-regulation".

The CFTC proposals throw a few spears into the exchanges' direction. The regulator says it will remove any prohibition on the offer and sale of agricultural options, for physical delivery, on designated exchanges - allowing them



Out of step: trade options are allowed in other industries

to devise their own products. Out in the farm sector itself, opinion seems divided on whether such products would be a useful addition to the array of risk management tools, or an invitation to take potentially costly punts. Even the NGFA concedes that views differ. With the

CFTC proposing a fairly brief comment period, some debate can be expected in coming weeks. But having come so far, the chance of a revision to the 61-year-old ban on agricultural options before 1997 ends is looking high.

Nikki Tait

Iraq fears continue to depress oil prices

By Robert Corzine and Gary Mead

Crude oil prices were flat to lower yesterday as traders awaited more definitive news about the latest confrontation between Iraq and the United Nations.

The price of the benchmark Brent Blend for December delivery was quoted at \$19.88 a barrel in late trading on London's International Petroleum Exchange, 7 cents down on Monday's close.

Although Iraqi oil represents a fraction of total world oil demand, any interruption in its exports of 800,000 barrels a day or so could have a big influence on prices in the run up to the northern winter.

Meanwhile British Petroleum yesterday predicted continuing volatility in oil prices. It also said there were no signs so far that currency turmoil in Asia and stock market uncertainty around the world was having a "material" impact on global oil demand.

The recent slide on coffee futures on the London International Financial Futures Exchange halted yesterday, but exceptionally thin trading volume of just 2,713 lots disguised the otherwise jittery mood of the exchange. The January contract hit \$1.50 but failed to cling on to it, closing \$29 up at \$1.499 a tonne. Cocoa fell further, the March future closing at \$1,045 a tonne, \$11 lower, on continuing news from the Ivory Coast of good harvests.

On the London Metal Exchange most base metals ended weaker, though tin was actively traded, ranging more than \$100 through the day. Three months tin closed \$75 higher, at \$5,616 a tonne.

COMMODITIES NEWS DIGEST

Vietnam upbeat on rice harvest

Two of Vietnam's most important soft commodities - coffee and rice - have eluded the worst effects of typhoon Linda, which at the last count had caused the deaths of 183 people and the disappearance of as many as 4,000 fishermen off its south coast.

Vietnam is the world's second biggest exporter of rice with an estimated 2.5m acres of paddy fields in the crucial Mekong Delta. The summer-autumn crop, which recently completed harvesting, produced 6m tonnes of unmilled rice, 0.5m tonnes less than in 1996, potentially jeopardising earlier hopes of exporting 3.7m tonnes this year.

Paddy fields planted with the more important, recently-planted winter-spring crop (due to be harvested in February-March 1998), have been flooded. But officials say it is sufficiently early in the season that replanting can be carried out and the final crop may still meet earlier predictions of being 800,000 tonnes bigger than this year's.

Coffee plantations have also apparently escaped serious damage, the typhoon having bypassed the central highlands, responsible for some 60 per cent of the country's coffee production.

WHEAT

Uzbekistan ignores Gafta ruling

The government of Uzbekistan has failed to pay nearly \$11m it owes to Romak, a Geneva-based international grain trading company, for wheat delivered last year, despite an arbitration award in Romak's favour by the Grain and Feed Trade Association (Gafta) in London.

Representations by Credit Suisse, which provided the export finance, and Swiss diplomats in Tashkent have met with no success. The Uzbek authorities have refused all public comment.

Romak said yesterday that Uzbekistan was flagrantly ignoring its international commitments by refusing to honour the arbitration award, which it is bound to do as a signatory of the 1968 New York convention on international arbitration awards.

Romak's experience was a warning to others, the company said, noting that an international conference on Doing Business in Uzbekistan is being held tomorrow and Friday in London with top officials from the Uzbek government.

The unpaid bill relates to Romak's delivery of about 40,000 tonnes of Kazakh wheat in summer 1996 to a state-owned trading company, Uzdon. The shipment, necessitated by the failure to deliver of a now-bankrupt Uzbek company, Odil, was guaranteed by the Uzbek government. Uzdon subsequently claimed that Romak's contract was not with Uzdon but with Odil, which founded after receiving an \$8.1m loan from the Uzbek National Bank to purchase wheat that was never delivered.

Rejecting this argument, Gafta in August awarded Romak \$10.8m in settlement of the contract plus interest for late payment.

Francis Williams, Geneva

Comments and press releases about commodities coverage can be sent by e-mail to international.companies@ft.com

COMMODITIES PRICES

BASE METALS

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Associated Metal Trading)

ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 1592-93 1620-21

Previous 1592-93 1620-21

High/Low 1592-93 1620-21

AM Official 1592-93 1620-21

Kerb close 1592-93 1620-21

Open int. 258,498

Total daily turnover 101,562

ALLIUM, 99.95 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 1482-87 1482-87

Previous 1482-87 1482-87

High/Low 1482-87 1482-87

AM Official 1482-87 1482-87

Kerb close 1482-87 1482-87

Open int. 5,055

Total daily turnover 1,275

LEAD, 99.99 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 595-96 597-08

Previous 595-96 597-08

High/Low 595-96 597-08

AM Official 595-96 597-08

Kerb close 595-96 597-08

Open int. 30,258

Total daily turnover 7,500

NICKEL, 99.99 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 6090-100 6175-80

Previous 6090-100 6175-80

High/Low 6090-100 6175-80

AM Official 6090-100 6175-80

Kerb close 6090-100 6175-80

Open int. 60,696

Total daily turnover 21,288

ZINC, 99.99 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 1231.5-32.5 1239-33

Previous 1231.5-32.5 1239-33

High/Low 1231.5-32.5 1239-33

AM Official 1231.5-32.5 1239-33

Kerb close 1231.5-32.5 1239-33

Open int. 81,182

Total daily turnover 20,054

COPPER, 99.99 PURITY (% per tonne)

Close 1970-71 1982-83

Previous 1970-71 1982-83

High/Low 1970-71 1982-83

AM Official 1970-71 1982-83

Kerb close 1970-71 1982-83

Open int. 157,138

Total daily turnover 62,430

LME Official 5/5 ratio: 1.8227

LME Closing 5/5 ratio: 1.8240

Sat 1825 1/5 ratio: 1.872 5/5 ratio: 1.888 1/5 ratio: 1.840

HIGH GRADE COPPER (COMEX)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol

Nov 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Dec 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Jan 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Feb 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Mar 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Apr 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

May 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Jun 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Jul 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Aug 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Sep 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Oct 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Nov 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Dec 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Jan 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Feb 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Mar 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

Apr 90.00 -0.10 90.00 351 3,946

PRECIOUS METALS continued

GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz; \$/troy oz.)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jul 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Aug 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Sep 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Oct 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jul 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Aug 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Sep 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Oct 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jul 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Aug 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Sep 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Oct 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jul 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Aug 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Sep 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Oct 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jul 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Aug 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Sep 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Oct 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Nov 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Dec 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jan 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Feb 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Mar 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Apr 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

May 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Jun 314.0 -0.4 - 1 4,519

Offshore Funds and Insurances

● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (+44 171) 873 4378 for more details.

صبرنا من الازل

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

Hong Kong dip erodes London's confidence

MARKETS REPORT
By Steve Thompson,
UK Stock Market Editor

Nerves in London's stock market were being tested again yesterday as Monday's strong performance by Wall Street was offset by another slide in shares on the Hong Kong market.

The 4 per cent fall in Hong Kong came in relative isolation - many other far eastern stock markets such as Bangkok, Seoul and Manila closed up on the day - but it sent shivers across European markets.

They had been expected to come in stronger after the 3 per

cent rise in the Dow Jones Industrial Average on Monday.

And with Wall Street succumbing to a bout of profit-taking in early trading yesterday after its near 300-point rise over the past two sessions, London's FTSE 100 finished the day with a moderate loss of 9.0 at 4,897.4.

The losses in the leaders did not carry over into the rest of the market, however. The second-line names really looked uncomfortable, and the FTSE 250 settled not too far from its session high of 4,678.5, ending the day 11.2 up at 4,674.8.

Similarly, the FTSE Smallcap made modest progress to close 1.5 ahead at 2,321.7.

Dealers, frustrated by the intensity of moves in recent sessions but equally by the lack of volume, complained bitterly.

"It's either feast or famine. We've not got to grips with the new order-driven system. The big institutions are simply not putting up enough commercial bids and offers and the spreads are too wide," said one trader.

"Volume is suffering and what makes it more difficult to take is that the institutions are asking the old marketmakers to make them prices in large sizes which, if it persists, will undermine the new system."

Others pointed out, however, that the new system had coped

well with the turmoil since Big Bang Mark Two. One former marketmaker said his firm would probably have lost around £5m last week committing capital to back its marketmakers and that as a whole the marketmaking system would probably have lost getting on for £40m.

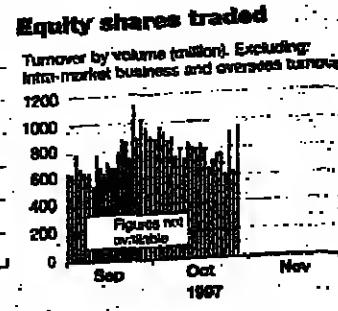
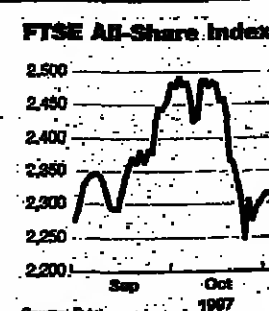
The feeling was that markets had still to contend with problems in the far east and what also had to deal with the worry that rates in the US and the UK could rise in the near future.

"The market's confidence has been eroded and it is not over yet by any means," said the head trader at one big European securities house.

The UK's monetary policy committee meets today to debate interest rate policy while the US Federal Reserve's open market committee sits next week.

Turnover in equities remained painfully thin. At 6pm, volume was inflated by the 64m shares traded in Harston, a penny stock, which accounted for almost 9 per cent of the total. Non-FTSE 100 stocks accounted for 63 per cent.

Next, the high street retailer, was the best footsie performer, reversing the previous day's showing, after one of the big US investment banks recommended the shares.



Indices and ratios	FTSE 100	FTSE 250	FTSE 350	FTSE All-Share	FTSE All-Share yield
	4897.4	4674.8	2366.1	2316.92	3.34
	-9.0	+11.2	-2.3	-2.06	3.33

Best performing sectors	Worst performing sectors
1 Life Assurance +1.8	1 Banks: Retail -1.2
2 Diversified Inds +1.4	2 Building Materials -1.0
3 Tobacco +1.0	3 Breweries: Pubs & Rest -1.0
4 Support Services +0.9	4 Oil: Integrated -0.9
5 Electronic & Elec +0.8	5 Water -0.8

Next rallies strongly

By Joel Kibazo, Martin Brice and Peter John

The market spotlight remained fixed on Next throughout the session as shares in the clothes retailer bounced sharply following a broker recommendation and favourable press comment.

The shares, which fell 23 on Tuesday on concerns about current trading and inventory worries, recovered yesterday after Morgan Stanley recommended the stock. They ended the day as the best performing stock in the FTSE 100, up 47 or 6.8 per cent at 734p.

Julie Ramshaw, at Morgan Stanley, saw no reasons for the market's recent nervousness. "With the advent of the cold weather in October, apparel sales have improved and we continue to believe Next is one of the most resilient competitors in the retail sector."

On a value basis, Morgan Stanley prefers Next to Marks and Spencer, which reported interim figures yesterday. Disappointment that the figures were at the bottom end of market expectations, together with active profit-taking, saw shares in the leading high street retailer surrender 10 to 600p. In spite of an upbeat analysts' meeting, several indicated they would be lower

ing full-year profit forecasts. Zeneca dropped 40 to £18.55 on the order book as ABN Amro Hoare Govett cut the stock to "sell" from "overvalued" and cited concerns about the prospects of key drugs.

Analyst Anthony Colletta said Zeneca's research and development pipeline was empty until 2001 and the company had only three products in Phase Two and Three development, compared with 41 for Glaxo and 30 for SmithKline Beecham.

Mr Colletta said the bid premium, which came into the share price after the merger between Glaxo and Wellcome and between Ciba and Sandoz, had been slowly leeching away over the past 12 months. "Zeneca will never perform in a US league. It is partly an industrial conglomerate and the rating should be more aligned with that sector," he said.

Consequently, he set a "fair value" on the stock at just £15.50. Zeneca is due to give an update on its R&D pipeline on December 1.

Glaxo Wellcome, meanwhile, recovered 29 to £13.09 as analysts argued that the spill, which followed a warning by Warner Lambert of the US on its diabetes product, was overdone. SmithKline Beecham was steady at 560p.

Thames Water sank close to the bottom of the day's footsie performers as analysts seized on results as an opportunity to point out the stock's relative outperformance.

The company posted profits before exceptional of

£202m for the first half, within forecasts and up from £185m. It raised its dividend 11.6 per cent to 12.5p per share.

The dividend increase was seen as disappointing compared to last week's payout from Anglian Water, which was up 12.5 per cent.

Charterhouse Tilney was among the list of brokers who noted Thames's strong outperformance. Kevin Lapwood of Charterhouse said: "At the start of trading, Thames had outperformed the market by 26 per cent over the past 12 months and the sector by 15 per cent. I agree that the stock had some catching up to do but it has gone too far."

Mr Lapwood recommended a switch from Thames into Severn Trent. Thames fell 37 to 873p. Anglian was steady at 790p and Severn gained 7 to 870p.

The news that Rolls-Royce had secured its first order for Trent engines from Air Canada, worth up to \$450m (£270m), left the market unimpressed. The shares lost a penny at 215p, in a decline said to be due to fears of the long-term effects of sterling's strength. The company suffers a £5m loss for each one cent gain in the value of sterling, and up to £3.5m for each one percentage point move in interest rates, although it hedges much of its exposure.

Senior Engineering is hosting a three-day visit by brokers and analysts to its US operations, and first indications seem to be bullish for the company. Panmure Gordon has changed its stance on the stock from "hold" to "buy," and is a buyer up to 200p. However, ahead of the main flow of ows from the visit, the

stock eased 1 1/2 to 163 1/2p. Wellman, the design engineer, gained 6 1/2 to 37p after it said it was in talks that might lead to a later date and issuers often hedge by buying underlying shares in the market. One warrant converted on a share.

Harston, the leather goods and hosiery group, was the most heavily traded stock as one institution sold a 10 per cent stake. The trading screens suggested the shares were crossed at 5 1/2 and the company believed the shares were sold to a number of institutions. The biggest recorded shareholder is Schroders, with just under 20 per cent, and PDFM, with 13 per cent. The shares were flat at 5 1/2p.

An 11 per cent rise in third-quarter profits failed to help BP remain in the blue. The profit after tax of £991m was above analysts' forecasts and higher than the previous figure of £850m. A strong increase in refining and marketing profits more than offset the impact of lower oil prices. The overall results were towards the top of expectations but there was a feeling that earnings could mark time next year.

Profit-taking after a strong run saw the shares end 10 1/2 off at 883p.

United Assurance rose 1 1/2 to 502p as the departure of the insurance company's chief executive continued to raise hopes of a re-rating of the shares.

Sun Life & Provincial added 17 at 382p on the order book, as Chase Securities said the stock to "hold" from "reduce". Sun Life has underperformed the market by 11 per cent, and the rest of the life assurance sector by 14 per cent, since NatWest downgraded the stock in September.

Insurance broker Willis Corroon held relatively firm despite news that headline profits fell 20 per cent to £68.1m because of sterling's strength, competition and the effect of a series of disposals. A statement that it was hopeful of hitting year-end profit targets cushioned the slide to 2 1/2, leaving the shares at 124p.

National Power added 6 at 500p with suggestions of sup-

port from BZW, which issued 10m American-style call warrants on the stock. Warrants are essentially options to buy stock at a later date and issuers often hedge by buying underlying shares in the market. One warrant converted on a share.

Harston, the leather goods and hosiery group, was the most heavily traded stock as one institution sold a 10 per cent stake. The trading screens suggested the shares were crossed at 5 1/2 and the company believed the shares were sold to a number of institutions. The biggest recorded shareholder is Schroders, with just under 20 per cent, and PDFM, with 13 per cent. The shares were flat at 5 1/2p.

An 11 per cent rise in third-quarter profits failed to help BP remain in the blue. The profit after tax of £991m was above analysts' forecasts and higher than the previous figure of £850m. A strong increase in refining and marketing profits more than offset the impact of lower oil prices. The overall results were towards the top of expectations but there was a feeling that earnings could mark time next year.

Profit-taking after a strong run saw the shares end 10 1/2 off at 883p.

United Assurance rose 1 1/2 to 502p as the departure of the insurance company's chief executive continued to raise hopes of a re-rating of the shares.

Sun Life & Provincial added 17 at 382p on the order book, as Chase Securities said the stock to "hold" from "reduce". Sun Life has underperformed the market by 11 per cent, and the rest of the life assurance sector by 14 per cent, since NatWest downgraded the stock in September.

Insurance broker Willis Corroon held relatively firm despite news that headline profits fell 20 per cent to £68.1m because of sterling's strength, competition and the effect of a series of disposals. A statement that it was hopeful of hitting year-end profit targets cushioned the slide to 2 1/2, leaving the shares at 124p.

National Power added 6 at 500p with suggestions of sup-

FTSE 100 INDEX FUTURES (LFFB) £25 per full index point (AFT)	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4840.0	4814.5	-25.5	4870.0	4806.0	8130	69168
Mar	4895.5	4869.5	-26.0			0	5721

FTSE 250 INDEX FUTURES (LFFB) £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-35.0			0	9051

FTSE 100 INDEX OPTION (LFFB) £4888 £10 per full index point	Open	Sett price	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int
Dec	4705.0	4670.0	-				

Highs & Lows shown on a 52 week basis

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

[illegible]**FT/S&P ACTUARIES WORLD INDICES**

The FT/SE Actuaries World Indices are owned by FTSE International Limited, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Standard & Poor's. The indices are compiled by FTSE International and Standard & Poor's in conjunction with the Faculty of Actuaries and the Institute of Actuaries. NatWest Securities Ltd. was a co-founder of the indices.

REGIONAL AND NATIONAL MARKETS		FRIDAY OCTOBER 31 1997										DOLLAR INDEX					
Figures in parentheses show number of lines of stock		US Dollar Index	Day's Change %	Pound Sterling Index	Yen Index	DM Index	Local Currency Index	Local % chg on day	Gross O.Y. Yield	US Dollar Index	Pound Sterling Index	Yen Index	DM Index	Local Currency Index	52 wk High	52 wk Low	Year ago (approx)
Australia (78)	205.53	3.0	185.24	159.28	138.13	106.41	1.8	3.93	203.81	173.92	154.72	122.10	102.22	243.59	190.41	211.71	158.88
Austria (24)	202.05	1.9	178.88	158.27	186.38	182.38	2.8	1.90	194.83	175.25	150.78	147.40	174.21	218.59	175.14	181.47	180.88
Belgium (27)	248.79	2.5	180.47	177.17	209.98	188.12	1.2	1.92	197.80	175.12	150.78	147.40	174.21	218.59	175.14	181.47	180.88
Canada (30)	218.94	2.5	205.93	177.85	211.63	472.75	9.5	1.54	212.77	188.10	181.75	190.88	491.78	322.44	178.84	188.12	180.88
Denmark (32)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Finland (28)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
France (84)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Germany (27)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Hong Kong, China (68)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Indonesia (27)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Italy (28)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Japan (484)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Netherlands (107)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Sweden (27)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Switzerland (14)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
New Zealand (19)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Norway (28)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Philippines (22)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Singapore (24)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
South Africa (43)	226.15	3.4	281.281	232.18	297.31	609.13	2.8	2.75	286.37	253.17	217.71	204.24	90.23	573.82	481.57	580.47	284.87
Spain (33)	250.58	0.2	222.138	187.72	221.52	222.87	1.1	1.48	248.10	215.10	182.10	172.10	127.10	273.10	218.10	186.10	186.10
Sweden (27)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
Switzerland (14)	218.94	2.1	189.66	167.17	190.22	222.87	5.7	1.75	214.42	189.56	180.51	190.88	418.77	328.47	178.77	182.78	180.88
United Kingdom (215)	232.89	2.8	267.03	247.90	283.06	518.61	2.5	2.11	271.22	240.64	241.16	215.54	307.26	544.25	258.43	282.43	262.43
World Ex Japan (1455)	262.50	2.0	229.23	192.79	227.82	225.53	2.1	1.86	247.63	214.82	168.25	221.57	220.84	268.47	212.81	212.81	212.81
Americas (825)	248.15	2.6	307.78	255.63	314.25	393.33	2.8	1.92	308.17	259.65	257.35	243.48	298.19	365.72	282.17	282.17	282.17
Europe (719)	236.48	1.2	213.52	225.22	225.85	190.19	1.9	2.47	275.80	243.63	203.89	248.78	252.15	296.26	222.57	222.57	222.57
Europe (147)	121.30	1.9	107.25	92.84	106.01	92.85	1.0	1.56	120.21	102.67	91.39	107.56	92.94	108.96	117.29	154.71	154.71
Nordic (Pacific) (157)	127.30	1.2	105.58	143.01	109.06	154.89	1.0	1.13	185.14	163.67	161.73	155.95	156.95	186.97	172.94	180.70	180.70
Europe (147)	127.30	1.2	105.58	143.01	109.06	154.89	1.0	1.13	185.14	163.67	161.73	155.95	156.95	186.97	172.94	180.70	180.70
North America (78)	372.12	2.6	355.53	297.49	345.51	328.15	2.0	1.82	369.07	272.57	259.89	262.49	392.49	586.57	280.10	280.10	280.10
Europe Ex UK (98)	228.55	1.4	220.42	194.54	225.25	214.89	2.4	1.82	246.17	217.63	181.10	220.28	223.32	287.07	186.96	196.96	196.96
Europe Ex Japan (563)	228.55	1.4	220.42	194.54	225.25	214.89	2.4	1.82	246.17	217.63	181.10	220.28	223.32	287.07	186.96	196.96	196.96
World Ex. US (1610)	161.28	2.4	189.09	149.04	172.84	181.84	1.7	2.11	185.67	163.79	145.43	159.91	161.81	262.99	211.16	212.79	212.79
World Ex. Japan (2240)	224.69	2.4	267.03	247.90	283.06	518.61	2.5	2.00	271.22	240.64	241.16	215.54	307.26	544.25	258.43	282.43	282.43
World Ex. Japan (1455)	262.50	2.0	229.23	192.79	227.82	225.53	2.1	1.86	247.63	214.82	168.25	221.57	220.84	268.47	212.81	212.81	212.81

[illegible]

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE PRICES

NYSE LISTED STOCKS		Nov 5	Nov 4	Change
ALUMINUM				
ALCOA	100	48.75	48.50	+0.25
ALCAN	100	48.75	48.50	+0.25
AUTOMOBILES				
CHRYSLER	100	34.75	34.50	+0.25
FORD	100	24.75	24.50	+0.25
GM	100	24.75	24.50	+0.25
BANKS				
BANK OF AMERICA	100	24.75	24.50	+0.25
CITIBANK	100	24.75	24.50	+0.25
WELLS FARGO	100	24.75	24.50	+0.25
TECHNOLOGY				
APPLE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
IBM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
INTEL	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
Microsoft	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
Oracle	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
SAP	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
SUN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
Unisys	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
VISA	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
WORLDWIDE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
ENERGY				
AMEREN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
CONOCO	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
EXXON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
MOBILE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
OKS	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLANT	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
REVENUE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
STANDARD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
UNITED	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
WIND	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
INDUSTRIALS				
3M	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
BOEING	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
CATERPILLAR	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
DEERE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
DUPLICATE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
EMERSON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
GENERAL	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
HEWLETT	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
JOHNSON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
KODAK	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
LOCKHEED	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
METRO	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
OKS	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLANT	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
REVENUE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
STANDARD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
UNITED	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
WIND	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
FINANCIALS				
AMEREN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
CONOCO	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
EXXON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
MOBILE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
OKS	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLANT	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
REVENUE	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
STANDARD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
UNITED	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
WIND	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
COMMODITIES				
ALUMINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
COPPER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
GOLD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
IRON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
NICKEL	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLATINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
SILVER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
TIN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
ZINC	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
FUTURES				
ALUMINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
COPPER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
GOLD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
IRON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
NICKEL	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLATINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
SILVER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
TIN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
ZINC	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
BONDS				
ALUMINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
COPPER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
GOLD	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
IRON	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
NICKEL	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
PLATINUM	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
SILVER	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
TIN	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25
ZINC	100	148.75	148.50	+0.25

Be our guest.

BRUSSELS
#11TONWhen you stay with us
in BRUSSELS
stay in touch
with your complimentary copy of the
FINANCIAL TIMES
No FT, no contact.

صكنا من الامل

EASDAQ is a fully regulated independent pan-European Stock Market located on High Growth companies with international opportunities. The shares of companies on the EASDAQ Stock Market can be bought and sold through EASDAQ Members									
Company	Initial price	Change on price	High	Low	Company	Initial price	Change on price	High	Low
Adicor	US\$3 125	10100	62	2,375	Immagotek	US\$1 575	+1125	11749	16,675
Advent Systems	US\$2 125	10000	11 126	7,075	Lansett & Hargrave	US\$31 575	-1	10433	59,625
Charmat	FF125	80000	18	10	Meltek	US\$8	-10025	29148	2,125
Chromat Holdings	GBP7 15	-6105	5700	715	Meritor Int'l	US\$10 375	0	1622	81,625
Chrysalis AIDS	US\$5	+0,25	125	10	Microtek	US\$55 375	0	28,375	29,125
EDAP TMS	US\$7 1875	0	9 125	0,5	Paltek	US\$10	0	6 125	7
Enlighten Plc	FF900 15	+327	2575	117	Scanzoni Electronics	Sw1480	570	1682	900
Equity Resource AIDS	US\$5	-1000	500	12,25	4 BTs	Sw400 65	0	905	50
ETI - Eutelsat	FF100 15	-1200	1000	12,25	Telecom. Belgium	Sw130	0	238	3,75

For FF/1187: Please note that mid prices are now used to calculate gains and losses. Information on EASDAQ can be found on the Web site at: <http://www.easdaq.com>. EASDAQ offices are located in Brussels (Tel: 32 2 287 85 820) and in London (Tel: 44 171 469 9600).

Calm returns, but worst may not be over

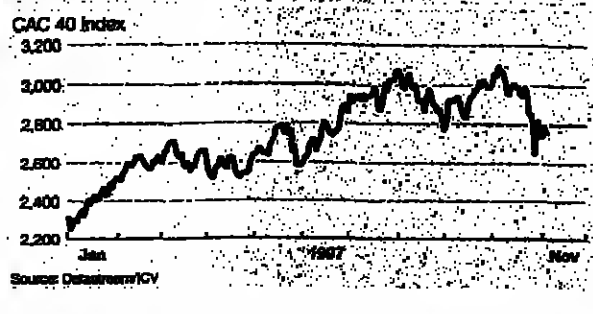
WORLD OVERVIEW

An air of normality started to return to world stock markets yesterday as the massive swings seen in recent weeks appeared to be dissipating, writes Philip Coggan.

Apart from another 4 per cent plus decline in Hong Kong and a 6.9 per cent rebound in Thailand on the back of the change in prime minister, most index movements were modest.

After the phenomenal 232 point rise in the Dow Jones Industrial Average on Monday, there was bound to be a reaction yesterday and, sure enough, the Dow opened lower. But the decline was

French equities



limited, especially by recent standards, and did little to upset sentiment in Europe. There was some comment from Othmar Issing, Bundesbank chief economist, about the need to lay the founda-

tions for an inflation-free monetary union. But few economists expect German interest rates to rise before the end of the year. The DAX slipped 1.8 per cent in electronic trading,

weighed down by a weaker dollar, but in Paris, the CAC 40 dropped by less than 0.5 per cent, with the lorry drivers' dispute so far having little effect on the economy.

It may be too early to say that investors have seen the worst of the market setback. The next big test for sentiment is likely to come from the US non-farm payroll figures, which will be published on Friday.

Michael Hughes, BZW group economic adviser, said: "In economic terms, the worst is not over in Asia. The exchange rate peg is still inappropriate for Hong Kong, the banking problems in Thailand and Indonesia

have not gone away and you're seeing the impact of the pressure on the financial sector in Japan."

What had changed, said Mr Hughes, was that "the gap between the valuation of equities and bonds in the Western markets, which opened up during the summer, has now closed again. That makes it a correction, rather than a bear market."

The European team at Goldman Sachs has used the market setback to change the structure of its recommended portfolios. "We believe European equity portfolios should be more domestic, as the risks are from slower external growth;

more defensive, as the risks to the market are from earnings disappointment and volatility of earnings is a major protection; and more bond sensitive as the risks of higher bond yields have diminished."

"Our response," adds Goldman, "is to increase recommended weights in financial services and utilities and to reduce weights in energy, capital goods and basic industries."

In country terms, Goldman has reduced weights in Germany and Scandinavia and increased weights in the UK, Belgium and France.

London market, Page 36

EMERGING MARKET FOCUS

Safe Singapore back in favour

Singapore has for years been a safe haven for south-east Asian investors. During the recent bull market, the city state's reputation for steady conventionalism was sometimes alluring; many Singaporeans preferred to punt elsewhere - especially in Malaysia and Indonesia.

Now, however, as financial turmoil grips the region, prudence is once again a virtue. But there are more facets to Singapore's attractiveness than its relative safety. The city state is experiencing a healthy export recovery and there are even signs that south-east Asia's crisis could play to its advantage.

Exports, which drive the economy, have benefited from a surge in US demand for electronics over the past few months. By volume, Singapore's exports climbed 10.8 per cent in the third quarter of this year from a year earlier. This compared with growth of 6.5 per cent in the second quarter and a contraction of 0.6 per cent in the first quarter.

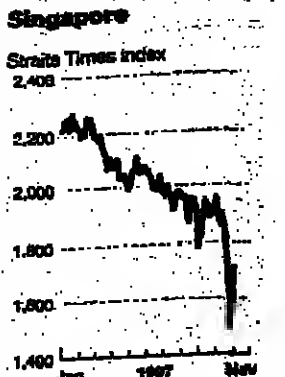
"As long as US growth remains strong, the export pick up should drive manufacturing growth, which is crucial to the economy," said Neil Saker, regional economist at SocGen-Crosby in Singapore.

Pessimists, however, make the point that Singapore is too vulnerable to the slowdown in growth among its south-east Asian neighbours to warrant confidence. To an extent, this is true.

Singapore's port and airport, important engines of growth, rely heavily on regional traffic. Its flagging retail sector has already been hit by a decline in shoppers from Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand. Segments of its property market, such as sales of luxury condominiums, have in the past been boosted by Indonesian demand.

It will take some time for the fruits of any such regionalisation to be realised, but Singapore does have more immediate attractions. The average forward price/earnings ratio of 13.8 stands at a 27 per cent discount to its five year average.

James Kynge



Three of its "big four" banks have a loan exposure to Malaysia of at least 15 per cent, and the one bank not exposed to Malaysia, the Development Bank of Singapore, has been active in US dollar lending offshore - another area considered particularly risky.

But most analysts say that, while Singapore is not immune from the region's problems, it is unlikely to be as hard hit as its neighbours. Singapore has a strong current account surplus, relatively low interest rates, low inflation and its currency has depreciated much less than those of the countries around it.

All this, in a sense, defines a rare opportunity for Singaporean companies seeking to expand abroad.

"Most of the south-east Asian countries are going to be capital hungry. Singapore is the only country in the region which is a capital exporter," said Rajeev Malik, senior economist with Jardine Fleming International in Singapore.

James Kynge

Dow steady as investors sit tight

AMERICAS

US stocks edged lower in choppy morning trading, pushing the main stock indices into reverse after Monday's explosive 232 points rally, writes John Labate in New York.

However, the selling pressure was said to be decidedly mixed. "There's a sorting out process going on, with investors looking at each sector and picking stocks within them," said Joseph Battipaglia, chief investment strategist of Gruntal & Co.

The computer networking sector provided a case in point with Newbridge Networks plunging more than 14 per cent or \$9.50 to \$49.50 after a profits warning. The sell-off spread to most other networking stocks but bypassed industry leader Cisco, which traded \$4 higher at \$85.

By early afternoon the Dow Jones Industrial Average was off 8.84 at 7,665.55. The broader Standard & Poor's 500 index was down less than one point at 938.27.

Major cyclical stocks were mixed as Allied Signal gained \$1.40 at \$37.40 after the company announced the sale of one of its units for \$710m. But DuPont shares sank \$2.50 to \$57.75 after the group announced the appointment of its new chief financial officer.

"Investors here have experienced a recovery in confidence relative to a week ago, for US fundamentals," said A. Marshall Acuff of Smith Barney.

Morning bond prices traded lower as traders focused on a new supply of

bills and notes to be auctioned this week. Banking stocks were modestly lower, drifting down after Monday's buying spree. Some sectors continued to weaken. Paper producers, which share a high exposure to overseas markets, were mostly lower. International Paper lost \$1 at \$47.50. Weyerhaeuser came off \$1.50 to \$49 in spite of an upgrade to "strong buy" by a Salomon Brothers.

Booksellers Borders Group surged nearly 11 per cent to \$28.40 after announcing a launch date for the company's online book service.

Technology shares were mixed. The Nasdaq composite index eased by less than one point at 1,629.01. Chip maker Texas Instruments gained 4% at \$119.50 while software leader Microsoft fell 1/4 at \$134.

TORONTO moved lower as dealers concentrated on a severe shake-out for Newbridge Networks following a profits warning from the software leader. The 300 composite index was off 21.03 at 6,924.80 at noon.

Newbridge's announcement that second-quarter earnings to date were disappointing came as a bombshell. The shares fell headlong as investors stampeded for the exits. At the close of morning trading, they were trading at \$11.75 at C\$70.25.

Newcourt Credit provided some relief, rising \$3.05 to C\$63.80 on news of merger talks with AT&T Capital Corporation, but the broad market moved steadily lower throughout the early session.

Mexico City falls back

Brazilian shares continued to advance after Monday's near 10 per cent gains, but most leading markets across Latin America gave ground yesterday morning.

MEXICO CITY saw modest profit-taking after a two-day rally and the IPC index retreated 28.18 to 4,821.50 at mid-session.

Dealers said volume was thin. Telcel lost 10 centavos to 19.94 pesos. SANTIAGO moved lower in early trading as investors waited for news of the October inflation figures.

Power group Enersis fell 7 pesos to 388 pesos and paper group CMPC gave up 40 pesos to 4,310 pesos. The IPSA index was off 1.15 at 118.24 at mid-session.

SAO PAULO picked up where it left off on Monday, climbing steadily higher. But volume was said to have tailed away and much of the early momentum was credited to wash-over buy orders from the previous session.

At mid-session, the Bovespa index was ahead 135 or 1.4 per cent at 9,893.

Futures raid hits Hong Kong

ASIA PACIFIC

A wobble for the Hong Kong dollar coupled with futures-led selling sent HONG KONG steeply lower in late trading.

The Hang Seng index, which was more than 400 points higher at one stage following Wall Street's strong overnight gains, ended off 474.33 or 4.2 per cent at 10,780.78.

China stocks also fell. The red-chip index shed 6.6 per cent to partly reverse the 22 per cent gains of the previous two sessions. The H shares index lost 5.9 per cent.

Among leading stocks, HSBC fell HK\$2.00 to HK\$189.50 and Sun Hung Kai HK\$2.25 to HK\$68.25. HK Telecom declined HK\$1.30 to HK\$14.00.

TOKYO was initially buoyed by Wall Street's strong performance on Monday, but then fell back on concerns about the impact of San'yō Securities' bankruptcy, writes Paul Abrahams. The Nikkei 225 index ended 41.16 higher at 18,500.10 after a session high of 18,640.96.

The mood was generally

CHANGES ON THE DAY

	% change
Bangkok	+6.9
Hong Kong	-4.2
Jakarta	-1.4
Kuala Lumpur	+1.3
Manila	+3.3
Seoul	+6.0
Singapore	+0.8
Sydney	+1.9
Taipei	+1.8
Tokyo	+0.3
Wellington	+3.3

cautious, with turnover low at 341m shares. The broader-based Topix index added 0.46 per cent to 1,282, while the Nikkei 300 index rose 0.89 per cent to 249.78.

The securities sector gained 0.5 per cent, but that masked highly varied performance. Shares in the big four houses were all up, but those of smaller brokers fell sharply following the bankruptcy of San'yō Securities, a second tier company. San'yō's shares were "ask-only" at Y54, compared with Friday's close of Y78. In April the shares stood at Y610 and compared with a 1997 peak of more than Y2,700.

Other small brokers pulled lower included National Securities off Y15 at Y110,

Wako Securities down Y23 at Y282, Yamatane Securities down Y9 at Y99 and Dai-ichi Securities down Y7 at Y109.

Mitsubishi Motors announced a 36 per cent drop in October domestic car sales after market hours, but the shares were off Y16 at Y512. Nissan, Toyota and Honda were all up despite an overall 13 per cent drop in Japanese automotive sales last month. Drugs leader San'yō fell 6.8 per cent to Y3,700 after US healthcare group Warner-Lambert warned one of its diabetes drugs could cause liver damage.

In Osaka, the OSE index rose 47 to 17,470 in volume of 17.05m shares.

WELLINGTON jumped 79.82 or 3.3 per cent to 2,470.02 on the 40 capital index. Brokers said Wall Street's overnight gains were the main driving force rather than election speculation following the resignation of the prime minister Jim Bolger. NZ Telecom rose 47 cents to NZ\$8.55 on turnover of NZ\$10.7m.

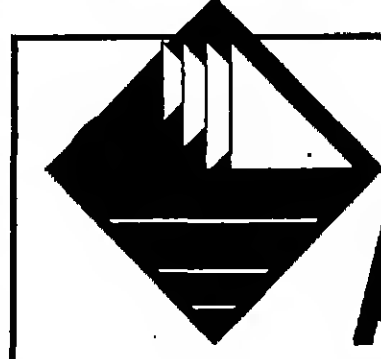
BANGKOK reacted positively to the resignation of the prime minister, Chavalit Yongchaiyudh, whose coal-

ition is perceived to be responsible for Thailand's economic problems. The baht's strong performance also encouraged investors as the SBT index moved up 30.88 or 6.9 per cent to 476.33. The main beneficiary was the banking sector, which rose by almost 6 per cent.

JAKARTA ended a volatile day down as foreign investors failed to match local enthusiasm for the IMF-led reform package. The composite index closed down 8.87 or 1.4 per cent at 494.85 after a session high of 506.03. Brokers said the late decline was led by foreign sellers reacting to the falls in Hong Kong.

SEOUL had its third straight rising session as investors began to believe that the recent rally could be sustained. The composite index rose 30.47 or 5.9 per cent to 542.13. Positive sentiment was helped by indications of continued government support for the market.

Blue-chip stocks were the biggest gainers, with both Samsung Electronics and LG Semicon going limit-up at 47,600 won and 19,800 won respectively.



Forum ASIA MANAGERS

Meet International Employers Recruiting For Asia

London, 7-9 January, 1998

In Cooperation with

FINANCIAL TIMES

No FT, no comment.

To be eligible, you must be fluent in English and at least one Asian language.

There is no charge for candidates!

EMDS will provide subsidised accommodation for selected candidates in London.

Event Sponsors

HongkongBank

The Coca-Cola Company

Standard Chartered

Participating Companies include:

- ABN-AMRO Bank • Audi • AXA • Bristol Myers Squibb • British American Tobacco • BZW • Citibank • Coca-Cola • Commercial Union • Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu • Deutsche Bank • Deutsche Morgan Grenfell • Drescher Kleinwort Benson • Ericsson • Fidelity Investments • Goldman Sachs • Hongkong & Shanghai Hotels • HongkongBank • ICI • Johnson & Johnson • Kvaerner • L'Oréal • Marks & Spencer • Messer Group • Morgan Stanley • NatWest Markets • Nokia • Procter & Gamble • Radland • SCA Packaging • Shanghai Hotels • Shell • SmithKline Beecham • Standard Chartered Bank • The BOC Group • The Chase Manhattan Bank • Union Bank of Switzerland

To be considered for this unique opportunity, you must submit a completed application form

Application Deadline: 7 November, 1997

Apply for the event now at our website:

www.emdsnet.com

To receive a Handbook/Application, including information on participating companies, contact EMDS:

e-mail: asiaenq@emds.co.uk

tel: +44 (0)7000 GRADUATE (47238283)



صكتا من الامم